December 1994
£ 3·50

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

Electronics know-how: Batteries

AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

BUMPER CHRISTMAS ISSUE

With over 50 construction projects

1-to-3-phase converter

RF immune power supply

PSD3xx chips

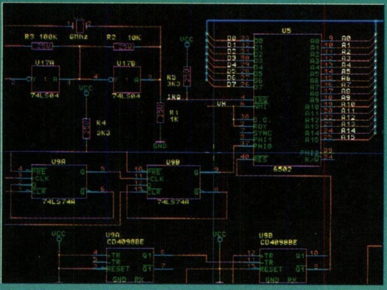
1000 Hz sine wave generator

The Digital Solution

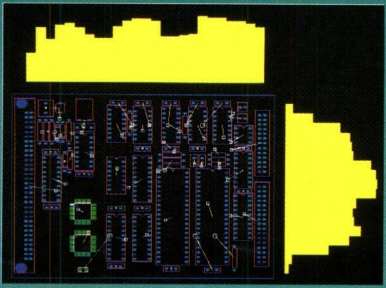
Proximity detector

12
9 770268 451937

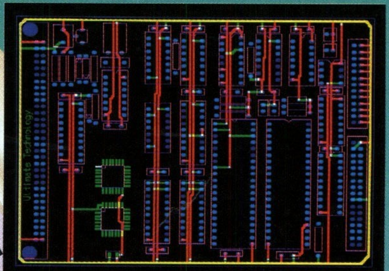
FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



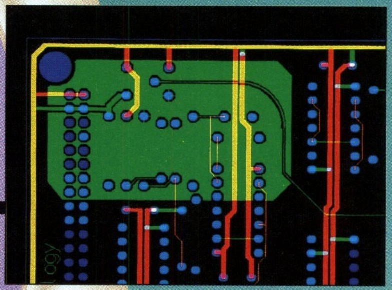
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



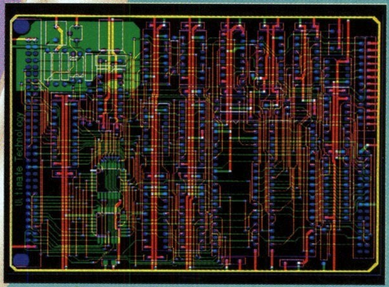
ULTIshell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTIcap to ULTIboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



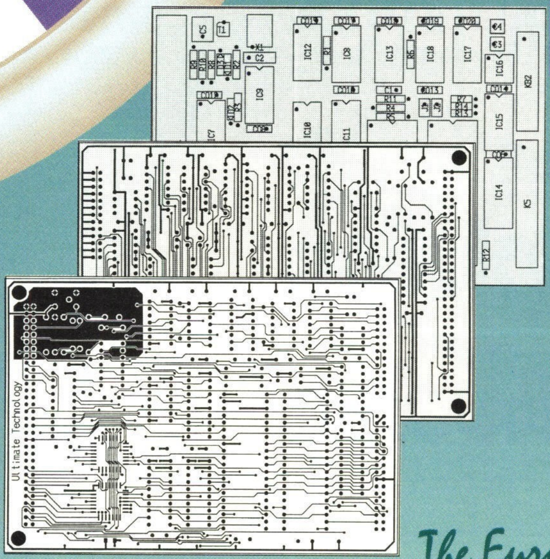
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

NEW

ULTIboard/ULTIcap evaluation system:
- **all** features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity **500** pins

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT: **£ 95**

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • *Also suitable for study & hobby*

ULTIboard PCB Design/ULTIcap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

The European quality alternative

ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

ULTImate Technology UK Ltd. • 2 Bacchus House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston Berkshire RG7 4QW • Fax: 0734 - 815323 • Phone: 0734 - 812030

ELEKTOR
ELECTRONICS

December 1994
Volume 20
Number 228
ISSN 0268/4519

CONTENTS

In next month's issue

- Dolby surround sound
- Quasi analogue clockwork
- Audio digital-to-analogue converter
- Self-loading Integrated Code EEPROM Type X88 C64
- Debugging the 8031
- Maxim voltage references
- and others for your continued interest

Apologies

We regret that owing to a reprographical error page 34 of the November issue was repeated on page 35. The missing page 35 is published on page 107 of this issue. Those readers who do not wish to buy the December issue can obtain page 35 on request from our editorial office in Dorchester.
We also regret that in certain issues incorrect glue was used to fix the subscription leaflet. Readers with a damaged contents page can obtain a new one on request from our editorial office in Dorchester.

Front cover

The photo shows the circuit of a 1-to-3-phase converter and some motors whose speed can be controlled with it. The unit, described on pp. 26–30, converts the single-phase mains supply to a 3-phase voltage which can control small three-phase motors rated at up to 725 W, irrespective of whether these are synchronous or induction types.

Copyright © 1994 Elektuur BV

ABC
CONSUMER PRESS

To all our readers: thank you for your continued support during the past year and may peace be with you in the coming year.

58 CUMULATIVE INDEX 1994

108 PRODUCT OVERVIEW

APPLICATION NOTE

54 TLC247xx amplifier

AUDIO & HI-FI

44 Switched tone control
48 In-car audio amplifier - Part 3 (final)
91 Low-frequency tone control
103 Stand-alone S/PDIF copybit eliminator
104 Loudness control
105 Fast switch-off for power amplifier

COMPONENTS

9 ispStarter kit from Lattice
16 PSD3xx chips
32 Gyrator
33 4th order Butterworth filters
45 Relay controlled potentiometer
46 8th order Bessel filter
91 General-purpose filters
101 50 Hz band-stop filter
102 Programmable divider
102 Improved optoisolator
104 Comparator with unilateral hysteresis
106 Composite operational amplifiers

COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS

83 PC interface for Casio organizer
93 SIP-to-SIM adaptor board
96 Discrete A-D converter for 8051
99 Centronics input

GENERAL INTEREST

26 1-to-3-phase converter
32 Chaos
34 Auto start for older fax machines
34 NPN/PNP selector
38 Proximity detector
44 Fuse protector
45 Motor speed controller
46 Movement alarm
47 Battery adaptor for portable CD players
47 Magnetic-field detector
63 Pump for operational amplifiers
63 Electric-field detector
74 The Digital Solution
80 Temperature protection for resistive high-power loads
82 I^{2}C real-time clock
88 Speed control for d.c. motors
89 Ionisation meter
90 Reversing indicator
92 Soft start for motors
94 Electret microphone for telephone mouthpiece
95 Presentation running lights
96 H-field sensor
98 Fax-PC interconnection
101 Power-on delay

POWER SUPPLIES & BATTERY CHARGERS

20 RF immune power supply
33 Step-up NiCd battery charger
62 Reflex-charging adaptor
66 Electronic know-how: Batteries
81 5 V regulator on 45 V
88 Soft start regulator

RADIO, TELEVISON & COMMUNICATIONS

35 30 m QRP CW transmitter
83 Switching voltage for polarizer
90 Dual-purpose LED display

TEST & MEASUREMENT

5 1000 Hz sine wave generator
62 Single-diode full-wave rectification
92 Spike detector
98 Differential probe
100 Current probe

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

84 Components Select
110 Readers' Services
111 Order forms
112 Terms of business
113 Switchboard
113 Books from Elektor Electronics
114 Buyers' guide
114 Index of advertisers

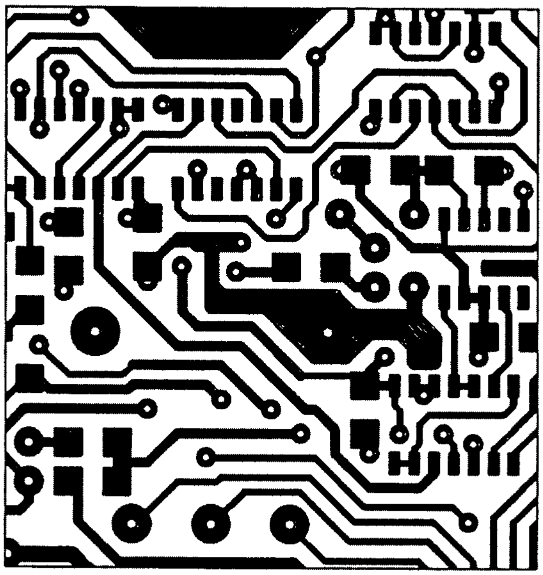
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1994/95) post paid price of £28·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded:£35·00 in Europe; £44·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £46·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $59.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahway N.J. Postmaster: Please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

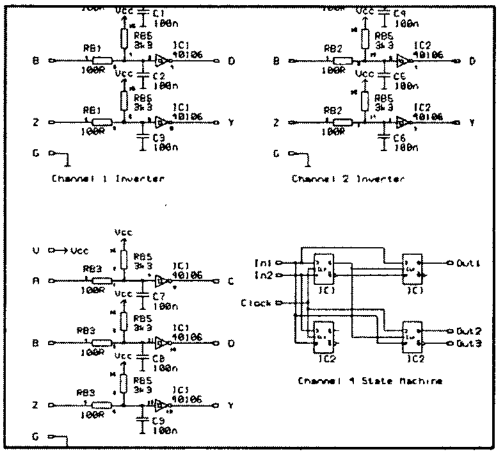
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989



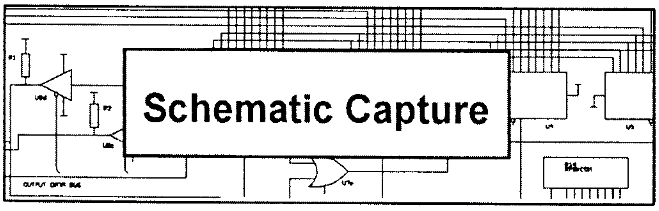
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.

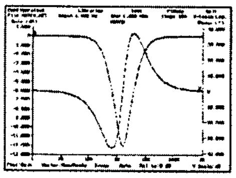


Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

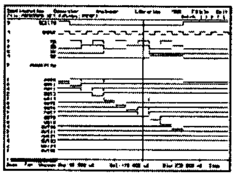
Electronic Designs Right First Time?

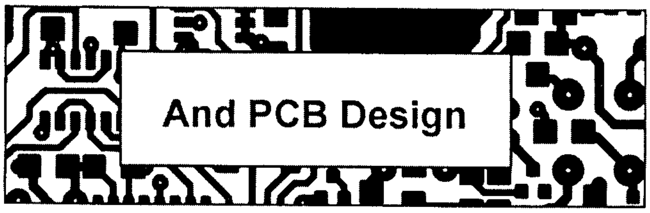
Integrated Electronics CAD





Analogue & Digital Simulation





Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	$195.00	£98.00
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	$375.00	£195.00
EASY-PC Pro' XM: Extended Memory Version - Greatly increased capacity	$475.00	£245.00
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	$195.00	£98.00
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	$375.00	£195.00
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	$195.00	£98.00
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	$375.00	£195.00
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	$475.00	£245.00
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	$275.00	£145.00
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EK, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

ada4all

1000-HZ SINE WAVE OSCILLATOR

Oscillators exist in a bewildering number of types and variants, each with its own, specific, features. A type known for its near-perfect sine wave output is the Wien bridge oscillator. This well-tried design is revamped here with a special trick to stabilize the output signal level.

Design by T. Giesberts

ONE of the areas of electronics which is known for its tremendous variety is oscillator design. You name an application and there is an oscillator design to fill the bill. There exist *RC*, *LC* and crystal oscillators, high and low frequency oscillators and high and low power types. The output signal is either a sine wave, a rectangular wave, or a sawtooth. Furthermore, many oscillators have output level and frequency controls. Either it exists, or it can be made.

If you want to do elementary tests on audio equipment (like faultfinding and repair), you probably require a simple signal source capable of supplying a 'clean' sine wave. The ultimate, of course, is to have an oscillator with adjustable frequency, although one with a fixed frequency, say, 1 kHz, is also very useful. The classic Wien bridge type oscillator is just the thing for this application. The design, although simple, is well-tried, and enables a good quality sine wave generator to be built.

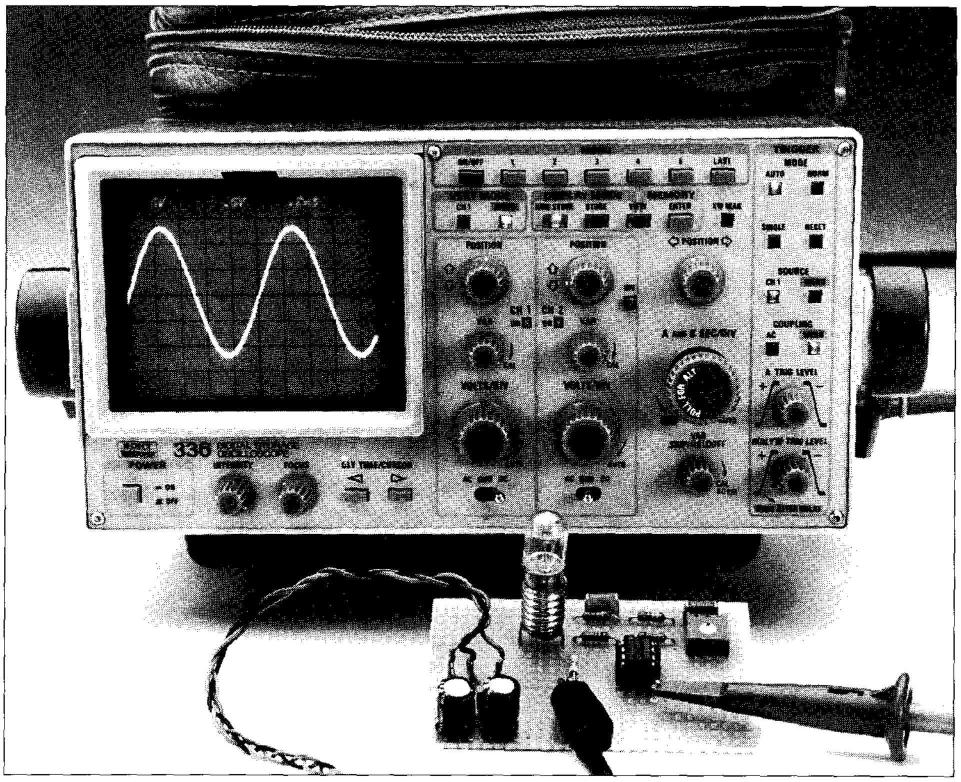
The Wien bridge consists of an *RC* series network and an *RC* parallel network. The two capacitors have the same value, and the same goes for the two resistors. At the central frequency, the phase shift is nought because then the two networks introduce an equal phase shift with opposing signs. The attenuation is then three times. Consequently, the circuit can be made to oscillate by adding a simple amplifier with a gain of ×3, as illustrated in **Fig. 1**.

Filament control

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency:	1 kHz
Max. output voltage:	8 V_{rms}
Distortion (THD+noise):	<0.0003%
Supply voltage:	±15 V
Current consumption:	approx. 10 mA

Recapping the above, a sine wave oscillator based on the Wien bridge principle has few ingredients: two RC networks and an amplifier. Attractive as that may sound from a point of view of cost and component count, there are a few extra points to take into consideration if there are more than average demands on the shape of the sine wave produced by the circuit. To begin with, the amplifier used must be a near perfect type. Also, a smart control system is called for to make sure that sufficient gain is available to initiate and maintain the oscillation. However, the amplifier must not be overdriven,



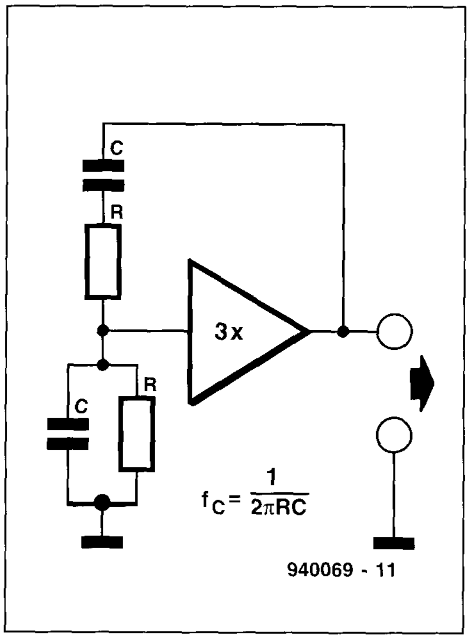


Fig. 1. A Wien bridge oscillator consists of an *RC* series network, an *RC* parallel network, and an amplifier to overcome the attenuation at the 'null' frequency.

because that, as is easy to understand, would cause 'damage beyond repair' to the beautiful waveshape you are after.

The first of the above points can be solved by using a good quality opamp in the amplifier. Since a wide range of excellent opamps is available these days, that need not be a problem. The second point, the control system, turns out to be unexpectedly simple as it can be realised by an ordinary lamp.

The circuit diagram of the oscillator is shown in **Fig. 2**. Arguably, the resemblance to Fig. 1 is striking. The Wien bridge proper consists of R_1, R_2, C_1 and C_2, and is arranged for a frequency of 1 kHz. Capacitors C_1 and C_2 are Siemens 'MKT' (metal theraphtelate) types which you will have to match for a tolerance of 1% or better to make sure that the circuit oscillates. If you want an exact output frequency of 1 kHz, these capacitors should have a (theoretical) value of 119.67 nF.

The amplifier is based on an opamp type OPA627. The required gain of about three times is defined by feedback network P_1-R_3-R_4-La_1. In this network, the lamp acts as a positive temperature coefficient (PTC) resistance. The PTC is provided by the lamp's filament, whose resistance is temperature dependent. When cold, the filament has a resistance of about 25 Ω, which doubles (roughly) when the normal operating temperature is reached. This characteristic is exploited here by incorporating the lamp in the feedback network. When the lamp is 'cold', the gain of IC_1 is determined mainly by the ratio R_3/R_4. As the output voltage rises, however, the current through the feedback network rises also, as does the resistance of the lamp. Consequently, the ratio of the network changes, causing the feedback to increase and the gain of IC_1 to decrease. As a result, the output voltage drops, and the current through the lamp drops also, causing the gain of IC_1 to rise again. After a short warming up period, the oscillator output level will settle at a stable value.

The electronic counterpart of the lamp in the lower branch of the feedback network is a preset, P_1, in the upper branch. This preset allows the bridge to be 'balanced' accurately. The operation of the output level control system is further stabilized by an additional current source, R_5, for the lamp. This resistor may have to be changed a little to match the type of lamp used. In the prototype of the oscillator, good results were achieved with a value of 3.3 kΩ. Should you find that the output voltage still rises a little after a few minutes, the value of R_5 must be decreased. Likewise, a slowly decreasing output voltage calls for a somewhat

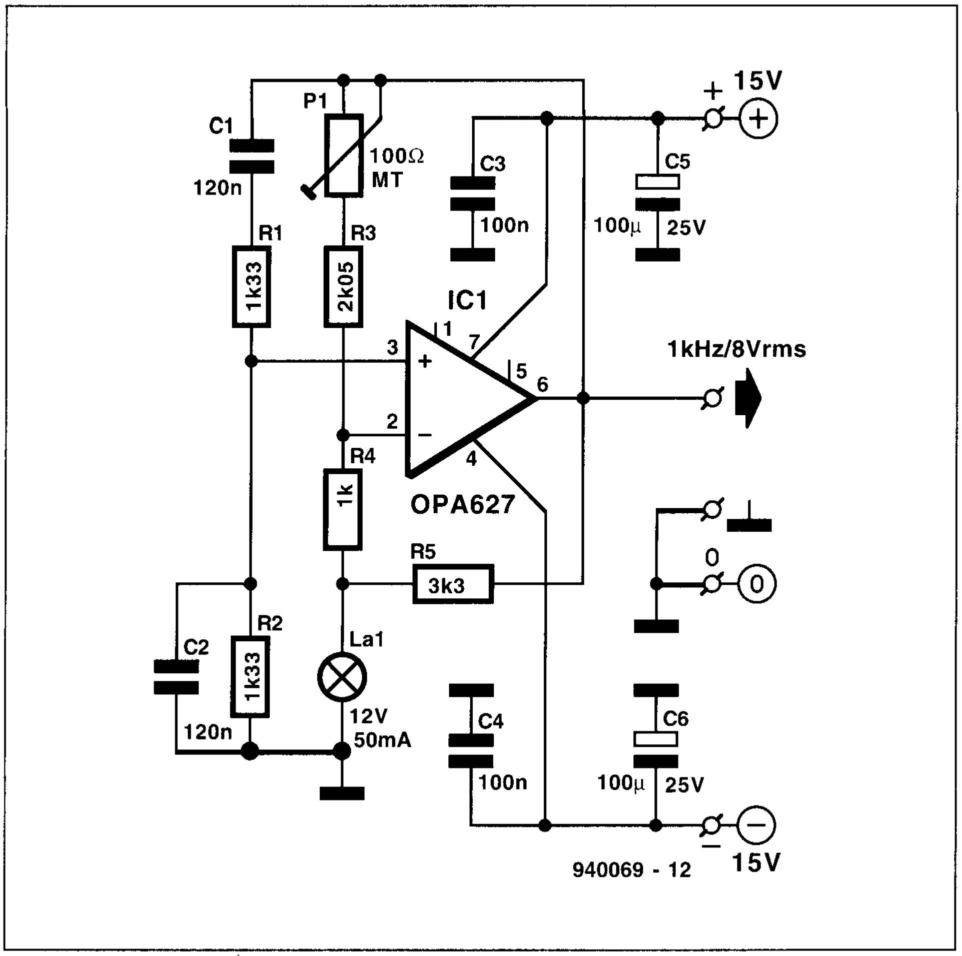


Fig. 2. Modern electronics with a touch of nostalgia: a small lamp is incorporated in the oscillator's feedback network. The PTC characteristic of the lamp filament is exploited to obtain an effective automatic gain control.

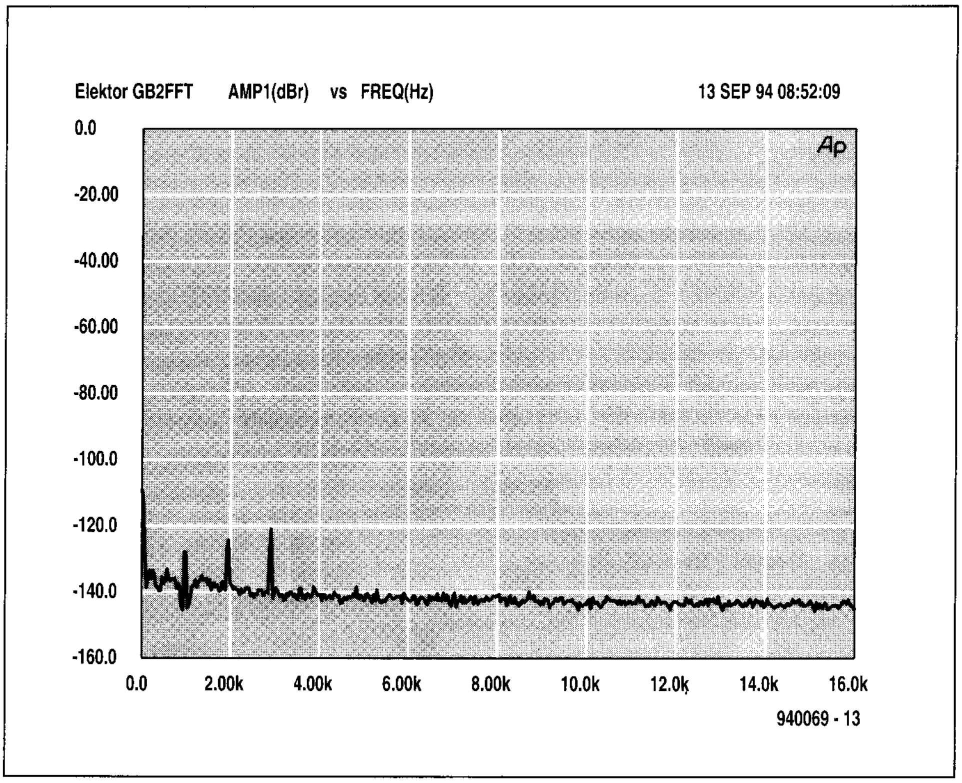


Fig. 3. Spectrum analyser screendump. The THD+noise figure of the oscillator is extremely low, approaching the noise floor of the instrument.

KITS AND COMPONENTS FOR *ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* PROJECTS

December 1994

ispLSI Starter kit

Original Lattice kit	199.00
	P&P 15.00

In-car audio amplifier (3)

Many parts can be *supplied. See our* mini-catalogue for prices and availability

November 1994

Solid-state disk

Kit, incl PCB, EPROM, excl. RAMs	215.00
	P&P 15.00
611024 RAM (each)	39.00

Simple capacitance meter

Kit, incl. DVM module and case	169.00
	P&P 15.00
LM358LP-2.5	3.75
BAT82	0.85
Polypropylene C's	2.45 each
TLC279CP	6.75
TLC274CP	2.85
DVM module	39.50

October 1994

TV line monitor

LM1881	13.25
74HCT221	1.75
HD11070	5.00
PCB mount RCA socket	2.45
Digitast presskey w. cap	3.50

In-car audio amplifier (1)

Many parts can be supplied. See our mini-catalogue for prices and availability

September 1994

Medium-fidelity power amplifier

0.22Ω 5W low-inductance	4.95
Transistor set T1-T7	19.50
SK85/75 heatsink	29.75
Ceramic washer TOP3	1.95
LM1037N	14.75
NE5532N	4.50
T709G gold-plated socket	2.35
V23042-A2005-B101 relay	12.50
SK129/25.4 heatsink	5.35
10,000µF 50V radial cap.	27.50

Other parts can be supplied, please enquire.

Anemometer and flow meter

MPX10DP	49.75
1kΩ multiturn cermet	2.75
5kΩ multiturn cermet	2.75
250Ω multiturn cermet	2.75
BAT85	0.85
4-way PCB socket	1.55

July/August 1994

80C451 controller board

SC80C451CCA68	39.50
74HCT573	2.75
MAX232N	5.95
68-pin PLCC socket	4.75
2CTL2 push-button	2.45
12MHz crystal	4.10

General-purpose IR vol control

Alps 20KAX2 motor-driven stereo pot, 20kΩ log.	85.00
SFH506-38	11.50
SAA3049	16.75
BC639/640	0.95
4MHz crystal	4.10
BS170	1.55

June 1994

80C535 extension board

Kit incl. PCB and disk, excl. LCD	165.00
	P&P 12.50 (Europe)
	P&P 20.00 (outside Europe)
SAA3049	16.75
PCD/F8584	18.50
PCF8583	9.75

Fuel consumption meter

KMZ10B	9.85

May 1994

Differential probe for oscilloscopes

4.7pF / 400V	0.90
120pF trimmer	2.75
B80C1500	4.00
AD830AN	17.50
AD844AN	17.50
PCB terminal blocks	1.25 each
Bopla E440BB case	14.50

Mains signalling system - 2
Transmitter

220pF polystyrene	2.45
BS170	1.53
390µH choke	0.85
80C31BH-16	21.50
CNY65	4.50
ULN2803	1.95
PCB *terminal blocks*	1.25 each
9-way sub-D socket, PCB	3.85
Case Bopla EG2050L	24.50

Receiver parts also available!

April 1994

68HC11 controller board

MC68HC11A1	44.00
IL207 (SMA)	3.85
74HCT4066 (SMA)	1.55
PLCC 52 socket	4.75
Boxheaders	1.80 each
Disk (3.5 in. MSDOS) w. 68HC11 utility programs	27.50

February 1994

80C535 Single-board computer

Kit incl. EMON52 monitor EPROM, 80C535 datasheet and 80C535 assembler course on disk (described in EE March 1994).

Special price:	225.00
	P&P 12.50 (Europe)
	P&P 20.00 (outside Europe)
MAX232N	5.95
SAB80C535L	32.50
62256-10L	13.75
12MHz cystal	4.10
68-pin PLCC socket	4.75
74HC573	3.75
74HC00	0.95

February 1994

RDS decoder w. clock/alarm

SAA6579T	29.75
100nF SMA	1.80
100µH choke	0.85
68HC05E0FN	49.00
4.000 MHz crystal	4.10
4.332 MHz crystal	15.00
V23127-A2-A101 *or eq.*	9.50
12V buzzer	3.75
68-way PLCC socket	4.75
Digitast press-key incl. cap	3.50
LM016A 2x16 char. LCD	59.00
LC850 case	29.50
	P&P 10.00 (Europe)
	P&P 17.50 (outside Europe)

We have much more than can be listed here
FREE CATALOGUE AGAINST ONE IRC

With 5000+ customers worldwide we are
the NUMBER-1 supplier of
Elektor components since 1988

C-I's TOP-10
- ① 80C535
- ② 68HC05
- ③ UV616S
- ④ 68HC11
- ⑤ SAT5601
- ⑥ UV816
- ⑦ SAA6579
- ⑧ NE5050N
- ⑨ U2400B
- ⑩ MPX10D

Prices in NLG
(Netherlands Guilders)

C-I Electronics · P.O. Box 22089 · 6360 AB Nuth · Holland
Fax*: (+31) 45 241877

* Faxed enquiries may be answered by mail. Please always fax your complete address.

Enclose one IRC with all correspondence. Prices are in Dutch guilders (NLG), subject to change without prior notice, and exclusive of postage and packing. No currencies other than NLG (Netherlands Guilders) accepted.

Private customers in EEC countries add BTW (sales tax) at 17.5%, then P&P. Companies and *institutions: please state your Intrastat VAT number.* Quantity discounts on request.

Goods sent by airmail, recorded delivery to non-CEPT destinations. No C.O.D. orders.

P&P components: NLG 12.50 (outside Europe); NLG 8.50 (Europe). ***P&P kits:*** as advised.

VISA - MASTER - ACCESS - EUROCARD orders welcome

higher value of R_5. The optimum value can be found by trial and error only.

Good specifications

The use of a lamp as a PTC device demands that the resistors around IC_1 have relatively low values. Obviously, a reasonable current has to flow through the lamp to make it act as a PTC device, and that can only be achieved with low value resistors.

An advantage of low-value resistors is that their noise contribution is low. On the down side, an opamp has to be used which is capable of driving a load of 600 Ω (minimum) at a symmetrical supply voltage of ±15 V. That is not a problem for the OPA627 opamp used here, which has FET inputs, a low noise factor (5.6 nV/√Hz at 1 kHz), a low input offset (max. 100 µV) and a very low distortion. The latter specification is verified by the THD+noise characteristic shown in **Fig. 3**, produced by our laboratory spectrum analyser. The measurement was made at an oscillator output voltage of 8 V_{rms}, and a bandwidth of 22 Hz to 22 kHz. The actual THD consists almost entirely of the second and third harmonics, which together tot up to a remarkably low 0.00014%. The total THD+noise specification remains below 0.0003%, which is not bad for such a simple circuit.

Unfortunately, the OPA627 is a fairly costly device. If you can live with a slightly higher distortion, the OPA627 may be replaced by the (pin compatible) NE5534.

Construction and adjustment

The circuit is so simple that a printed-circuit board is probably not necessary. The introductory photograph illustrates that the sine wave oscillator is fairly simple to build on a piece of veroboard. Since the current consumption of the circuit is a modest 10 mA or so, a small and simple symmetrical supply may be used. The smallest available mains transformer with a 2×15-V output, a bridge rectifier and two three-pin voltage regulators type 78L15 and 79L15 are perfect for the present application.

Take your time to adjust P_1. In practice, good results were obtained by adjusting the preset for the highest possible output level. That setting should also produce the lowest distortion, while it prevents the output voltage from rising to unexpected, and undesirably high, levels after the control system has settled.

(940069)

Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

Easy to use data acquisition products that allow your PC to be used as a range of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger. Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They require no power supply and take up no expansion slots. Each comes with a comprehensive manual. Software drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

PicoScope 'Virtual instrument' software. Storage scope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph). Printer and file handling support.

PicoLog Advanced data logging software package. Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max or scaled values (linear, equation, table look-up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation

Prices

ADC-10 with PicoScope	£49
ADC-11 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-12 with PicoScope	£85
ADC-16 with PicoLog	£115

The ADC-10/11/12 are available with both Picoscope and PicoLog for an additional £10. Existing ADC-10/11/12 users can add PicoLog for £25.

ADC-10/12

Single channel of analog input
8 bit resolution 22kHz sampling (ADC-10)
12 bit resolution 18kHz sampling (ADC-12)
(sampling speed based on 33MHz/386PC)
0-5V input range
BNC input allows use of scope probes

NEW ADC100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12-bit resolution

The ADC 100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. A flexible input range (±200mV to ±20V) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

- Digital Storage Scope
- Chart Recorder
- Spectrum Analyser
- Data Logger
- Frequency Meter
- Voltmeter

ADC-100

ADC-100 with PicoScope **£199**
ADC-100 with PicoScope & PicoLog **£209**

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge CB3 7QJ, UK

TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: J. Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (01305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (01305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (01242) 510 760
Fax: (01242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (01580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (01580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Director: M.M.J. Landman
Editor-in-Chief/Publisher:
P.E.L. Kersemakers
Commercial Manager:
K. van Noordenne

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf
GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Kariskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.H.M. Baggen

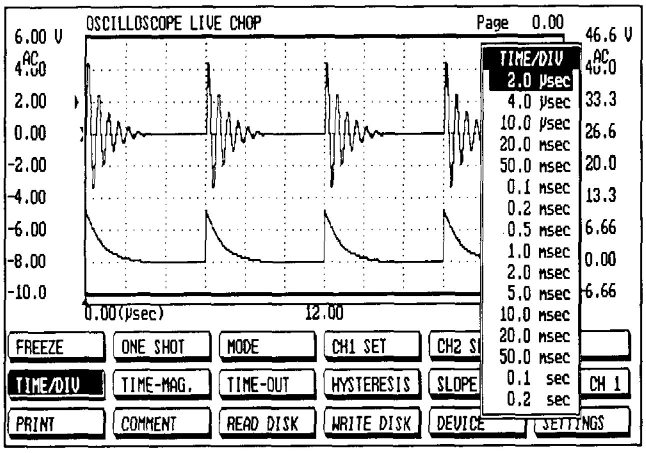
POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02-777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada
Calle Maudes 15 Entlo C.
28003 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum

DATA ACQUISITION WITH THE PC



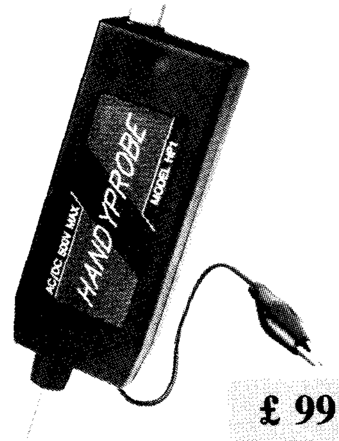
TiePie engineering manufactures a complete range of computer-controlled measuring instruments. Connecting these units to a PC (MS DOS 3.0 or higher) results in a number of comprehensive test instruments:

- oscilloscope;
- voltmeter;
- spectrum analyzer;
- frequency meter;
- transient recorder.

All measured data can be stored on disk or run off for documentation. Because of the many trigger possibilities, a variety of signals can be measured, while the powerful software enables a multitude of measurements to be carried out in a straightforward manner. Application areas include: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

LOW COST: HANDYPROBE

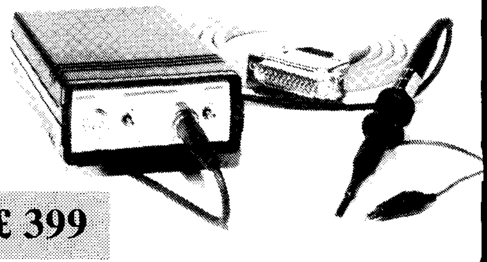
Connect the HANDYPROBE to the parallel printer port of the PC and start the software. Measuring can be carried out at once. The HANDYPROBE does not need an external power supply. Some technical parameters: 0.5-400 V software select input range; one input channel; 8 bits resolution (overall accuracy 2%); A complete software program consisting of a digital storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter and a transient recorder is provided. The HANDYPROBE is eminently suitable for servicing and educational purposes.



£ 99

BEST PERFORMANCE: HANDYSCOPE

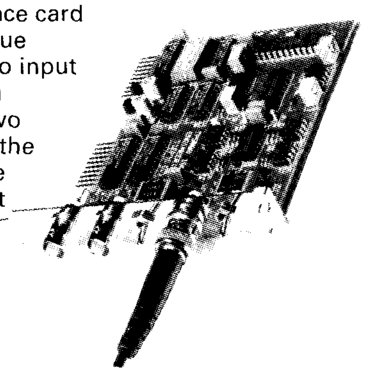
The HANDYSCOPE is connected to the parallel printer port. This makes it possible to carry out measurements with a laptop or notebook PC. Because of its high resolution (12 bits), the HANDYSCOPE is a very accurate instrument. The measuring rate is 100,000 samples/sec. Either of the two channels can be set independently over a range of 0.5-20 V (with a 1:10 probe up to 200 V). The advanced software enables many measurements to be carried out. Two probes (switchable 1:1-1:10) are provided. The HANDYSCOPE is constructed as a small table model with two BNC connectors. The length of the cable linking the PC and the HANDYSCOPE is 1.8 m, which can be extended to 3.8 m.



£ 399

MULTIFUNCTIONAL: TP5008

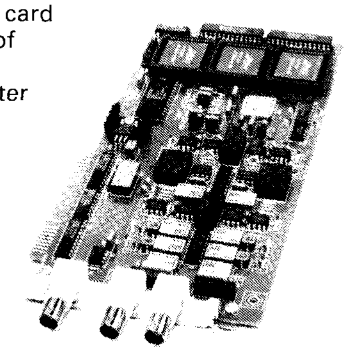
The TP5008 is an interface card that provides an analogue output in addition to two input channels. This output in combination with the two inputs may be used for the setting up of a complete control loop. The output may also be used as a function generator. The TP5008 has a resolution of 8 bits and a sampling rate of 200,000 samples/sec (200 kHz). The input range may be set to 0.5-20 V full-scale deflection. The output range covers 1.25-2.5 V. The TP5008 is fitted with BNC connectors and is delivered complete with a user manual and software. Separately available are 1:1-1:10 probes and 1:100 oscilloscope probes.



£ 197

VERY HIGH SPEED: TP208

The TP208 is an interface card with a measuring speed of 2×20 Megasamples/sec (8 bits). Phenomena shorter than one millionth of a second can still be measured well. The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities. The TP208 has an input range of 5 mV/div to 20 V/div in 12 steps and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 KByte memory. Comprehensive software is provided.



£ 595

(All prices are exclusive of VAT and P&P)

Interested? Then write or fax for a FREE demo diskette to

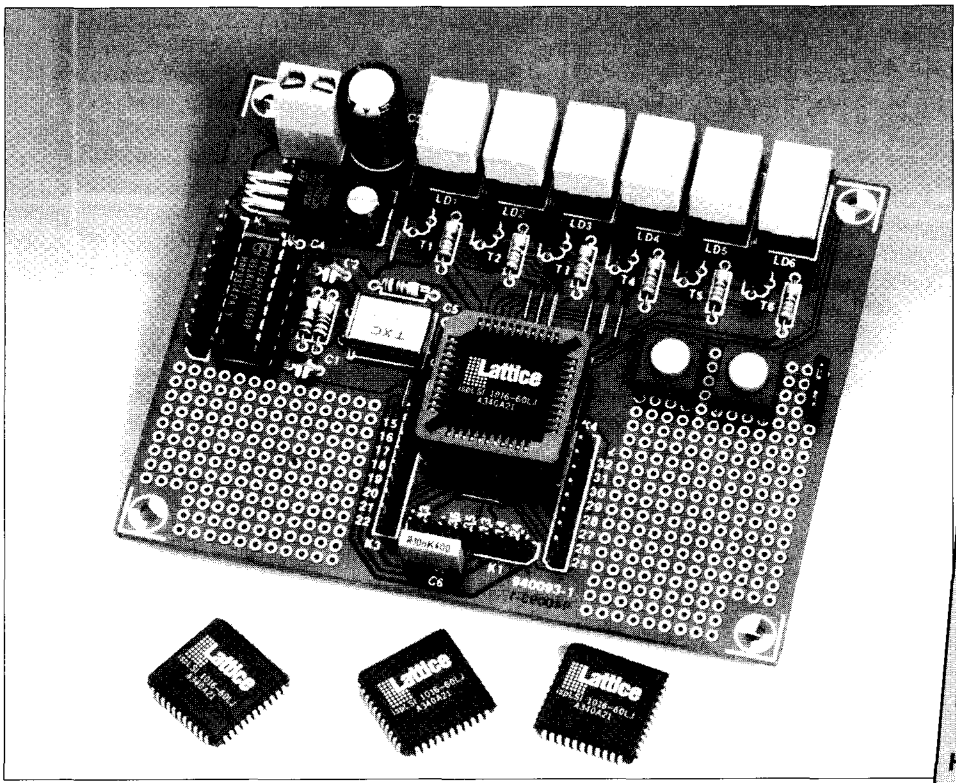
INSTRUTEK (UK)

28 Stephenson Road
Industrial Estate
St Ives, Cambs PE17 4WJ
England

Telephone (0480) 460 028
Fax (0480) 460 340

ispSTARTER KIT FROM LATTICE

Recent developments in electronics allow logic components to be programmed 'in-circuit'. A most interesting spin-off of this trend is that it is now possible, for the first time, to design your own logic parts as one-offs for small-scale applications.



ispStarter Kit Contents

Software

pD1016	pDS software (pLSI/ispLSI development system) for ispLSI1016
ispGAL	download software
ispGDS	compiler and download software
ispCODE	ANSI-C compiler source programming software

Datasheets

ispLSI1016
ispGAL22V10
ispGDS22/18/14

Samples

ispLSI1016-60LJ
ispGAL22v10B-15LJ
ispGDS14-7

Hardware

ispDownload cable

By our editorial staff.

Source: Lattice Semiconductor Corporation.

LIKE so many electronic components, those that fall into the 'programmable logic' category have advantages as well as disadvantages. The advantage is that users of special and 'made to measure' components can profit from the law of production volume. Because of the high production numbers these parts remain affordable even in small quantitities. On the down side, any type of programmable logic invariably seems to be tied up with special programming systems that essentially turn a 'blank' device into one tailored to the application. Apart from special hardware, programming also requires dedicated software.

The ispLSI series from Lattice Inc. heralds a new generation of logic components which do not have the traditional drawbacks of programable logic. The great thing about ispLSI is that it offers you all the advantages of programable logic without having to purchase costly programming equipment. In the case of ispLSI components, a simple cable and some hardware fitted into a 25-pin sub-D plug are used to link an MS-DOS PC to a special connector on the application board. All signals needed to program the ispLSI device are conveyed via this link. No programmer, no special voltages.

This article describes the hardware and software which are needed to get going with ispLSI (In-System Programmable Large Scale Integration) logic, and in particular the ispStarter Kit marketed by Lattice. A simple ispLSI programmer is described in a another article in this issue. That article also provides a general background to the exciting ispLSI technology.

Get started with ispLSI

Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of a small development system based on an ispLSI1016, IC_1. The special connector which is needed to program the IC is hooked to header K_1. All signals on this connection are fed directly to the ispLSI device. The function of the signals on this 8-way connector is described in the 'Low-cost ispLSI programmer' article in last month's issue. For the time being, it is sufficient to know that the signals originate from a compact programmer interface which is connected to the Centronics port of a PC. With a few exceptions, all other processor pins are available for I/O functions. Pins 37-44 (I/O16 through I/O23) are connected directly to the segment terminals of six LED displays. The I/O lines on pins 3 through 8 (I/O24 through I/O29) are used to enable and disable each LED display via a switching transistor. The absence of current limiting resistors may strike you as odd, but bear in mind the duty factor of 1/6 (0.16) of the display drive signals. This can be done with impunity as long as four or more displays are used. If fewer displays are used, the multiplex ratio must still be 1/6. Alternatively, connect resistors in series with the display segments.

The non-used I/O lines of the

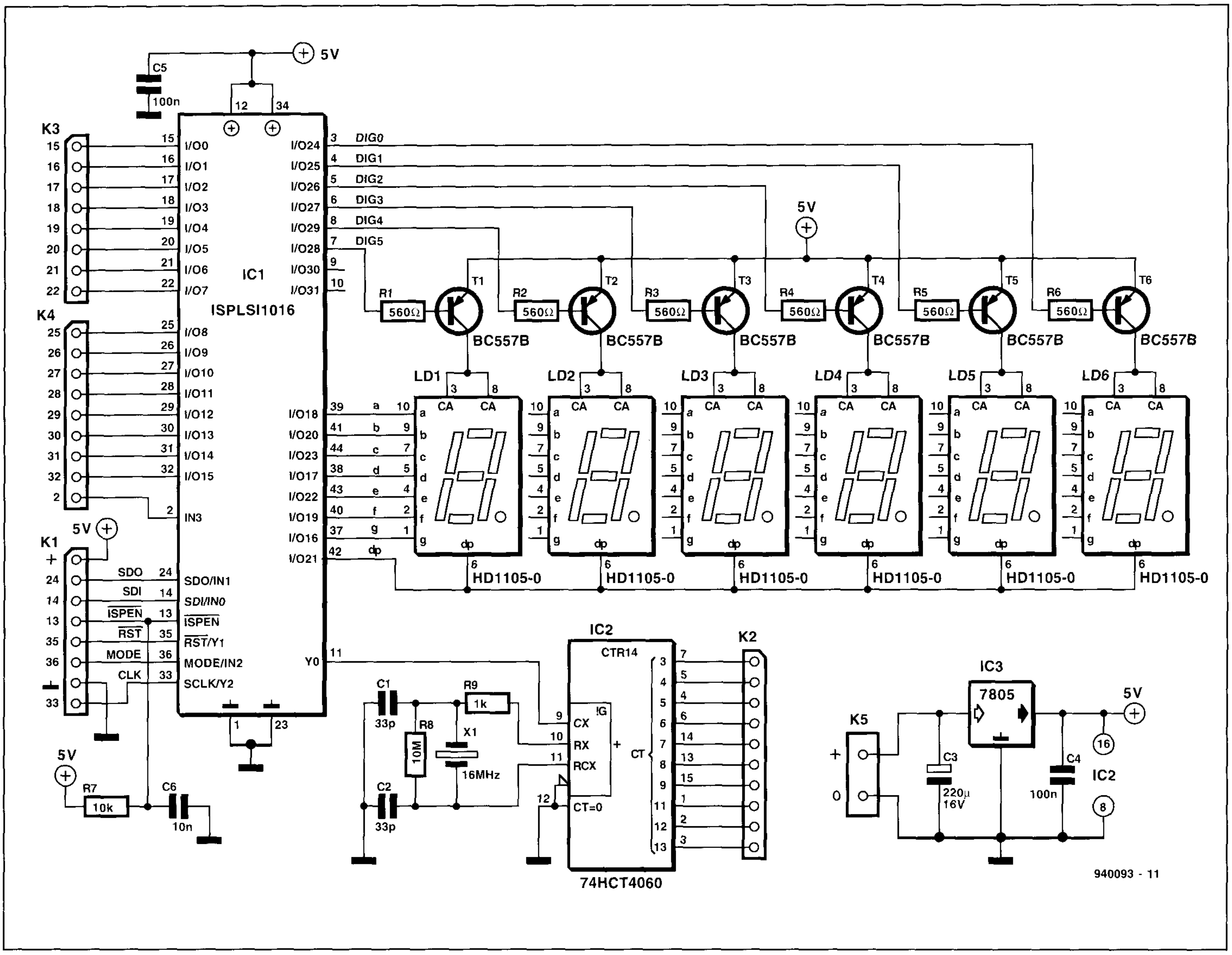


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the experimenting board on which ispLSI components can be programmed without additional hardware. Together with the ispStarter Kit supplied by Lattice, this board forms a powerful ispLSI development system.

ispLSI1016, I/O0 through I/O15, are available for experiments, and brought out to pins on connectors K$_3$ and K$_4$. Input IN3 is also 'free', and connected to K$_4$. The last part of the circuit is formed by IC$_2$. This CMOS 4060 generates the clock signal for the ispLSI1016. In the present circuit, the ispLSI1016 is supplied with a 16-MHz clock. Connector K$_2$ supplies the signals derived from this clock. These signals may be used to supply suitable clock signals to external logic circuits connected to the processor.

The 5-V power supply is conventional, based on a 7805 and two capacitors.

Construction

The circuit is best built on a prototyping board of which the artwork is shown in **Fig. 2**. This board has a large prototyping area which has plenty of space to build your own experimental extensions. The printed circuit board is available ready-made through the *Elektor Electronics* Readers Services.

The construction of the board is entirely straightforward. Fit a socket for the ispLSI device (IC$_1$), taking good care not to fit it the wrong way around. The same goes for the other components. Connectors K$_1$ through K$_4$ are single-row pin headers. The circuit is best powered by a mains adapter with d.c. output. The adapter is connected to PCB terminal block K$_5$. Do take care not to reverse the + and – wires on this connector. If you do, components will be damaged in the circuit.

Sample application: a clock

The diskette supplied with the printed circuit board for the ispLSI development board contains an example which demonstrates how a small clock can be realised with the system. Unfortunately this clock is a little fast. In spite of the many registers in the ispLSI1016 is not possible to derive a 1-second 'tick' from the 16-MHz device clock. This is, however, possible if an ispLSI1032 is used. Unfortunately, that device is not supported by the ispStarter Kit. However, the fact the 1016-based clock is a little fast should not distract from the usefulness of the example, which is first and foremost aimed at making you acquainted with ispLSI programming.

The time is displayed on LD$_3$-LD$_6$. A jumper at pin 15 allows you to select between 12-hour and 24-hour indication.

The clock is adjusted with two press-keys. It is advanced slowly by pulling pin 17 of the ispLSI1016 to ground. That is done with a press-key. Similarly, the 'fast' setting is accomplished with the aid of the press-key connected to pin 16. The pulses to be counted originate from pin 3 of IC$_2$, and are applied to pin 20 of IC$_1$.

The example programs on disk

clearly illustrate how to go about programming ispLSI devices. However, to actually be able to use the program, you also need software that forms part of the ispLSI Starter Kit supplied by Lattice.

The software

The ispStarter Kit supplied by Lattice contains development software for the ispLSI1016 (pDS software; pLSI Development System), software for the ispGAL22V10 (yes, a GAL in isp technology), an ispGDS (isp generic switch) Compiler with downloader, and an ANSI-C compiler with source codes for the download routines. The kit also contains the cable needed to connect the experimenting board to your PC. Plus there's datasheets and one sample each of the ispLSI1016, ispGAL22V10 and ispGDS22/18/14 devices. A really wonderful, and affordable, kit which allows you to get started straight away.

The development software can be used on any PC running Windows 3.0 or 3.1. The flow diagram in **Fig. 3** shows the different steps that make up the design process. To begin with, the desired circuit is divided into logic blocks (GLBs, Generic Logic Blocks) and I/O (input/output) cells. This step is necessary to check beforehand if the design can actually be fitted into, say, an ispLSI1016. The logic functions offered by this device are listed in **Table 1** in last month's introductory article on ispLSI. The standard blocks available are:

- Generic Logic Blocks (GLBs);
- Output Routeing Pools (ORPs);
- I/O cells;
- a clock signal distribution network;
- a connection matrix.

The basic functions of these blocks are discussed in the 'Low-cost ispLSI Programmer' article presented in last month's issue of *Elektor Electronics*.

Use the software to formulate the logic relations associated with the GLBs and the I/O cells. The graphics editor enables these functions to be

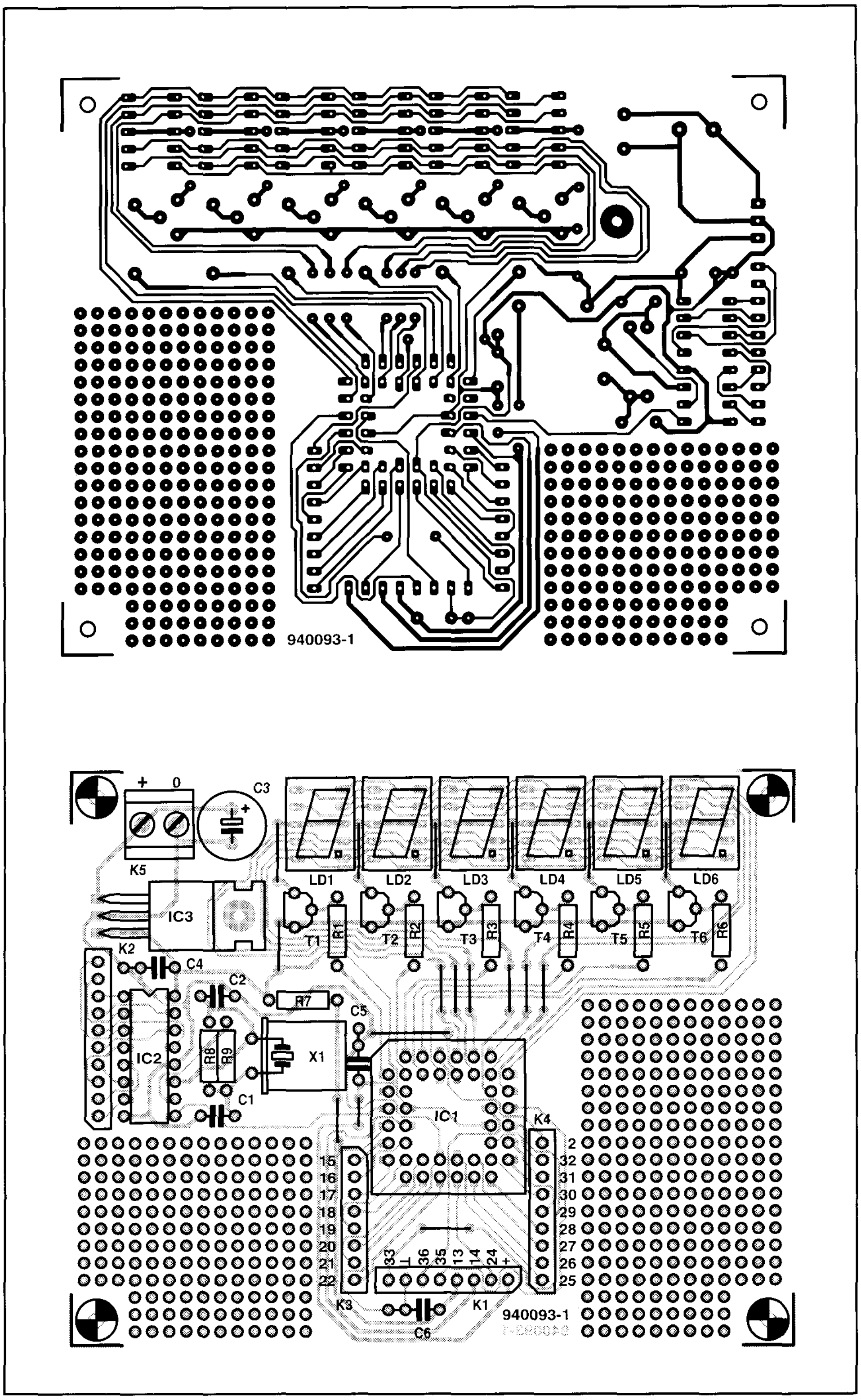


Fig. 2. Track layout and component mounting plan of the printed circuit board designed for the ispLSI experimenting board. Board available ready-made, see page 110.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1-R_6 = 560Ω
R_7 = 10kΩ
R_8 = 10MΩ
R_9 = 1kΩ

Capacitors:
C_1,C_2 = 33pF
C_3 = 22µF 16 V radial
C_4,C_5 = 100nF
C_6 = 10nF

Semiconductors:
T_1-T_6 = BC557B
IC_1 = ispLSI1016 (Lattice Inc.)
IC_2 = 74HCT4060
IC_3 = 7805

Miscellaneous:
K_1-K_4 = 10-way header, single-row
K_5 = 2-way PCB terminal block
X_1 = 16MHz crystal
LD_1-LD_6 = HD1105-O (Siemens)
PCB and software on disk, set order code 940093.
PCB (separately): order code 940093-1.
Software (separately): order code 946204-1.
Prices and ordering information on page 110.

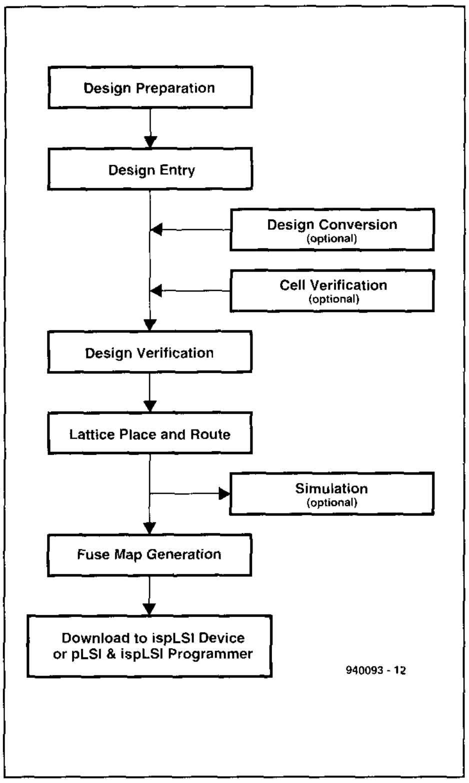


Fig. 3. *These are the steps you have to go through if you want to program an ispLSI device.*

entered in Boolean notation, or as macros. Macros can be picked from a library which forms part of the development system, and come complete with the indispensable comment on their function.

Alternatively, the device can be configured with the aid of a Lattice design file (*.LDF). Once you know the syntax and conventions, such a file can be produced using almost any word-processor capable of outputting ASCII text. Interestingly, a design produced via the PDS software is capable of exporting the PDS software in that format.

A 'cell verification' utility is available to test individual functions for design errors. The utility is extremely useful as it reveals any structural error contained in the set of logic functions. If possible, logic functions are minimized, while the software also checks if it is at all possible to realize the desired logic functions on the basis of the components selected. Next, the entire design is taken through a 'design verify' operation.

Once it is for sure that the design is error-free, the software compiles the programming algorithm for the relevant ispLSI. This algorithm is used at a later stage by the FuseMap program. Furthermore, the netlist used by the Lattice Route and Map are updated.

The Router starts to work as soon as the software has decided that the design meets all requirements. On the basis of the information contained in the input files, a division is made, and the logic sub-components are interconnected. The window which appears on the computer screen while this operation is being performed allows the user to interact in the process. For instance, it is possible at this stage to tell the program which pins are to supply the different I/O signals. Finally, the configuration of the IC is established.

Next, FuseMap is started. This subprogram generates the JEDEC file which is to be sent to the ispLSI programmer. During programming, all device inputs may be provided with a pull-up resistor. That may be necessary to prevent undefined logic levels at the inputs, causing the device to latch up. The final option which is still open to the user is to actuate the device read-out protection. That may be done to prevent copies of the programmed device being made.

An important advantage of the ispLSI environment is that it is always possible to convert an IC design to another component. That may be useful if it appears that an improper (too small or too large) IC type has been selected for the purpose. In such cases, a more appropriate component can be selected without problems, and the 'design' copied to it. Note however that that is only possible with Lattice's full-blown development system which unfortunately is much more expensive than the ispLSI Starter Kit.

(940093)

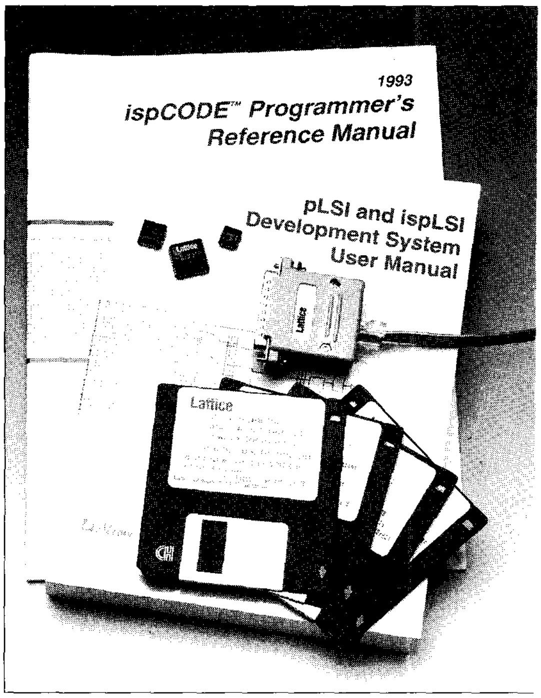
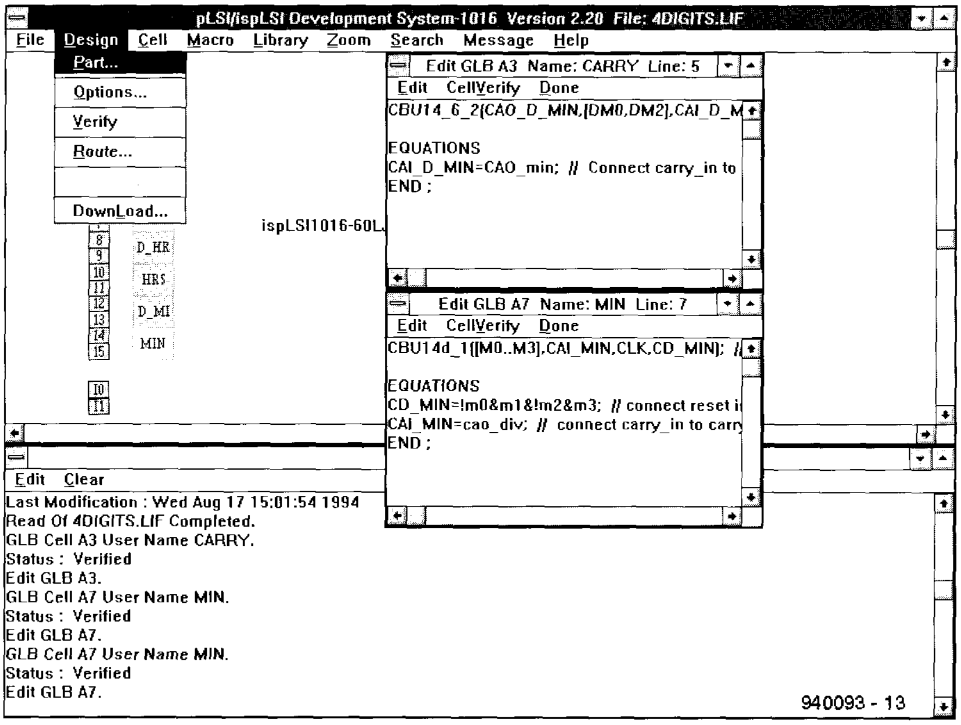

1993
ispCODE™ Programmer's Reference Manual
pLSI and ispLSI Development System User Manual
Lattice

Fig. 4. The ispLSI Starter Kit sold by Lattice Inc. and its distributors.

The ispStarter Kit mentioned in this article is available from Lattice distributor MicroCall Ltd., 17 Thame Park Road, Thame, Oxon OX9 3XD, England. Tel. (0844) 261939, fax (0844) 261678.



```
CBU14_6_2(CAO_D_MIN,[DM0,DM2],CAI_D_M

EQUATIONS
CAI_D_MIN=CAO_min; // Connect carry_in to
END ;
```

```
CBU14d_1([M0..M3],CAI_MIN,CLK,CD_MIN); /

EQUATIONS
CD_MIN=!m0&m1&!m2&m3; // connect reset i
CAI_MIN=cao_div; // connect carry_in to carr
END ;
```

```
Last Modification : Wed Aug 17 15:01:54 1994
Read Of 4DIGITS.LIF Completed.
GLB Cell A3 User Name CARRY.
Status : Verified
Edit GLB A3.
GLB Cell A7 User Name MIN.
Status : Verified
Edit GLB A7.
GLB Cell A7 User Name MIN.
Status : Verified
Edit GLB A7.
```

Fig. 5. This screendump shows how the ispLSI development software communicates with the user. Thanks to the Windows graphics *user interface the software is simple to use.*

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.16
4000UB	0.18
4001A	0.16
4001B	0.18
4001UB	0.22
4002B	0.18
4006B	0.39
4007UB	0.20
4008B	0.40
4009AE	0.23
4009UB	0.29
4010B	0.29
4011B	0.18
4011UB	0.18
4012AE	0.16
4012B	0.20
4013B	0.20
4014B	0.42
4015B	0.42
4016B	0.24
4017B	0.38
4018B	0.38
4019B	0.26
4020AE	0.36
4020B	0.38
4021B	0.40
4022B	0.40
4023B	0.20
4023UB	0.23
4024AE	0.27
4024B	0.32
4025B	0.19
4026B	0.54
4027B	0.30
4028B	0.38
4029B	0.35
4030B	0.21
4031B	1.04
4032B	0.70
4033B	0.58
4034B	1.10
4035B	0.39
4036B	2.57
4037B	1.27
4038B	0.78
4039B	3.22
4040B	0.42
4041B	0.41
4041UB	0.32
4042B	0.32
4043B	0.36
4044B	0.36
4045B	0.94
4046B	0.42
4047B	0.38
4048B	0.82
4049B	0.24
4049UB	0.28
4050B	0.22
4051B	0.34
4052B	0.33
4053B	0.34
4054B	0.68
4055B	0.62
4056B	0.48
4059B	2.98
4060B	0.38
4063B	0.42
4066B	0.27
4067B	1.85
4068B	0.20
4069UB	0.21
4070B	0.21
4071B	0.20
4072B	0.20
4073B	0.20
4075B	0.19
4076B	0.42
4077B	0.20
4078B	0.21
4081B	0.18
4082B	0.20
4085B	0.38
4086B	0.38
4089B	0.98
4093B	0.24
4094B	0.38
4095B	0.70
4096B	1.10
4097B	2.75
4098B	0.40
4099B	0.42
4104P	1.01
4160B	0.85
4161B	0.85
4174B	1.27
4175B	1.14
4194B	1.43
4409P	11.05
4410P	16.45
4411P	21.58
4412FP	POA
4412FL	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	POA
4433P	POA
4443P	POA
4447P	POA
4468P	POA
4469P	POA
4489P	POA
4490P	3.20
4495P	6.27
4497P	13.58
4499P	6.24
4500B	19.45
4501B	0.32
4502B	0.38
4503B	0.38
4504B	1.12
4505B	4.42
4506B	1.14
4506U	1.14
4508B	1.14
4510B	0.54
4511B	0.44
4512B	0.38

4513B	1.20
4514B	1.12
4515B	1.12
4516B	0.44
4517B	1.84
4518B	0.40
4519B	0.36
4520B	0.36
4521B	0.72
4522B	0.86
4526B	0.50
4527B	0.56
4528B	0.49
4529B	0.57
4530B	1.92
4531B	1.14
4532B	0.44
4534B	2.82
4536B	1.22
4538B	0.60
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.52
4543B	0.57
4544B	2.11
4547B	1.68
4549B	POA
4551B	1.62
4553B	2.37
4554B	6.01
4555B	0.48
4556B	0.49
4557B	1.88
4558B	2.18
4560B	1.51
4561B	1.74
4562B	5.15
4566B	1.10
4568B	5.17
4569B	3.04
4572UB	0.70
4573P	POA
4580B	8.84
4581B	3.85
4582B	3.85
4583B	0.86
4584B	0.57
4585B	0.49
4597CP	6.90
4598B	6.90
4599B	5.50
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	1.90
4731VP	9.80
4737VP	18.28
4738VP	18.50
4750VD	28.50
4752VP	29.25
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	1.98
40097	0.62
40098	0.62
40100	2.48
40101	POA
40102	1.20
40103	0.88
40105	1.82
40106	0.30
40107	0.42
40108	POA
40109	1.24
40110	1.04
40114	2.62
40116	12.48
40117	1.80
40147	1.23
40160	0.54
40161	0.54
40162	0.54
40163	0.54
40174	0.34
40175	0.47
40181	POA
40192	0.62
40193	0.74
40194	1.82
40195	2.24
40240	2.62
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	0.54
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
45026	4.42
45027	5.99
45028	4.49
45040	POA
45041	POA
45100	POA
45106	7.98
45109	POA
45138	POA
45145	10.04
45146	POA
45151	19.50
45152	21.45
45156	15.80
45157	14.38
45158	11.94
45159	POA
45406	2.73
45407	6.47
45411	POA
45414	15.60
45428	POA
45433	POA
45440	POA
45441	POA

4000 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

4001BT	0.32
4002BT	0.32
4011BT	0.32
4011UBT	0.32
4012BT	0.32
4013BT	0.45
4015BT	0.84

4016BT	0.43
4017BT	0.78
4018BT	0.78
4020BT	0.95
4021BT	0.65
4023BT	0.38
4024BT	0.76
4025BT	0.38
4027BT	0.45
4028BT	0.56
4029BT	0.86
4040BT	0.78
4042BT	0.74
4046BT	1.41
4047BT	1.06
4049BT	1.06
4050BT	0.48
4051BT	0.78
4052BT	0.84
4053BT	0.98
4060BT	0.84
4066BT	0.59
4068BT	0.38
4069UBT	0.38
4070BT	0.38
4071BT	0.38
4075BT	0.38
4077BT	0.38
4078BT	0.38
4081BT	0.38
4093BT	0.45
4094BT	0.95
4508BT	2.05
4510BT	1.02
4511BT	1.35
4512BT	0.68
4514BT	2.20
4516BT	1.02
4518BT	1.18
4520BT	1.18
4521BT	1.07
4522BT	1.22
4528BT	0.88
4534BD	POA
4538BT	1.05
4541BT	1.05
4543BT	1.02
4555BT	POA
4556BT	1.05
4585BT	0.95
40106BT	0.53
40244BT	1.35
40373BT	2.34

74 SERIES

7400	0.36
7401	0.30
7402	0.34
7403	0.34
7404	0.40
7405	0.40
7406	0.68
7406A	0.72
7407	0.63
7407A	0.65
7408	0.37
7409	0.67
7410	0.35
7412	0.64
7413	0.76
7414	0.72
7416	0.53
7417	0.48
7420	0.37
7425	0.59
7426	0.48
7427	0.59
7430	0.35
7432	0.45
7437	0.59
7438	0.49
7440	0.77
7442	0.55
7445	1.20
7446	1.53
7447	0.98
7447A	1.67
7451	0.57
7454	0.72
7470	0.54
7472	0.38
7473	0.59
7474	0.53
7475	0.67
7476	0.72
7480	1.26
7483	1.10
7485	0.58
7486	0.53
7490	0.76
7490A	1.34
7491	2.56
7492	0.67
7492A	1.12
7493	0.68
7493A	0.70
7495A	1.10
7497	5.23
74104	0.67
74107	0.60
74110	POA
74116	3.10
74118	POA
74119	POA
74121	0.98
74123	0.94
74125	0.67
74126	0.98
74128	1.19
74132	0.86
74145	1.16
74150	1.86
74151	0.80
74151A	0.80
74153	0.90
74154	2.16
74155	0.81
74157	0.74
74158	1.57
74159	3.98

74160	0.94
74161A	0.98
74163	1.28
74164	1.20
74165	1.57
74166	1.06
74174	1.53
74175	1.23
74180	1.29
74184	POA
74185	1.76
74191	1.41
74192	1.41
74193	1.65
74221	1.23
74259	2.92
74265	1.46
74273	POA
74276	3.56
74279	1.38
74283	1.26
74298	POA
74365	0.70
74367	1.06
74393	2.94
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.18
74LS01	0.18
74LS02	0.18
74LS03	0.18
74LS04	0.21
74LS05	0.21
74LS06	0.51
74LS07	0.51
74LS08	0.18
74LS09	0.18
74LS10	0.18
74LS11	0.18
74LS12	0.18
74LS13	0.19
74LS14	0.24
74LS15	0.38
74LS20	0.18
74LS21	0.18
74LS22	0.18
74LS24	0.58
74LS26	0.18
74LS27	0.18
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.18
74LS31	1.58
74LS32	0.20
74LS33	0.20
74LS37	0.18
74LS38	0.18
74LS40	0.18
74LS42	0.32
74LS44	2.11
74LS47	0.55
74LS48	0.54
74LS49	1.38
74LS51	0.19
74LS54	0.19
74LS55	0.32
74LS73	0.40
74LS73A	0.48
74LS74	0.22
74LS74A	0.24
74LS75	0.28
74LS76	0.68
74LS76A	0.72
74LS77	0.42
74LS78	0.32
74LS83	0.39
74LS83A	0.39
74LS85	0.38
74LS86	0.27
74LS90	0.40
74LS91	POA
74LS92	POA
74LS93	0.44
74LS95	0.48
74LS96	0.82
74LS107	0.28
74LS107A	0.38
74LS109	0.28
74LS109A	0.32
74LS112	0.28
74LS112A	0.34
74LS113	0.32
74LS113A	0.38
74LS114	0.32
74LS114A	0.36
74LS122	0.39
74LS123	0.36
74LS125	0.28
74LS125A	0.32
74LS126	0.32
74LS126A	0.36
74LS132	0.29
74LS133	0.18
74LS136	0.38
74LS137	0.98
74LS138	0.31
74LS139	0.34
74LS145	0.66
74LS147	2.86
74LS148	0.83
74LS151	0.32
74LS153	0.32
74LS154	1.60
74LS155	0.34
74LS156	0.38
74LS157	0.38
74LS158	0.34
74LS160	0.48
74LS160A	0.54
74LS161	0.46
74LS161A	0.49
74LS162	0.48
74LS162A	1.07
74LS163	0.42
74LS163A	0.47
74LS164	0.34
74LS165	0.59
74LS166	0.59
74LS168	0.75

74LS169	0.59
74LS170	POA
74LS173	0.39
74LS173A	0.44
74LS174	0.36
74LS175	0.34
74LS181	1.82
74LS182	2.05
74LS183	2.05
74LS189	2.60
74LS190	0.49
74LS191	0.49
74LS192	0.49
74LS193	0.48
74LS194	0.54
74LS194A	0.57
74LS195A	0.57
74LS196	0.68
74LS197	0.68
74LS221	0.44
74LS224	20.24
74LS240	0.42
74LS241	0.42
74LS242	0.42
74LS243	0.42
74LS244	0.42
74LS245	0.42
74LS247	0.44
74LS248	0.68
74LS249	0.99
74LS251	0.32
74LS253	0.44
74LS256	0.78
74LS257	0.34
74LS257A	0.46
74LS258	0.44
74LS258A	0.48
74LS259	0.48
74LS260	0.22
74LS266	0.32
74LS273	0.42
74LS275	POA
74LS279	0.33
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.45
74LS290	0.48
74LS292	16.86
74LS293	0.38
74LS294	17.82
74LS295	1.11
74LS295A	1.15
74LS298	0.98
74LS299	1.53
74LS321	3.82
74LS322	POA
74LS322A	POA
74LS323	3.24
74LS347	2.86
74LS348	1.98
74LS352	1.68
74LS353	1.68
74LS363	2.10
74LS364	POA
74LS365	0.30
74LS365A	0.34
74LS366	0.36
74LS366A	0.42
74LS367	0.29
74LS367A	0.34
74LS368	0.36
74LS368A	1.72
74LS373	0.38
74LS374	0.44
74LS375	0.42
74LS377	0.66
74LS378	0.98
74LS379	0.99
74LS381A	4.96
74LS385	3.48
74LS386	0.98
74LS390	0.46
74LS393	0.40
74LS395	0.66
74LS395A	0.94
74LS396	POA
74LS398	POA
74LS399	0.81
74LS423	0.98
74LS445	POA
74LS450	10.68
74LS461A	7.16
74LS465	3.82
74LS467	7.78
74LS468	7.78
74LS469	6.10
74LS469A	6.70
74LS490	2.85
74LS491A	12.82
74LS502	POA
74LS540	0.80
74LS541	0.80
74LS569	POA
74LS573	1.34
74LS574	1.34
74LS590	4.85
74LS592	5.28
74LS593	6.79
74LS595	4.85
74LS597	4.95
74LS621	POA
74LS622	POA
74LS623	2.98
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	5.37
74LS626	POA
74LS627	POA
74LS628	1.78
74LS629	1.98
74LS631	POA
74LS639	POA
74LS640	0.98
74LS641	0.98
74LS641-1	1.28
74LS642	0.98
74LS642-1	POA
74LS643	POA
74LS644	POA
74LS645	1.12
74LS645-1	1.28
74LS646	5.85
74LS652	POA

74LS669	1.07
74LS670	0.78
74LS673	POA
74LS674	17.60
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	POA
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	POA
74LS686	POA
74LS687	POA
74LS688	1.98
74LS693	POA
74LS794	POA
74LS795	POA
74LS796	POA
74LS797	POA
74LS848	POA

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.19
74HC02	0.19
74HC03	0.24
74HC04	0.19
74HCU04	0.24
74HC05	0.20
74HC08	0.20
74HC10	0.29
74HC11	0.20
74HC14	0.25
74HC14A	0.34
74HC20	0.22
74HC21	0.22
74HC27	0.22
74HC30	0.22
74HC32	0.22
74HC42	0.48
74HC51	0.29
74HC58	0.42
74HC73	0.34
74HC74	0.25
74HC75	0.40
74HC76	0.40
74HC77	0.51
74HC85	0.48
74HC86	0.28
74HC93	0.44
74HC107	0.39
74HC109	0.35
74HC112	0.40
74HC113	0.40
74HC123	0.40
74HC125	0.40
74HC126	0.47
74HC131	0.52
74HC132	0.32
74HC133	0.32
74HC137	0.76
74HC138	0.34
74HC139	0.31
74HC141	0.61
74HC147	0.61
74HC148	0.55
74HC151	0.40
74HC153	0.40
74HC154	0.98
74HC155	0.69
74HC157	0.42
74HC158	0.47
74HC160	0.64
74HC161	0.42
74HC162	0.64
74HC163	0.42
74HC164	0.42
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.88
74HC173	0.76
74HC174	0.42
74HC175	0.36
74HC181	1.94
74HC182	0.59
74HC190	0.67
74HC191	0.52
74HC192	0.77
74HC193	0.54
74HC194	0.67
74HC195	0.47
74HC221	0.44
74HC237	0.73
74HC238	0.64
74HC240	0.44
74HC241	0.44
74HC242	0.80
74HC243	0.88
74HC244	0.43
74HC245	0.44
74HC251	0.35
74HC253	0.52
74HC257	0.47
74HC258	0.73
74HC259	0.65
74HC266	0.36
74HC273	0.54
74HC279	0.51
74HC280	0.89
74HC283	0.58
74HC298	0.73
74HC299	1.09
74HC323	1.58
74HC354	0.55
74HC356	0.65
74HC365	0.41
74HC366	0.52
74HC367	0.47
74HC368	0.52
74HC373	0.44
74HC374	0.44
74HC375	0.76
74HC377	0.51
74HC386	0.29
74HC390	0.38
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.64
74HC521	0.95
74HC533	0.95
74HC534	0.89
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.60
74HC563	0.88
74HC564	0.88
74HC573	0.64
74HC573A	0.72

74HC574	0.64
74HC589	1.64
74HC590	0.94
74HC592	1.19
74HC593	1.66
74HC595	0.92
74HC597	0.98
74HC620	1.62
74HC623	1.62
74HC633	1.62
74HC640	1.32
74HC643	1.32
74HC645	1.40
74HC646	1.77
74HC648	1.77
74HC651	1.47
74HC652	1.47
74HC658	4.49
74HC659	4.49
74HC664	4.49
74HC665	4.49
74HC670	1.10
74HC677	3.78
74HC678	5.91
74HC680	3.83
74HC682	4.21
74HC684	5.70
74HC688	0.87
74HC690	1.62
74HC691	1.62
74HC692	1.73
74HC693	1.73
74HC696	1.48
74HC697	1.24
74HC698	1.24
74HC699	1.24
74HC4002	0.35
74HC4015	1.07
74HC4016	0.44
74HC4017	0.42
74HC4020	0.52
74HC4022	0.56
74HC4024	0.50
74HC4028	0.58
74HC4040	0.50
74HC4046	1.54
74HC4049	0.48
74HC4050	0.36
74HC4051	0.64
74HC4052	0.68
74HC4053	0.68
74HC4053A	1.10
74HC4060	0.47
74HC4061	2.52
74HC4066	0.46
74HC4066A	0.54
74HC4067	4.72
74HC4072	0.45
74HC4075	0.32
74HC4078	0.46
74HC4094	0.64
74HC4316	0.68
74HC4351	0.89
74HC4511	0.55
74HC4514	1.38
74HC4515	1.42
74HC4518	0.80
74HC4520	0.72
74HC4534	POA
74HC4538	0.68
74HC4543	0.81
74HC7001	1.01
74HC7032	1.01
74HC7074	1.99
74HC7292	1.10
74HC7294	1.10
74HC40102	1.10
74HC40103	1.10
74HC40105	1.40

74HCT SERIES

74HCT00	0.22
74HCT02	0.22
74HCT03	0.26
74HCT04	0.22
74HCT08	0.22
74HCT10	0.22
74HCT11	0.22
74HCT14	0.26
74HCT20	0.26
74HCT21	0.26
74HCT27	0.26
74HCT30	0.26
74HCT32	0.22
74HCT42	0.46
74HCT73	0.36
74HCT74	0.26
74HCT75	0.36
74HCT85	0.60
74HCT86	0.36
74HCT93	0.58
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.56
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.52
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.45
74HCT147	0.68
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.44
74HCT154	1.24
74HCT157	0.44
74HCT158	0.48
74HCT160	0.56
74HCT161	0.56
74HCT162	0.84
74HCT163	0.56
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	3.24
74HCT182	0.96
74HCT190	0.64
74HCT191	0.64
74HCT192	0.94
74HCT193	0.64
74HCT194	1.13
74HCT195	1.16
74HCT221	0.98
74HCT237	0.94
74HCT238	0.51
74HCT240	0.55
74HCT241	0.55
74HCT242	0.76
74HCT243	0.76
74HCT244	0.57

74HCT245	0.52
74HCT251	0.86
74HCT253	0.51
74HCT257	0.54
74HCT258	0.72
74HCT259	0.78
74HCT273	0.68
74HCT280	0.98
74HCT283	0.90
74HCT297	0.82
74HCT299	1.64
74HCT354	1.28
74HCT356	1.28
74HCT365	0.54
74HCT366	0.80
74HCT367	0.54
74HCT368	0.80
74HCT373	0.44
74HCT374	0.55
74HCT377	0.64
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	POA
74HCT423	0.62
74HCT533	1.44
74HCT534	0.75
74HCT540	0.64
74HCT541	0.64
74HCT563	0.98
74HCT564	0.78
74HCT573	0.64
74HCT574	0.64
74HCT583	POA
74HCT597	1.52
74HCT640	1.34
74HCT643	1.34
74HCT646	2.40
74HCT648	1.90
74HCT651	1.64
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	1.64
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.39
74HCT4015	1.13
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.96
74HCT4052	0.96
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4059	2.24
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	4.93
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.54
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	2.50
74HCT4516	1.61
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.39
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	2.43
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	2.71
74HCT40105	1.82

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC02M	0.32
74HC03M	0.32
74HC04M	0.32
74HCU04	0.32
74HC08M	0.32
74HC10M	0.32
74HC14M	0.36
74HC20M	0.36
74HC30M	0.36
74HC32M	0.36
74HC74A	0.36
74HC75M	0.34
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.36
74HC123AM	0.46
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.38
74HC139M	0.38
74HC154WM	0.64
74HC157M	0.38
74HC161M	0.48
74HC164M	0.48
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.48
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.62
74HC251M	0.42
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.48
74HC4020M	0.48
74HC4040M	0.44
74HC4046M	1.68
74HC4060M	0.48
74HC4066W	0.84
74HC4538M	0.78

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	0.62
74F14	0.41

74F20	0.28
74F27	0.28
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.41
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.66
74F51	0.44
74F64	0.32
74F74	0.30
74F85	1.46
74F86	0.41
74F109	0.58
74F112	0.72
74F113	1.30
74F114	1.30
74F125	0.60
74F126	0.98
74F132	0.58
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.58
74F148	0.94
74F151	0.58
74F153	0.62
74F157	0.58
74F158	0.70
74F160	1.10
74F160A	1.10
74F161	1.10
74F162	1.28
74F163	1.28
74F164	1.28
74F166	4.32
74F168	4.48
74F169	3.60
74F174	0.76
74F175	0.76
74F181	4.48
74F182	1.80
74F189	POA
74F190	3.40
74F191	3.20
74F192	3.20
74F193	3.20
74F194	1.48
74F195	2.24
74F219	4.38
74F224	POA
74F240	0.62
74F241	0.62
74F244	0.62
74F245	0.72
74F251	0.62
74F251A	0.66
74F253	0.62
74F257	0.62
74F257A	0.66
74F258	0.62
74F259	POA
74F260	0.78
74F269	7.48
74F273	0.84
74F280	0.68
74F283	0.92
74F299	POA
74F323	POA
74F350	1.50
74F352	0.64
74F353	1.14
74F365	1.28
74F366	1.30
74F367	1.48
74F368	1.30
74F373	0.62
74F374	0.62
74F377	0.92
74F378	1.56
74F381	3.68
74F385	POA
74F395	POA
74F399	0.98
74F412	POA
74F413	POA
74F432	POA
74F521	1.20
74F524	POA
74F533	1.20
74F534	1.20
74F537	1.60
74F538	1.60
74F539	1.60
74F540	1.98
74F541	1.98
74F543	3.98
74F544	POA
74F545	POA
74F547	POA
74F573	2.92
74F574	2.92
74F579	7.98
74F604	4.84
74F620	POA
74F621	POA
74F623	POA
74F646	5.15
74F676	POA
74F821	3.98
74F823	POA
74F825	POA
74F827	4.48
74F841	4.48
74F843	4.93
74F845	POA
74F1244	3.75
74F1245	POA

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.40
74AC08	0.40
74AC10	0.40
74AC11	0.40
74AC14	0.40
74AC20	0.40
74AC32	0.40
74AC74	0.48
74AC109	0.64
74AC112	0.81
74AC138	0.65
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.81
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.80
74AC169	1.98
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.38
74AC240	0.92
74AC241	0.92
74AC244	0.92
74AC245	1.10

74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC283	1.40
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.94
74AC374	0.92
74AC377	0.98
74AC521	POA
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.38
74AC574	1.38
74AC646	POA
74AC648	POA

74C SERIES

74C00	0.68
74C02	0.68
74C08	0.68
74C10	0.68
74C14	0.68
74C20	0.98
74C30	0.98
74C32	0.68
74C42	3.20
74C48	3.20
74C73	1.68
74C74	1.40
74C76	1.98
74C85	2.22
74C90	1.60
74C93	2.10
74C95	2.98
74C150	5.40
74C151	3.94
74C154	6.80
74C157	4.20
74C164	2.98
74C165	2.98
74C221	2.98
74C240	2.08
74C244	2.08
74C373	2.08
74C374	2.08
74C901	1.40
74C902	1.40
74C903	POA
74C906	1.40
74C907	1.40
74C908	2.44
74C911	16.80
74C912	16.80
74C914	1.24
74C915	2.98
74C922	7.40
74C923	7.40
74C925	9.98
74C926	9.98
74C929	9.98

74S SERIES

74S00	0.44
74S02	0.44
74S03	0.51
74S04	0.42
74S08	0.42
74S09	0.48
74S10	0.98
74S11	0.48
74S20	0.48
74S32	0.78
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.98
74S86	1.12
74S112	1.08
74S124	2.42
74S132	0.98
74S133	0.73
74S134	1.95
74S138	0.88
74S139	0.88
74S140	0.78
74S153	1.26
74S157	1.72
74S163	2.60
74S174	0.92
74S175	1.35
74S182	3.29
74S189	2.14
74S195	2.40
74S240	1.00
74S241	1.12
74S244	1.77
74S257	1.22
74S258	1.22
74S260	0.70
74S273	2.44
74S274	2.42
74S280	0.96
74S283	1.90
74S374	2.18
74S394	2.10
74S412	2.10
74S436	2.62
74S437	2.62
74S472	2.32
74S734	2.62

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.15
7805	0.28
7805A	0.32
7805FA	0.45
7806	0.28
7808	0.28
7809	0.32
7812	0.28
7812A	0.32
7812CTC	0.32
7815	0.28
7818	0.28
7824	0.28
78L05	0.24
78L05A	0.28
78L05ACLP	0.40
78L05ACZ	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L12ACZ	0.30
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.32
78M05A	0.36
78M12	0.32
78M12A	0.36
78M13A	0.65
78M15	0.32
78S05	0.48

78S12	0.48
78S15	0.55
7905	0.28
7905A	0.32
7905FA	0.60
7909	0.55
7912	0.30
7912A	0.36
7912FA	0.78
7915	0.30
7918	0.30
7924	0.30
79L12A	0.35
79L12ACP	0.35
79M05	0.42
79M05A	0.42
79M05FA	0.65
79M12	0.50
79M12A	0.60
LM317T	0.50
LM317MP	1.06
LM317LZ	0.55
LM338K	4.45
UA78GU1C	1.02
UA79GU1C	1.02
RC4195N	1.80

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	2.75
1N825A	2.75
1N827	3.14
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	2.66
BZY93C15	2.66
BZY93C18R	2.66
BZY93C20	2.66
BZY93C24V	2.66
BZY93C33R	2.66
BZT03C120	0.40
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES
400mW
2.4V to 75V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES
500mW
2.4V to 200V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES
1.3 WATT
2.7V to 200V
Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES
3.0 WATT
7.5V to 270V
Price:40p each

ZENER DIODES
5.0 WATT
3.3V to 200V
Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES
STUD MOUNT
20 WATT
7.5V to 75V
Price: £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005-1A/50V	0.32
W02G-1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sq	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA
SKD6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T 1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER 0.032768	0.88
WATCH 0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL
Plastic pkg
TTL Output
4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20MHz
Price: £2.98 ea.
24,32,40&50MHz
Price £3.40 ea.

8pin DIL
Sealed Metal
Package
HCMOS Output
13.2mm sq.
Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
3.6864,4.8,10,12,16, 20,24,32,40&50MHz
Price £4.20 each

TTL Output
14pin DIL Layout
Sealed Metal
4pin Pkg
Freq.= MHz
1MHz **£8.90 ea.**

4,4.9152,6,8,9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz
Price: £3.52 ea.

32, 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50, 66MHz
Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES
8pin DIL Plastic Package
Freq.= MHz
12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz
Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package
Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.0064 to 768kHz
Baud Rate Generator

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

PXO-600
0.005 to 600kHz

PXO-1000
0.0083 to 1MHz
Price: £ 9.25 ea.

SPG8651BN
0.00083 to 100kHz
Cal. Tol. 5ppm
Price: £ 10.50 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC
5V input ±Output
DIL & SIL by
Newport
NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V
Price: £ 8.65ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM
0.25W 1%
E24 Series
10R to 1M 3p each
N.B. Min Qty. Order
5pcs per value

METAL FILM
PRECISION
0.25 WATT 0.1%
E96 Series
100R to 255K
Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION
NON-INDUCTIVE
WIRE WOUND
0.15 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K
Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION
NON-INDUCTIVE
WIRE WOUND
0.33 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
1R,5R,10R,20R,50R
Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K
Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.40
4164-12	1.20
4164-15	1.20
41256-8	2.40
41256-10	2.40
41256-12	2.40
41264-15	2.24
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
44C256-8	5.00
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	1.60
HY53C464LS-80	3.95
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ-10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.20
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.95
LH5164D-10L	2.40
P2114AL-2	3.40
P2114AL-4	3.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	3.95
27C64A-15	3.95
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
D27256	5.40
27C512D-12	6.48
27C1000D-12	8.92
27C4096-12	POA
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

28C64-25	9.80
28C64-15	10.95
28C256-20	18.40
28C256-15	19.60
28C256-15DC	28.50
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20
24C01	1.62
24C02	2.10
24C04	2.98
24C16	5.40
28C04A-20	4.40
59C11	1.44
93C06	1.12
93C46	1.28
93C56	1.52
93C66	2.16

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.40
IDT7132LA-100P	12.20
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S09N	POA
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5516PL-15	4.20
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF,22pF,33pF,47pF
100pF,220pF,330pF
470pF,1000pF,2200pf
3300pF,4700pF
10000pF, 22000pF
33000pF
Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF
Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6303XP	8.76
6321P	4.20
63485CP32/sm	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	3.98
6502A	5.40
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.26
6551	4.43
6551A	4.43
65C02P2	5.84
65C02P3	6.98
65C102P2	7.00
65C22P2	4.80
65C51E-1	3.80
65C51E-2	4.38
68000P-10	6.98
68000P-16	18.20
68000P-8	6.50
68008P-8	7.85
68010P-12	POA
6802P	3.40
6803AP	POA
6805E3E	10.98
6810P	POA
6821P	1.52
6840P	3.40
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	5.40
68A00P	POA
68A09P	4.30
68A21P	1.98
68A40P	2.56
68A50P	2.98
68B09P	3.98
68B21P	1.98
68B40P	2.98
8080A	POA
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	3.40
8086-2	3.90
80C286-12/pga	48.50
80C286-8/plcc	24.40
80C85A	4.95
80C85A-2	5.94
8118-5CH	7.60
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	2.30
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	6.25
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	6.36
AM2966PC	3.98
AM29826DC	3.34
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.60
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CG80C286-12	48.50
CG80C286-16	65.00
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	9.41
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	5.60
D8086	5.48
D8086-2	8.80
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	9.95
DM9601N	2.45
DP8228N	6.36
DP8238N	6.36
DP8304BN	2.34
DP8311N	6.54
DS1221	6.44
DS1231-20	4.44
DS1232	3.26
DS3486N	3.20
DS3487N	3.20
DS34C86N	4.80
DS34C87N	4.80
DS3631N	3.33
DS3632N	2.81
DS3633N	3.33
DS3634N	2.81
DS3691N	4.96
DS3862N	7.38
DS5000-32-12	47.50
DS8640N	1.20
DS8820AN	2.95
DS8832N	2.68
DS8836N	2.44
DS8837N	2.40
DS8838N	2.40
EF6803A-1P	3.80
EF6803P	3.80
EF6821P	1.30
EF68B09P	3.18
EF68B21P	1.44
EP610PC-35	POA

HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.20
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.69
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	9.52
HD46505SP	9.85
HD46802P	5.50
HD6321P	4.20
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.95
HD68000-8	11.59
HD6845SP	6.92
HD68A52P	5.60
HD68B21P	4.29
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	10.20
IM6402IPL	7.75
IM6403IPL	10.80
IMS2600P-15	4.40
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	4.20
M5M82C54P-6	5.40
MAB8031AH12P	4.56
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	1.98
MC10115L	3.21
MC10115P	1.98
MC146805E2P	9.18
MC68000P12/16	POA
MC68010P10/12	POA
MC6802P	2.47
MC6809P	6.78
MC6821P	1.80
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	3.00
MCM68A10P	5.35
MM53200N	3.40
MM58167BN	10.64
MM58174AN	14.80
MM58274CN	9.18
MSM5832RS	3.39
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C85A	3.95
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	3.58
MSM82C53-2	3.98
MSM82C53-5	3.58
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	3.30
MSM82C84A-2	3.60
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/pl	24.50
N80C286-12/pl	29.54
N80L286-8C2/pl	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	3.25
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	4.68
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.29
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/Basic	23.45
P8080A	3.90
P8085A-2	5.98
P8085AH-2	5.98
P8088	4.80
P80C31BH	4.54
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8185	18.10
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	3.90
P8253	2.80
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	3.20
P8274	9.98
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54	4.10
P82C54-2	4.80
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PALC16L8Q-25CQ	6.10
PALC20L8Z-45CQS	5.17
PALC22V10H-35QS	8.34
PIC16C54RC/P	3.60
PIC16C55RC/P	4.48
PIC16C56RC/P	4.42
PIC16C57RC/P	5.06
PIC16C71-16P	8.94
PIC16C84-10P	12.24
PCD8584P	8.28
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	7.85
PCF8573P	6.72
PCF8574P	5.90
PCF8574T	5.90
PCF8591P	9.35
R6502AP	5.70
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.80
R65C02P2	5.84

R65C02P3	6.90
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.85
R65C21P2	5.94
R65C22P2	4.80
SAB80C32P	5.95
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB80C535-N	11.67
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451ccn64	13.60
SCN2661bc1n28	3.35
SCN2661ccn28	3.35
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
TL16C552FN	12.58
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	1.98
UA9637A	1.98
UA9638CP	1.98
UA9639CP	1.98
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.38
UPD7201AC	11.68
UPD7201C	6.80
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.32
UPD8253C-5	3.32
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	13.98
V20-10MHz	9.10
V20-8MHz	6.95
V30-10MHz	12.90
V30-8MHz	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CPU/CMOS	2.98
Z80A-CTC	1.98
Z80A-DART	4.98
Z80A-DMA	3.95
Z80A-PIO	1.25
Z80A-SIO/0	4.48
Z80B-CPU	1.52
Z80B-CTC	3.00
Z80B-DART	5.80
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	2.20
Z80B-SIO	4.60
Z80C00AB6	2.98
Z84C42 CMOS	6.60
Z8681-B1	6.79

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505	1.80
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	6.40
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BPS	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV16CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	2.95
SAA5025D	5.40
SCM66115P	3.40
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E15	9.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.20
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	48.27
AD537JH	POA
AD548JN	1.80
AD574AKD	64.66

AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	8.92
AD581KCSA/SMD	9.97
AD585AQ	31.56
AD592CN	POA
AD594AD	16.80
AD595AD	15.24
AD648JN	3.40
AD707JN	3.40
AD711JN	2.34
AD712JN	3.72
AD7245JN/KN	POA
AD736JN	9.12
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	9.80
AD7537JN	34.98
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	36.35
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	46.15
AD844AN	9.70
ADC0804LCN	6.80
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC0820CCN	22.40
ADC0834CCN	10.80
ADC84KG-10	38.98
ADC908HP	18.42
ADDAC80N	POA
ADG201AKN	7.35
ADOP07CN	2.32
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	4.60
AY-5-1013A	5.98
AY-3-1015D	3.60
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.51
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	0.94
CA3059	1.20
CA3078AT	2.42
CA3079	0.88
CA3080E	0.70
CA3081	0.96
CA3089E	1.22
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096AE	3.48
CA3096CE	1.82
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	1.10
CA3140AE	1.34
CA3140E	0.48
CA3146E	0.90
CA3160E	1.25
CA3240E	1.15
CA3240E1	2.72
CA3260E	1.68
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.20
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	4.10
DAC0832LCN	10.67
DAC08CP	3.48
DAC08EP	5.06
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DF1700P	17.91
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211	1.56
DG508ACJ	3.98
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.48
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.65
DS14C89AN	1.65
HA12017	1.44
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.10
HD75189P	0.80
HEF4754V	22.20
HI1-0201-5	3.95
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.40
HI3-0509A-5	7.15
HI3-201-5	3.20
HIIL1	POA
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7106CPL	4.87
ICL7107CQH/PLCC	5.20
ICL7109CPL	9.85
ICL7116CPL	7.84
ICL7117CPL	8.60
ICL7126CPL	8.60
ICL7135CPI	9.95
ICL7136CPL	8.60
ICL7137CPL	8.60
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.32
ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	5.68
ICL7650SCPD	6.27
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	1.40
ICL7660SCPA	3.80
ICL7662CPA	4.40
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.98
ICL7673CPA	1.38
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	11.38
ICL8069CCSQ	3.75
ICL8069DCSQ	2.88
ICL8069DCZR	2.88
ICL8211CPA	2.56
ICL8212CPA	2.48

ICM7170IPG	6.98
ICM7207AIPD	7.94
ICM7207IPD	7.94
ICM7209IPA	4.95
ICM7211AMIPL	4.68
ICM7211MIPL	4.68
ICM7212AMIPL	4.45
ICM7213IPD	6.98
ICM7216AIJI	29.32
ICM7217AIPI	12.32
ICM7217BIJI	12.98
ICM7217IJI	12.98
ICM7218AIJI	8.68
ICM7218AIPI	8.68
ICM7218DIJI	8.68
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	11.92
ICM7226AIJL	37.20
ICM7226BIPL	32.52
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	1.20
ICM7555IPA	0.84
ICM7556IPD	1.85
IM6403IPL	12.92
L272	2.74
L272M	2.30
L293B	3.64
L293E	4.82
L297/1	6.98
L298N	7.80
L4805CV	2.89
L487	3.76
L4960	3.76
L702B	3.24
LA6250	POA
LA6358	POA
LA6510	POA
LA6520	POA
LC7132	2.98
LC7522	POA
LC7555	POA
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	18.20
LF311H	10.80
LF347N	2.40
LF351N	0.98
LF353N	0.86
LF355N	1.82
LF356N	1.82
LF357BN	4.98
LF357M/SMD	4.98
LF357N	1.20
LF398N	3.98
LF411CN	1.48
LF412CN	1.98
LF441CN	0.75
LF442CN	0.99
LF444CN	2.71
LH0002CN	18.60
LH0032CG	37.40
LM101AH	6.86
LM10CN	9.24
LM111H	8.60
LM13600N	2.60
LM13700N	2.60
LM1391N	3.40
LM139J	6.60
LM1458N	0.82
LM1496N	2.95
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	4.80
LM1889N	7.40
LM1894N	4.16
LM218H	15.75
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	1.68
LM2903N	1.65
LM2904N	1.42
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	5.80
LM294OCT15	2.95
LM294OCT5	2.50
LM2984CT	7.50
LM301AN	0.36
LM307N	1.39
LM308N	1.65
LM310N	2.98
LM311N	0.64
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	3.48
LM317T	0.70
LM317T-LT	1.60
LM318N	2.98
LM319N	2.84
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.66
LM324J	2.47
LM324N	0.64
LM325N	9.40
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	2.20
LM335Z	2.48
LM336Z-2.5	1.48
LM336Z-5.0	1.48
LM337T	1.15
LM339AN	2.98
LM339N	0.60
LM340AT12	1.98
LM340T-5	0.48
LM340T12	0.48
LM340T15	0.30
LM340T5	0.30
LM343H	8.80
LM346N	3.96
LM348DP	0.40
LM348N	0.40
LM350T	6.85
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.32
LM359N	4.68
LM360H	7.72
LM361M/SMD	6.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.20
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	2.20
LM385Z-2.5	2.20
LM386M-1/SMD	1.65
LM386N-1	1.40

LM386N-3	1.80
LM386N-4	2.60
LM387AN	5.90
LM388N-1	4.25
LM389N	3.40
LM3900N	1.60
LM3909N	2.64
LM3914N	4.40
LM393N	0.30
LM393P	0.30
LM394CN	5.98
LM3999Z	2.76
LM399H	7.85
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.28
LM565CN	7.48
LM710CH	2.80
LM723CH	2.80
LM723CN	0.70
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.90
LM78GCP	2.40
LM79GCP	2.40
LM833N	2.82
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	3.60
LS7210	4.40
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.32
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	9.14
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	2.90
LT1134CN	POA
LTC1052	7.97
LTC1099CN	14.39
LTC485CN8	2.16
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	POA
M5220	POA
M5238L	POA
M5298P	POA
M706B1	1.25
MAX134CPL	17.95
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	3.57
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	4.84
MAX232CPE	2.80
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	2.80
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	2.98
MAX660CPA	5.72
MAX690ACPA	6.58
MAX693CPE	6.68
MAX694CPA	5.70
MAX697CPE	6.59
MAX7219CNG	7.15
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	11.38
MC14416L	17.60
MC14495P	4.82
MC145406P	2.10
MC1455P	0.40
MC1455P1	0.60
MC1458P	0.32
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.38
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.48
MC1496N	2.20
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	0.88
MC3302P	0.60
MC3340P	1.60
MC3357P	3.20
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.84
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	8.95
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	9.60
MUX24FP	9.60
MV500DP	3.05
MV601DP	3.36
MV8870DP	7.96
NE5020N	10.84
NE527N	3.71
NE532N	0.60
NE536H	4.90
NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	1.58
NE5532N	0.80
NE5534AN	1.80
NE555N	0.20
NE556/SMD	0.70
NE556N	0.38
NE558N	2.28
NE564N	3.42
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.65
NE568N	POA
NE570N	4.60
NE571N	3.40
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80

NE592N	1.40
NE592N14	0.92
NE602N/AN	2.98
NE604AN	8.24
NE605N	8.60
NE612AN	2.87
NJM4556D	1.20
NJM4558DX	1.20
NJ8821DP	12.06
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN	0.95
OP07CP	0.95
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	5.85
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	2.89
OP42FZ	7.44
OP77GP	2.07
OPO7CN	0.95
PCM63P-K	35.80
PM7548HP	18.20
RC4136N	0.98
RC4193N	POA
RC4194N	2.85
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.90
RC4558P	0.60
REF01CP	3.33
REF01HP	3.33
REF02CP	3.98
REF03GP	3.69
REF25Z	1.12
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	6.51
SAA1043P	7.98
SAA3049P	9.92
SAA5025D	7.65
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.78
SFC2741DC	0.18
SG3524N	4.60
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	6.75
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	3.36
SL490DP	2.80
SL560CDP	3.00
SL6270CDP	3.30
SL6700CDP	5.47
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	2.85
SOC12	0.20
SP1648DG	5.53
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8629DP	3.44
SP8660DP	4.96
STK4141II	5.20
STK5151	POA
STK4171II	7.10
STK4181-V	9.60
STK4192II	7.80
STK4277SL	10.80
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	1.20
TA78005AP	0.48
TA8200AH	POA
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	POA
TA8659AN	POA
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.60
TBA240B	POA
TBA570	POA
TBA820MT	POA
TBA920	POA
TBA990	POA
TCA335A	POA
TCA965	POA
TCM1520AP	POA
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	9.42
TCM5087N	2.40
TCM5089N	2.40
TDA1023	2.30
TDA1083	2.60
TDA1085A	2.96
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.10
TDA1170S	2.80
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.37
TDA1576	3.90
TDA1578A	3.60
TDA2086/A/DP	4.82
TDA2595	3.32
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	3.38
TDA4660	6.60
TDA6579T	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.40
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	0.52
TL062CP	0.52
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.88
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.84
TL071CP	0.64
TL072ACP	1.48
TL072CN	0.50
TL072CP	0.50
TL074ACN	2.85
TL074CN	0.98
TL081CP	0.48
TL082CN/CP	0.81

TL084CN/CP	0.84
TL27L2CD/SMD	1.98
TL497ACN	3.44
TL507CP	4.03
TL604CP	2.90
TL7702ACP	2.04
TL7705ACP	2.04
TL7705CP	2.04
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	5.10
TLC1541IN	16.03
TLC2201CP	3.74
TLC2274CN	2.85
TLC251CP	2.54
TLC2652CP	4.92
TLC2654CP	4.84
TLC271CP	0.84
TLC272CP	1.30
TLC272CD/smd	4.10
TLC274CN	2.40
TLC339CN	1.98
TLC372CP	1.40
TLC551CP	3.68
TLC555CP	0.65
TLC556CN	1.58
TLC7524CN	5.24
TLE2061CP	2.20
TLE2062CP	3.40
TLE2064CN	3.45
TLE2161CP	2.42
TMS3477NL	5.96
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	9.42
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	5.80
TSC7126CPL	5.80
TSC7660CPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
UA2240PC	1.40
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.36
UA748TC	0.52
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.40
UCN5801A	2.60
UDN2981A	2.00
UDN2982A	2.00
UDN6118A	1.65
UGN3501M	POA
ULN2001AN	0.44
ULN2002A	0.44
ULN2003AN	0.44
ULN2004AN	1.40
ULN2024A	1.40
ULN2032A	1.40
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	3.80
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	9.95
Y1112/TI	4.60
YM3623B	15.48
ZN1034E	3.74
ZN1445	POA
ZN414Z	1.60
ZN415E	1.84
ZN416E	2.74
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E-8	5.97
ZN426E-8	3.68
ZN427E8	12.29
ZN428E-8	6.95
ZN429E-8	2.64
ZN432E	21.49
ZN448E	8.76
ZN449E	4.76
ZNA134E	12.25
ZNA134H	12.73
ZNA234E	16.40

OPTO ELECTRONICS

4N25	0.60
4N26	0.60
4N33	0.40
4N38	0.56
6N139	1.60
BPW21	4.98
BPW40	1.60
BPW41N	1.16
CNX36	0.38
CNY17-3	0.64
CNY21N	POA
DF08	0.40
HCPL-2200	5.98
HCPL-2231	5.98
HCPL-2602	5.68
HCPL-2630	3.68
HCPL-2730	3.45
HCPL-2731	3.20
HCPL-4200	5.98
ILD74	1.44
ILQ1	1.60
ILQ74	2.25
ISQ74	2.25
MV57164/Red - 10 LED Bargraph	1.65
TIL100	1.98
TIL111	0.60
TIL113	0.60
TIL117	0.85
TIL119	1.20
TIL311	9.65
TLP504A	1.58
TLP521-4GB	4.20
TORX173	4.96
TOTX173	4.96

GRAPHIC LCD DISPLAYS

LM258X	67.22
LMG6380QHGR	64.44
LM213XB	77.44
LM313XBN	106.20

INTELLIGENT LCD MODULES

LM087LN	33.10
LM091LN	53.04
LM092LN	66.82
LM093LN	37.44

ALPHANUMERIC DOT MATRIX LCD MODULES

LM016L	15.69
LM044L	34.70

75 SERIES

75107AN	1.02
75108AN	1.84
75110AN	2.46
75113N	3.56
75114N	3.16
75115N	2.68
75116N	6.24
75121N	3.66
75122N	POA
75136N	3.10
75140P	3.76
75150P	1.64
75154N	1.75
75155P	3.25
75172NG	4.82
75173N	4.82
75174N	3.68
75174NG	4.82
75175N	2.60
75176AP	2.18
75176BP	2.30
75177P	4.88
75178P	4.88
75182N	2.96
75183N	2.96
75188N	0.48
75189AN	0.48
75189N	0.48
75437AN	6.24
75450BN	0.64
75451N	0.48
75452BP	0.80
75452N	0.80
75453BP	1.14
75454BP	2.20
75462N	1.98
75462P	1.98
75463N	3.40
75468N	3.53
75469N	3.40
75470N	POA
75471P	3.76
75472P	2.28
75473P	3.76
75474P	2.98
75477N	2.98
75491N	2.46
75ALS176P	4.77
75ALS192N	5.14
75ALS193J	5.14
75C1154N	4.55
75C1406N	3.94
75C185N	3.98
75C188N	2.11
75C189AD	2.11
75C189AN	2.11
75C189N	2.11
75LBC176N	4.65

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

40406	1.60
40673	2.40
BC107A/B	0.17
BC108A/B/C	0.17
BC109B/C	0.18
BC140-16	0.48
BC146/01	0.58
BC149	0.40
BC157	0.34
BC158	0.34
BC169C	0.14
BC179	0.24

BC182	0.08
BC182A	0.06
BC182B	0.08
BC182L	0.08
BC182LB	0.08
BC183	0.08
BC183C	0.08
BC183L	0.08
BC184	0.08
BC184B	0.08
BC184L	0.08
BC184LC	0.08
BC212-18	0.08
BC212A	0.08
BC212B	0.08
BC212L	0.08
BC212LB	0.08
BC213	0.08
BC213L	0.08
BC214	0.08
BC214L	0.11
BC237	0.08
BC239	0.12
BC307	0.08
BC327	0.08
BC328	0.08
BC337	0.08
BC337-25	0.06
BC489	0.24
BC490	0.30
BC516	0.22
BC517	0.20
BC546	0.05
BC546A	0.05
BC546B	0.05
BC547	0.08
BC547A	0.08
BC547B	0.08
BC547C	0.08
BC548	0.08
BC548B	0.08
BC549	0.08
BC549B	0.08
BC550	0.08
BC550B	0.08
BC550C	0.08
BC556	0.08
BC556A	0.08
BC556B	0.08
BC557	0.08
BC557B	0.08
BC558	0.08
BC558A	0.08
BC558B	0.08
BC559A	0.08
BC559B	0.08
BC560A	0.08
BC560C	0.08
BC184C	0.08
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0..88
BD135	0.44
BD241A	0.98
BD242C	0.52
BD243	0.50
BD516	0.78
BD675	0.52
BD676	0.52
BD679	0.54
BD680	0.56
BD743C	1.90
BDT85	1.12
BDX67B	2.78
BDY96	3.60
BF195-C	0.08
BF199	0.22
BF200	0.16
BF256B	0.38
BF256C	0.38
BF259	0.40
BF324	0.28
BF421	0.12
BF450	0.20
BF451	0.22
BF494	0.16
BF759	0.26
BF961	0.66
BF981	0.90
BF982	0.88
BFG65	1.79
BFR53-5GHz	0.48
BFR91-5GHz	0.90
BFR91A-6GHz	1.20

BFW10	1.20
BFX48	0.49
BFX85	0.59
BFX88	0.30
BFX89	1.59
BFY50	0.34
BFY52	0.34
BFY90	0.92
BS107	0.28
BS170	0.38
BS250	0.52
BSR60	0.48
BSX20	0.38
BSX21	0.48
BSX61	1.85
BT136-600	1.10
BUW46	4.94
BUZ11	1.60
BUZ11A	1.62
BUZ47A	6.90
IRFZ14	1.14
IRFZ20	1.77
J113	0.39
J175	0.68
J270	0.92
JA101	0.48
MBD501	1.10
MJE13070	1.10
MJE340	0.68
MJE350	1.10
MJE520	0.80
MPS3638	0.18
MPSA06	0.12
MPSA13	0.12
MPSA63	0.32
MPSA92	0.24
MPSU05	2.21
MTP8P08	2.80
OC147	1.80
OC19	1.85
OC45	0.65
OC72	0.80
OC78	0.80
OC81M	0.80
OC81Z	0.92
PN3643	0.18
TIC106M	0.78
TICP206D	0.61
TICV106D	0.24
TIP115	0.55
TIP121	0.68
TIP145	1.37
TIP2955	0.88
TIP30	0.48
TIP3055	0.88
TIP31A	0.38
TIP32A	0.40
TIP47	0.80
V275LA10	0.92
VN0104N3	0.92
VN66AFD	1.40
VN90AB	2.96
VP0104-N3	0.92
VP0104N2	0.98
VP0104N3	0.92
ZTX212	0.18
ZTX237	0.26
ZTX300	0.18
ZTX313L	0.28
ZTX320	0.38
ZTX510	0.18

IC SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

No. of Pins	Pin spacing	Gold Turn Pin	Tin sldr Tail	Gold sldr Tail
6	0.3	18p	6p	18p
8	0.3	18p	6p	18p
14	0.3	31p	8p	31p
16	0.3	33p	10p	33p
18	0.3	39p	11p	39p
20	0.3	45p	12p	45p
22	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.3	54p	14p	
24	0.6	54p	14p	
28	0.6	60p	16p	
32	0.6	65p	22p	
40	0.6	70p	22p	
48	0.6	85p		
64	0.75	260p		
64	0.9	260p		

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MOTHER BOARDS

VESA 486 3VLslots,AMI,SIS,256kCache (without CPU&DRAM)	£ 85
ISA 386DX-40 with CPU, 128k Cache (without DRAM)	£ 85

CONNOR/QUANTAM HARD DISK DRIVES

LPS-170AT	170MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£165
CFS-210A	210MB	14msec 3.5" LP	£175
LPS-270AT	270MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£195
LPS-340AT	340MB	12msec 3.5" LP	£249

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC FD-235HF	1.44MB	3.5"	£ 32
TEAC FD-55GFR	1.2MB	5.25"	£ 38

GRAPHIC CARDS

ISA TRIDENT TVGA 8900D 1MB SVGA	£ 48
ISA TRIDENT TVGA 9000 512KB SVGA	£ 28
VL/B COMBO CARD 3-IN-1	£ 85

KEYBOARD & MICE

102 UK Enhanced KeyBoard, Regu. Size	£ 17
XNIX 3 Button Serial Mouse	£ 10

I/O CARDS with Cables

IDE 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G	£ 15
VL/B Multi I.O.Card Anti virus	£ 25

MICROPROCESSORS

80286-16MHz	INTEL	£ 60
80486SX-25MHz	INTEL	£ 62
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 190
80486DX-50MHz	INTEL	£ POA
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£ 310

MEMORIES (SIMM)

1Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 32
4Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 130
1Mx36 (4MB 72PIN)	70ns	£ 130
256Kx9 3 CHIP	80ns	£ 12

IMPORTANT
All prices are excluding V.A.T.

P&P Charge
£3.00 for orders upto £40 exc. V.A.T. and £5.00 for orders over £40 exc.V.A.T. ***applicable to all*** **goods under the heading of 'Personal Computer Products'.**

Postage & Packing will be charged at cost for all ***destinations outside*** **the U.K.**

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

2 Digit Display Board for Turbo PC
Diplays 1 to 99, Jumper selectable
Can be wired e.g. 25MHz & 66MHz
48x56mm Special Intro. Offer £5.95

8 Digit 7 Seg. LED MPX Display
Board fitted with 8Pin SIL Header
size 15X61mm, supplied with HP
HDSP-7511 0.3" (7.6mm) Displays.
use Com. Anode Display Drivers
ICM7216A/C or ICM7218A/C/EIJLetc.
Kit: £18ea. **Assembled:** £24 ea.

Vaccum Fluorescent Displays
CU205ECPB 20 Digit 5x7 Dot Matrix
by ISE Japan, 176x56mm £32 each
All Special Products: P&P £1.10

We stock Capacitors, Resistors, D & DIN Connectors, Headers, LED and LCD displays, LEDs

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS

77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

PLEASE ADD £1.10 P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chrageable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post.
N.B. *All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.*

PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

PSD3XX CHIPS

By A. Rietjens

Microprocessors are powerful devices and it is, therefore, not to be wondered at that their popularity has grown so fast in such a short time. A disadvantage remaining until recently was the need of several more ICs to design a complete microprocessor system. Since more components require more space and result in higher costs, a demand arose for more powerful system components to simplify the design of a microprocessor circuit. US chip manufacturer Wafer Scale has responded to this need with the introduction of its PSD3xxx family.

The chips in the PSD3xxx family contain flexible I/O ports, a PLD, Page Registers, EPROM (choice of 32 kbyte, 64 kbyte, or 128 kbyte), 2 kbyte static RAM and some logic circuitry to make connection with the microprocessor—see **Fig. 1**. Because of the power of the new chips, the design of a microprocessor system is brought down to two components (since the latch for demultiplexing of the address and data buses is no longer needed). A similar function would until recently have required 8 to 12 discrete ICs. The chips have been designed to work with a variety of microprocessor ICs, including, for example, the 68HC11 as well as the Z80. The PSD3xxx family may be split into two branches: the PSD31x, intended for 8-bit processors, and the PSD3x for 16-bit processors.

A block diagram of one of the new chips, the 16-bit PSD30x, is given in **Fig. 2**. At the left are all the functions needed to make connection with a microprocessor; and at the right, the I/O functions. The memory banks are in the centre.

Inputs AD_0–AD_7 reach the nucleus of the IC via latches, which can be arranged to store data. This obviates the need of a separate register such as a 74HCT373 or 74HCT573. In the transparent mode, the latches function as buffers. However, the latched mode is more usual, for example, with the 8031. Data storage in the latches at the input of the circuit is then accomplished by an ALE instruction (in Motorola processors better known as Address Strobe or AS). The polarity of the inputs is determined by the operator as required. As long as the ALE or AS signals is valid, the input stage is transparent. When this signal becomes inactive, the data are stored in the latches.

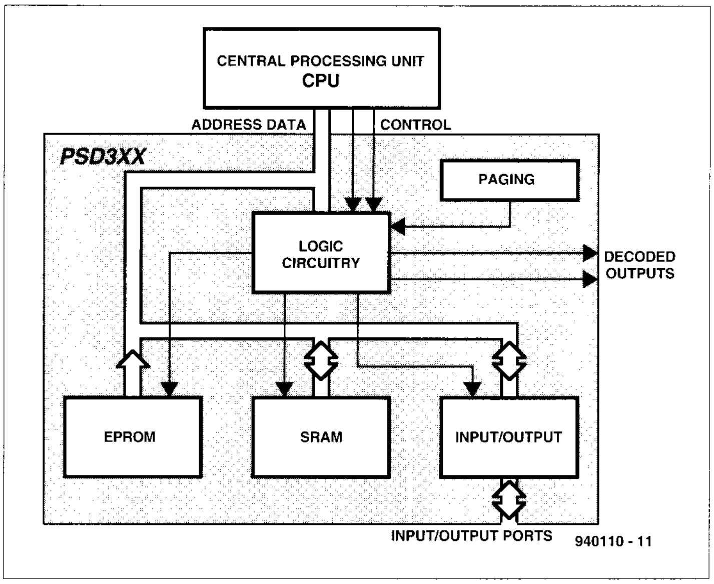


Fig. 1. Functions that can be assumed by a PSD3xxx chip.

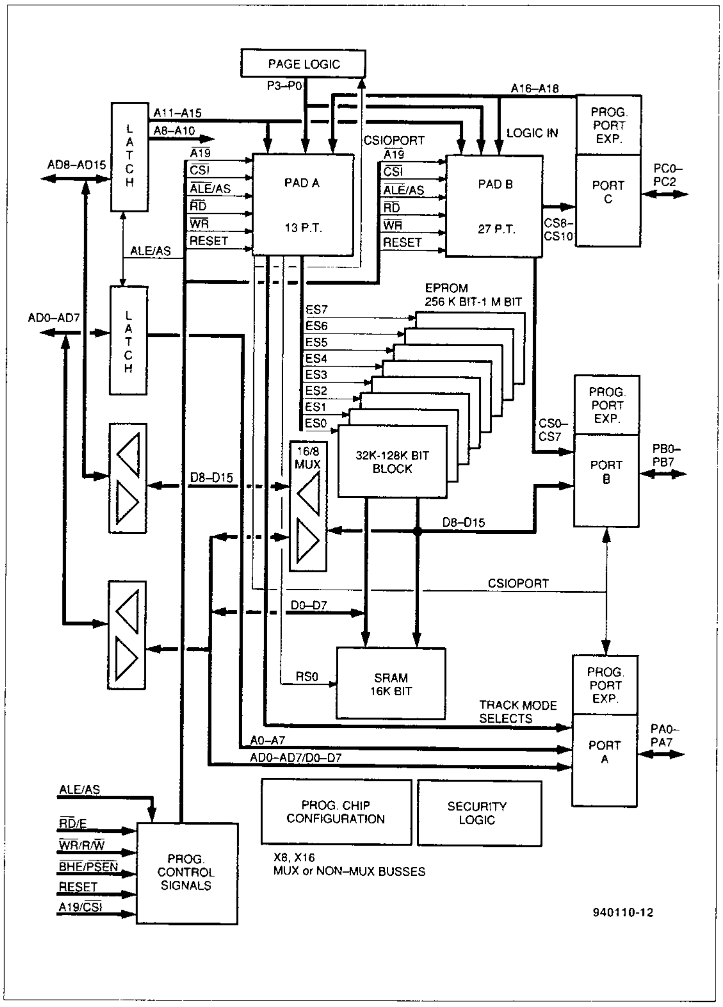


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the 16-bit PSD30x; in the 8-bit PSD31x the 16/8 demultiplexer and associated buffer are not used.

The Programmable Address Decoder (PAD) plays an important role. It will be seen in **Fig. 2** that address lines A_{11}–A_{15} and, if desired, A_{16}–A_{19}, are connected directly to the PAD. Other input signals applied to the decoder are RD(E), WR(R/W) and ALE (AS). Programming of the PAD gives the user the opportunity of selecting EPROM banks internally via the ES_0–ES_7 lines.

Also, there is a selection signal for the static memory, RS_0.

Port C is a 3-bit I/O port with two functions: it can take internal signal CS_8–CS_{10} outside, or it can receive address lines A_{16}–A_{18} and pass these to the PAD. Moreover, address line A_{19} can be passed directly to the PAD. This shows that the PAD is capable of arranging an entire address decoding up to 1 MHz without any external components.

Ports A and B are 8-bit ports that can be used by the operator as conventional I/O ports. **Figure 3** shows the special mode in which I/O ports A, B and C may be used. This is especially useful if an 8-bit processor system uses a multiplexed address and data bus (AD_0–AD_7). Address lines A_8–A_{15} are then available as normal and may be applied to the address inputs. Ports B and C are then available as I/O functions or for passing A_0–A_7 or AD_0–AD_7 lines (track mode) respectively.

Apart from functioning as an I/O port, port B can also take the chip-select signals of the PAD outside. Port C can then be used to obtain more inputs, or for writing additional address lines A_{16}–A_{18}, or for taking chip-select lines CS_8–CS_{10} outside.

Address lines

The 16 address lines of a multiplexed bus are stored in one or two 8-bit wide latches, depending on the type of processor. With non-multiplexed

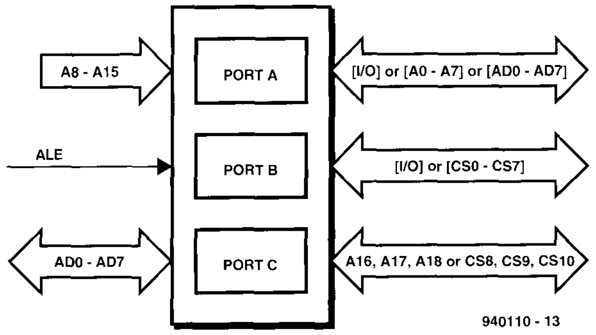


Fig. 3. The ports in the PSD3xx may have several functions.

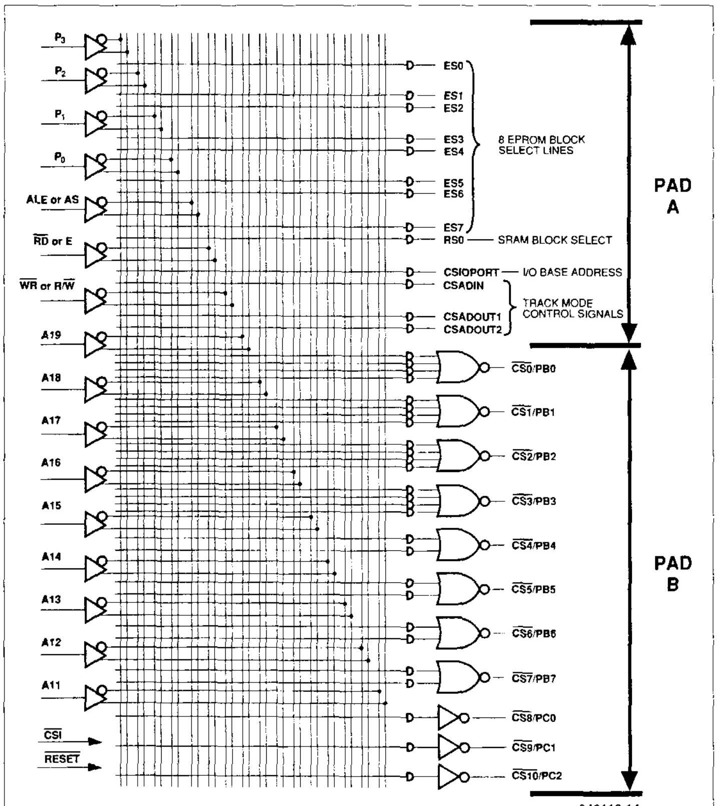


Fig. 4. The array with which the PAD is programmed.

buses, the inputs remain transparent. Address lines A_1–A_{10} go directly to the static memory, while address lines A_1–A_{11} are applied to the EPROM. The EPROM banks are selected via selection lines ES_0–ES_7, which originate in the PAD. The static memory is selected by the RS_0 signal that is also generated by the PAD. Address lines A_{11}–A_{15} and optional address lines A_{16}–A_{19} are used in the PAD array.

Internally, the memory banks are word wide (16 bits); provision is made by an isolation buffer for splitting this into two bytes. The operation of the buffer is enabled by the configuration of the PSD. If this is configured to work in the 16-bit mode, the data in the two blocks (D_0–D_7 and D_8–D_{15}) are buffered. If it is set to the byte-wide mode, the 8-bit wide data stream is controlled with BHE and A_0. Which of the two bytes is addressed depends on the level of A_0.

The EPROM section is divided into eight banks., which are selected by ES_0–ES_7. These signals originate in the PAD.

Figure 4 shows a detailed sketch of the construction of the PAD. Depending on the choice of the user, this section of the PSD generates the selection signals from the address signals and some control signals. The PAD is a reprogrammable fuse array with an EPROM-like structure. Used with Intel microprocessors, the PAD employs, apart from inputs A_{11}–A_{19}, signals ALE, RD and WR. With Motorola processors, signals R/W, AS and E are used. Inputs CS_1 and Reset are used to deselect the PAD, a state that is desired during power-down and initialization.

In the PSD301, signals ES_0–ES_7 are used to address

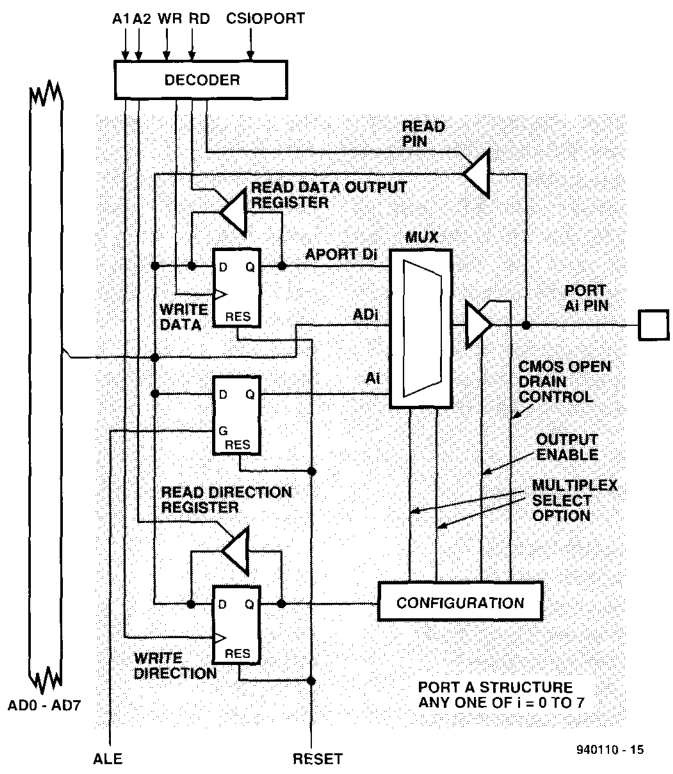


Fig. 5. Structure behind a single I/O line of port A.

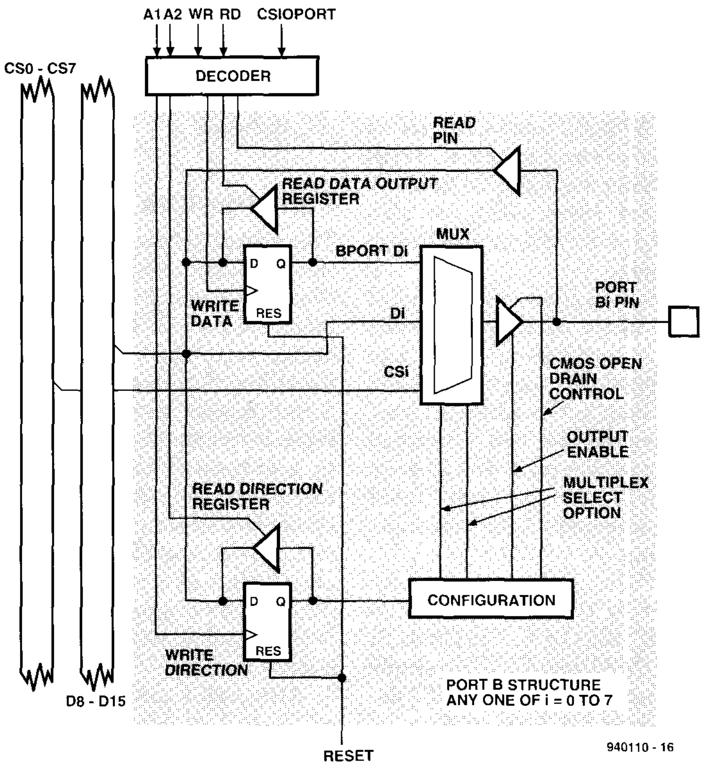


Fig. 6. Structure behind a single I/O line of port B.

Two new books from Elektor Electronics

Build your own Electronic Test Instruments

In the testing and inspection of electrical and electronic equipment a variety of electronic test instruments is required. Most of these instruments are, of course, commercially available. However, for all kinds of reason (cost, challenge) many researchers, enthusiasts and experimenters like to build such instruments themselves.

This book may help them: it contains designs for 17 measuring instruments, seven generators and analysers, ten miscellaneous instruments and a number of ancillaries and auxiliaries. The designs range from a simple multicore cable tester to a sophisticated logic analyser. Most of the designs contain a special printed circuit, full-scale drawings (with a few exceptions) of which are given in an appendix to aid the construction.

Beginners in electronics may find the first chapter, dealing with measurement techniques, a good introduction to the fascinating worlds of electronic test and measurement. Others may find in this chapter many worthwhile refreshers on measurement techniques.

ISBN 0 905705 37 8
Price £ 15·95
Published December 1994

Short course 8051/8032 Microncontrollers and assembler

This book presents a course which describes the hardware and the software (assembler code) to make a complete microcontroller system. The controller used is selected from the MCS-51 family produced by Intel and others.

In addition to an extensive description of the controller board and its ancillaries, this book teaches you to program MCS-51 microcontrollers in assembly code, using a large number of tested and extensively documented examples.

From the contents:

- low-cost controller card
- hardware extensions
- 8051 instruction set
- programming
- analogue signal processing
- port programming

ISBN 0 905705 38 6
Price £ 9·95
Published November 1994

Orders other than from private customers, for instance, bookshops, schools, colleges, etc. should be sent to **Gazelle Book Services Ltd, Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN**.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing), PO Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset, England DT2 8YH.

the EPROM banks. There is always one product term available per EPROM bank. A product term, RS$_0$, is also used for selecting the static memory.

The address and control lines of the EPROM are split into a block capacity of 4 to 16 kbyte. The exact location of the block in the address range of the processor can be decided freely by the user. The 2 kbyte available for the static RAM can be selected in a similar manner.

Other product terms provided by the PAD are CSIOPORT, CSADIN, CSADOUT1 and CSADOUT2. The single product term CSIOPORT determines the base address of ports A and B. An offset must be added to this base address to reach the various registers. Table 1 shows the structure of this division.

Port structure

The complete port section of the PSD3xx chips contains three registers: A (8 bits), B (8 bits), and C (3 bits). These registers support various I/O functions. For example, ports A and B may be arranged as 8-bit I/O ports that send data to, and receive data from, external components. **Figure 5** shows the structure of a single cell in port A, while **Figure 6** shows that of a single cell in port B. Writing data to a port is the same as writing data to a RAM location.

Although a port can not be addressed at bit level, it is possible to determine of each I/O line whether it is arranged as input or as output. Any combination of inputs and outputs (for example, PA$_0$–PA$_5$ input and PA$_6$ and PA$_7$ output) is thus possible.

Whether an I/O pin is arranged as an input or an output can be determined with the data direction register. Since this register operates dynamically, it is possible during the execution of a program to adapt the function of the I/O pins of port A and/or port B.

After a reset, all bits in the data direction register are low level, that is, the ports are set as inputs. If in the application only inputs are used, nothing more needs to be done. If outputs are wanted, the associated bits must be made high.

[940110]

Name of register	Offset w.r.t. base address
Pin register port A	+2 (byte)
Pin register port B	+3 (byte)
Direction register port A	+4 (byte)
Direction register port B	+5 (byte)
Data register port A	+6 (byte)
Data register port B	+7 (byte)
Pin register ports A and B	+2 (word
Direction register ports A and B	+4 (word)
Data register ports A and B	+6 (word)

Table 1. Addressing of the ports.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS
FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)
ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ *Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof* ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: *bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the* cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ **ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS**★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band *L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph* LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over *switch, 6 Channels with individual faders* plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 *mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.***

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P **SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE *EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.***

TYPE 'A' TYPE 'B' TYPE 'C' TYPE 'E' TYPE 'D'

TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) *2″x6″ wide dispersion* horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

***ibl* FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS
Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

PRICES: **150W £49.99 250W £99.99**
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES **SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS

OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. *-110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.*
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. *-110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.*
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, *Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection*, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS

LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 *GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.*
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 *GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.*
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT *(TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE*, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP *HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.*
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**
15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**
15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 *HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.*
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ **4 & 8 ohm**)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, *TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.*
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, *HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.*
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO *20KHz, SENS 92dB.* **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, *FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB.* **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm. SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER *100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH* VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

Access

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

RF IMMUNE POWER SUPPLY

Transistorized RF power amplifiers and mobile transceivers require mains power supplies capable of supplying very high currents while remaining immune to strong RF fields. The PSU proposed in this article supplies an output voltage of 13.8 V with a capacity of up to 10 A.

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

- » Output voltage: 13.8 V (nom.)
- » Output current: 10 A (max.)
- » Immune to RF fields
- » Short-circuit proof
- » Thermal protection
- » Mains filter
- » Passive cooling

Design by K. Walraven

DESIGNING a power supply for a transmitter or RF power amplifier is by no means straightforward. The high frequencies produced in these circuits easily upset the operation of an ordinary power supply, with disastrous results. Stray RF signals which end up in the power supply can cause voltage fluctuations which in turn give rise to spurious transmitter output products like 'splatter' (SSB transmitters) and frequency drift (CW transmitters). Such spurious products are, obviously, undesirable, and may cause severe interference in other equipment. The matter of RFi (radio frequency interference) is now a problem area where radio amateurs, regulating authorities and manufacturers of audio/video equipment meet. In not a few cases, a badly designed power supply, rather than the transmitter proper, proved to be the cause of serious RFi problems.

A good transmitter power supply must meet a number of strict requirements: the output voltage must be adjustable to 13.8 V; an output current of more than 10 A is desirable; a short-circuit protection must be available; and the PSU must remain immune to very high RF signal levels as they may be present in a radio amateur's shack, or near an antenna.

Design considerations

From a point of view of economy and simplicity it is useful to build the power supply on the basis of one or more integrated voltage regulators. Unfortunately, regulators which meet all of the above requirements are virtually non-existent, mainly on account of the problem of cooling. High-power regulators are usually supplied in TO-220 packages. Assuming that a reasonably sized heat-sink is used with a thermal resistance of 1 K/W (max.), such an IC may dissipate about 30 W. Consequently, the voltage drop across the device must remain below 3 V at a load current of 10 A. That more or less forces one to use a pre-regulation device to ensure a regulator input voltage which is only a couple of volts above the desired output voltage. Obviously, the voltage regulator(s) used must then be low-drop types, because a difference smaller than 3 V is far too low for most normal voltage regulators to operate properly. Unfortunately, adding a preregulator adds considerably to the cost and complexity of the circuit.

An alternative solution

The fact that the dissipation of a typical TO-220 style regulator is limited to about 30 W forces one to think of alternative ways to design the supply. A solution has been found in parallel connection of a number of regulators. In the present supply, whose circuit diagram is shown in **Fig. 1**, four type LM350T regulators are used. Provided the output current is distributed equally across the four ICs, each of these supplies a current of 2.5 A for a total output current of 10 A. Consequently, the maximum dissipation is no longer a limiting factor because the maximum drop across each regulator is 12 V at 2.5 A output current, which gives plenty of headroom for the desired regulation span.

Connecting four voltage regulators in parallel is unfortunately not without problems. The biggest problem to cope with is device tolerance caused by inaccuracies in the manufacturing process (note, however, that the tolerance is accurately defined). Because of this tolerance, the IC output voltages will never be identical, so that equal current distribution among the four ICs will never

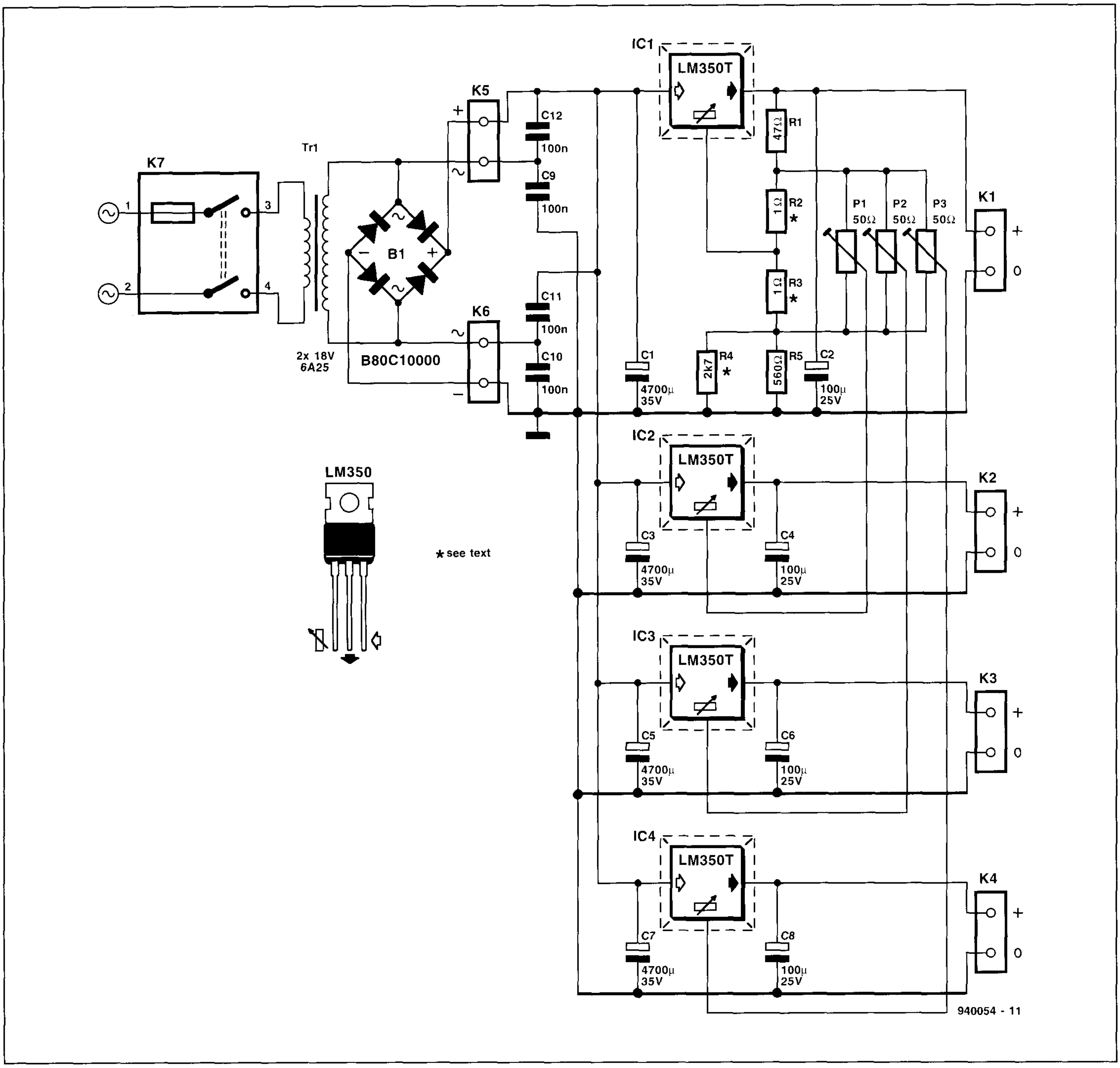


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the RF immune power supply.

come about just like that.

The present circuit has two provisions to combat the effects of output voltage differences between the regulator ICs. Presets P_1, P_2 and P_3 allow the output voltage of IC_2, IC_3 and IC_4 to be matched to that of IC_1. The output voltage of IC_1 is fixed at 13.8 V (theoretically) by a resistor network consisting of R_1 through R_5. The exact adjustment of the output voltage has to be done once only. The output voltage is not determined exactly by design and component values because the tolerances of the components are fairly large. For instance, the LM350 stabilizes the voltage between its output and its adjustment input to a nominal value of 1.25 V. According to the datasheets, however, this voltage can vary between 1.20 V and 1.30 V. This sort of tolerance simply means that manual calibration can not be avoided. The present supply is calibrated by careful adjustment of the value of R_4 (default: 2.7 kΩ). Assuming IC_1 has its reference voltage at the centre of its tolerance window, the default value results in an output voltage of 13.6 V. If the value of R_4 is lowered, the output voltage is lowered also. If it is increased, the output voltage increases. At a reference voltage of 1.25 V, a value of 2.94 kΩ (E96 1% series) yields the correct output voltage.

Once IC_1 has been adjusted to give the desired nominal output voltage of 13.8 V, presets P_1, P_2 and P_3 are used to match the output voltages of the other three regulators to that of IC_1. The span of the presets is normally sufficient to compensate the tolerance on the voltage regulators. Should the span be too small, the value of R_2 and R3 may be increased to 2.2 Ω.

The equal current distribution across the regulators is further aided by inserting small resistances, R_s, in the regulator output rails. Do not bother to scour for these resistors on the printed circuit board, because they are not there. Since the value of R_s must be very small, it was decided to exploit the resistance of the output cable for that purpose. Each regulator output is connected to the load via its own pair of wires. The four ground

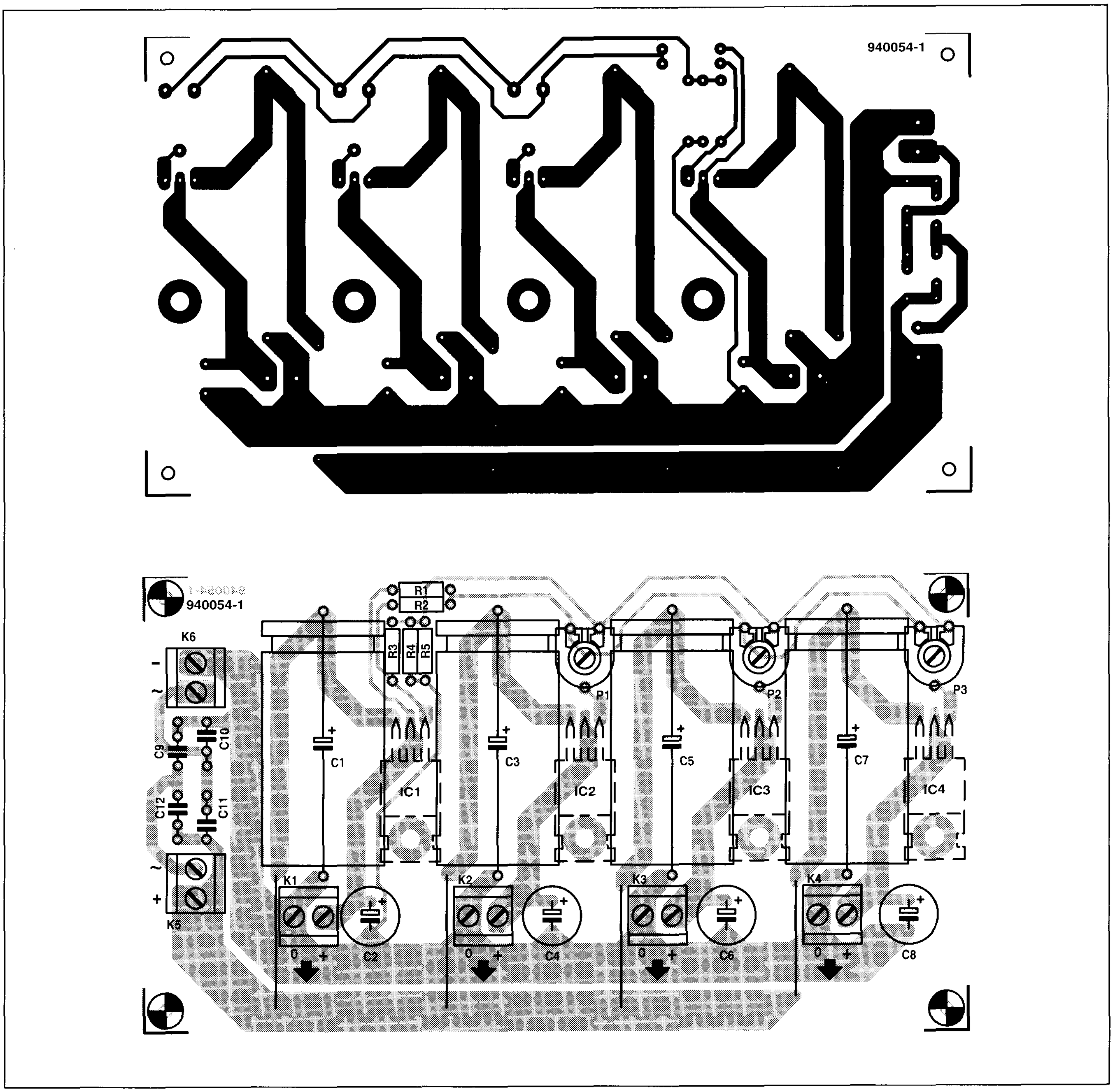


Fig. 2. Track layout (direct reading) and component mounting plan of the printed circuit board designed for the power supply.

wires must be as thick as possible. Remember, the series resistance is only required in the 'positive' wire. This should have a length of about 30 cm, and consist of ordinary flexible, insulated wire with a diameter of 0.7 mm. That produces a resistance of about 30 mΩ, which is ample for the desired equalizing effect. If a shorter connecting wire is desired, it must be thinner. Accordingly, at larger distances between the supply and the transmitter or booster, thicker wire must be used. At a current of 3 A, the wire should drop about 100 mV. Unfortunately this voltage loss can not be compensated because it is introduced 'behind' the regulation system. In practice, most transmitters have no problems with a maximum variation of 0.75% on the supply voltage, under 'full load' conditions.

For the best possible RF immunity, the output wires must be bundled into a cable. The 'positive' and 'ground' wires are best twisted.

Capacitors C_9 through C_{12} shunt the diodes in the bridge rectifier, and serve to afford extra suppression of RF signals. Finally, the usual 100-nF decoupling capacitors are not present in the supply because it is assumed that they are fitted as close as possible to the load.

Construction

The power supply is best built on the printed circuit board shown in **Fig. 2.** This board is available ready-made through our Readers Services. The passive parts, such as the electrolytic capacitors and the resistors, are fitted at the component side of the board, while the four regulators and the associated heat-sink are mounted at the solder side.

The mains transformer and the bridge rectifier are mounted as external parts. The board is secured on to the heat-sink with the aid of four 20-mm PCB mounting pillars.

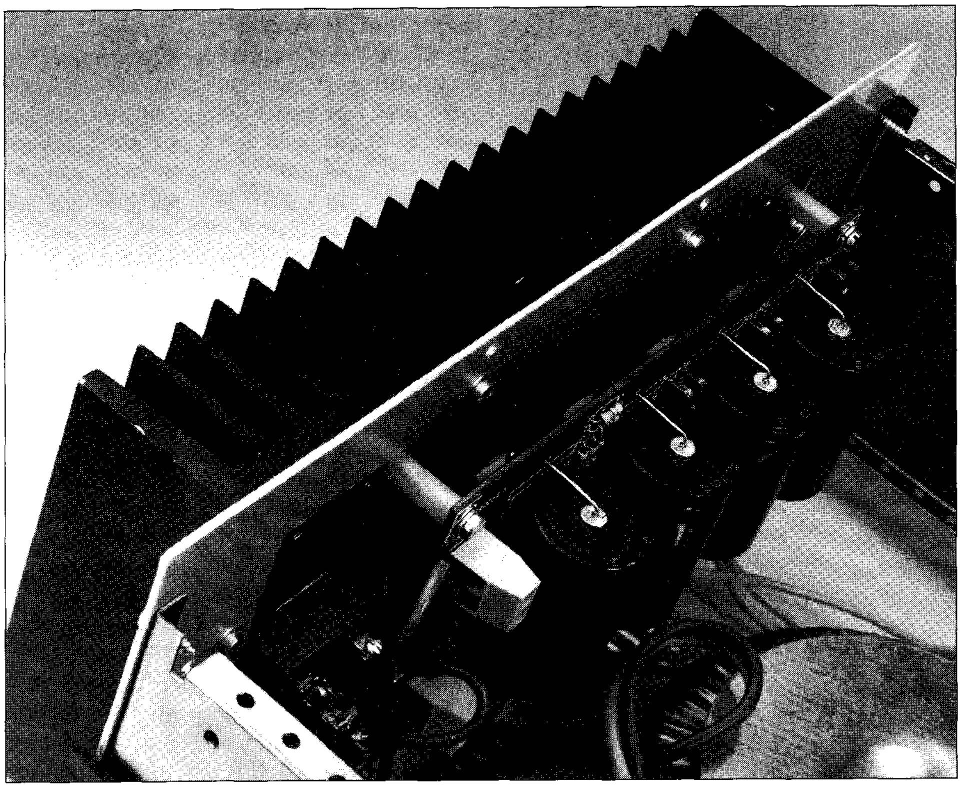


Fig. 3. Illustrating the mounting of the PCB on to the heat-sink.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:

R_1 = 47Ω
R_2,R_3 = 1Ω
R_4 = 10kΩ
R_5 = 560Ω
P_1,P_2,P_3 = 50Ω preset H

Capacitors:

C_1,C_3,C_5,C_7 = 4700µF 35V
C_2,C_4,C_6,C_8 = 100µF 25 V radial
C_9-C_{12} = 100nF

Semiconductors:

B_1 = bridge rectifier B80C10000 or SB352
IC_1-IC_4 = LM350T

Miscellaneous:

K_1 = mains filter, 3 A, with socket and integral fuse holder (fuse 3.15 AT).
Fuse, 1.25 AT (slow).
K_1-K_6 = 2-way PCB terminal block, raster 5 mm.
Tr_1 = toroid mains transformer 2x18V @ 6.25A.
Metal enclosure (eg. Telet LC1050).*
Heatsink Fischer type SK49/100 (1K/W) or SK47/100 (0.5 K/W).**
Isolation material for IC_1-IC_4.
Printed circuit board 940054 (see page 110).

* C-I Electronics, fax (+31) 45 241788.
** Supplier info via Dau Components Ltd., Tel. (01243) 553031.

Fitting the passive parts on to the board is all plain sailing. Fitting the four regulators, however, requires a bit of dexterity, because they are mounted on the heat-sink, while their terminals are connected to the tracks at the copper (solder) side of the printed circuit board. The simplest solution is to insert solder pins into the respective PCB holes. These pins are fitted at the copper side of the PCB, and protrude about 10 mm towards the heat-sink. If you mount the regulators on to the heat-sink in the positions indicated by the PCB overlay, their terminals need to be bent only to enable them to be soldered to the solder pins.

The choice of a suitable heat-sink should be given ample consideration. If the supply is expected to deliver 10 A quite often, a heat-sink with a thermal resistance of 0.5 K/W must be used. A good choice is a length of Fischer SK47 heat-sink with a height of 10 cm. If about half the maximum current is supplied, a heat-sink with a thermal resistance of about 1 K/W will be adequate. In such cases, turn to a length of type SK49 heat-sink with a height of 10 cm. This will ensure a thermal resistance of about 0.75 K/W.

The holes to secure the regulators on to the heat-sink are drilled with a 2.5-mm drill. Next, the holes are threaded with a 3-mm (6BA) tap.

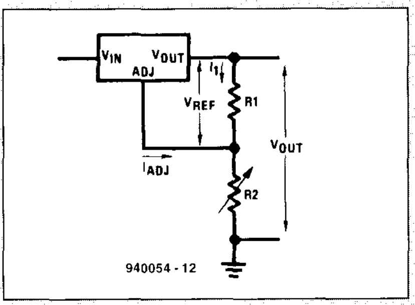
The ICs should be mounted on to the heat-sink with the aid of mica or ceramic washers, and associated insulating bushes. Also be sure to use a

LM350

The LM350 is a standard voltage regulator manufactured by Texas Instruments. The IC is designed for use in power supplies with an output current of up to 3 A. The LM350 has internal over-current and over-temperature shut-down circuits.

The reference voltage between the output and the adjust input of the regulator is 1.25 V at a minimum load current of 3.5 mA. The minimum voltage difference between the input and the output is 3 V. The maximum voltage drop is 35 V.

The output voltage of the device is defined by incorporating the adjust input into a network consisting of two resistors between the output and ground. The basic circuit is given below.

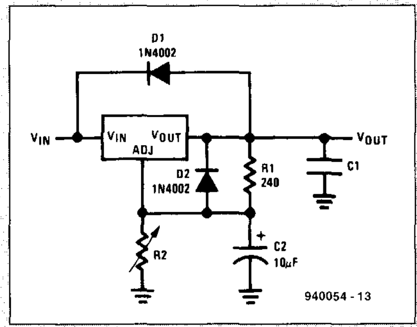


The output voltage, U_o, is calculated from

$U_o = 1.25\,(1+R_1/R_2)$ [volts]

The formula disregards the adjust current, I_{adj}, because that is negligible at 50 µA.

According to the datasheets, the LM350 must supply a minimum output current of 3.5 to 5 mA. At higher currents, the IC is always in its normal operating range. This condition is simple to fulfill by giving R_1 a minimum value of, for instance, 240 Ω. That results in an output current of 5 mA even if the supply is not connected to the actual load. Although not strictly necessary, an additional protection against discharge currents can be provided by fitting two diodes as shown below.



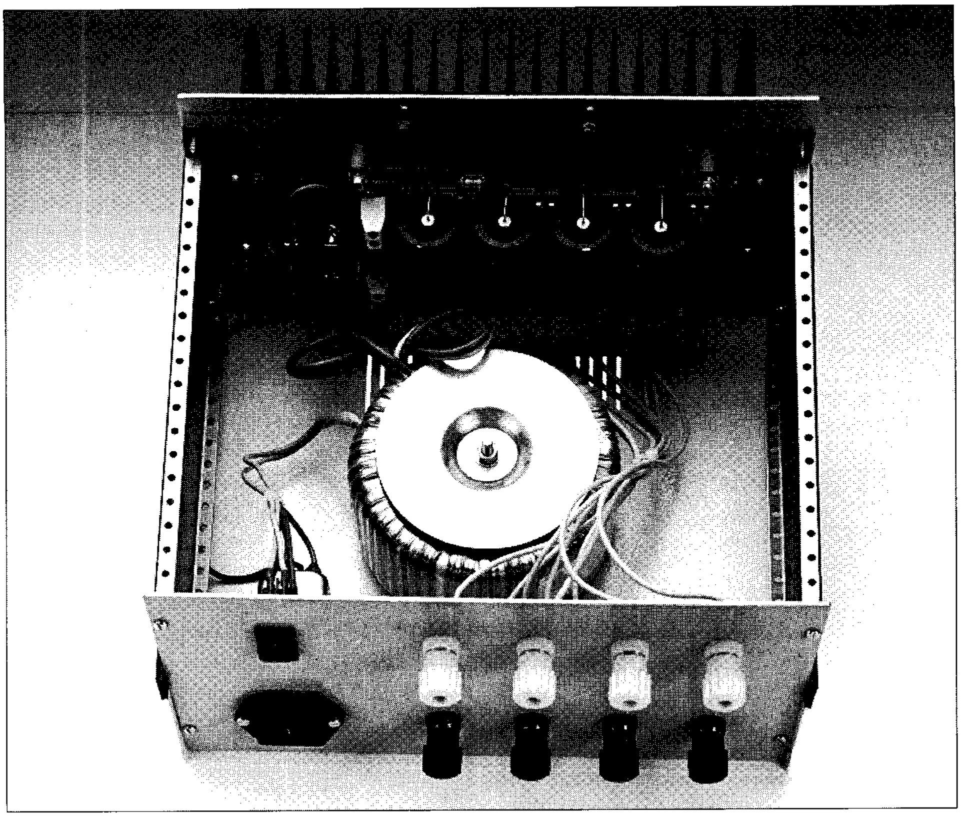


Fig. 4. Completed prototype of the power supply. Note the use of four pairs of connecting posts. These are joined at the load, not at the supply!

liberal amount of heat-conducting paste. It is important to first secure the regulators flat on to the heat-sink, and then solder them to the pins inserted into the board, not the other way around.

The bridge rectifier has a tough job at the maximum load, and needs to be mounted on to the heat-sink as well. Here, too, a good thermal contact must be ensured to prevent the device from overheating and breaking down. Do not skimp on heat-conducting paste, it is cheaper than almost any replacement semiconductor!

The transformer's secondary is connected to the a.c. terminals of the bridge rectifier via short pieces of heavy-duty wire. Next, run wires from the a.c. terminals on the bridge to the corresponding connections on terminal blocks K$_5$ and K$_6$ on the board. Next, connect the + and – terminals of the bridge to the respective screw terminals in K$_5$ and K$_6$.

At the mains side of the transformer, it is best to use a mains switch with a built-in filter. This affords good protection against interference on the mains. Likewise, the filter also prevents mains pollution by noise generated in and around the power supply. Finally, for the best possible screening the entire supply must be built into an earthed, metal enclosure.

Practical notes

A prototype of the power supply was tested for RF immunity by monitoring its output voltage in the very close presence of a transmitting 2-metre band handheld with an RF power output of 1.5 W. Nothing happened. Next, the power level was stepped up to about 10 W from a 2-metre FM mobile transceiver. During this test the antenna, a magnetic 5/8-λ car-roof type, was at a distance of less than 1 metre from the power supply. Although the digital voltmeter and ammeter connected to the supply went 'haywire', the power supply proper remained totally immune to the strong RF field.

If you happen to use a power amplifier which is known to radiate, that problem must be solved first, because the radiation is then bound to be on the supply wires also. Start by fitting feed-through capacitors to carry the supply voltage into the power amplifier — this is much more effective than fitting decoupling capacitors in the power supply. In addition to this measure, the supply cable may be wound two or three times on a ferrite ring core, close to the PA case.

Unless you are using a handheld, it is bad operating practice to have an antenna in the immediate vicinity of a transmitter, a power supply and, most importantly, yourself. At present there is a hot debate between several parties regarding the alleged dangers of high RF power levels near the human body. Since at present it is not at all clear what the effects of this type of radiation are, it is best to play it safe, and locate the antenna at a safe distance. More information on this matters may be found in recent issues of several ham radio magazines.

Adjustment

Change R$_4$ by trial and error until the output voltage of IC$_1$ at terminal K$_1$ is 13.8 V (or any other value you may require). Next, adjust the output voltages of IC$_2$, IC$_3$ and IC$_4$ to give the same value. This is done by carefully turning the respective presets, P$_1$, P$_2$ and P$_3$. Connect a wire pair to each output, and join all pairs at the load. A 'dummy' load which draws about 5 A should be used, although this is not critical. Now check if all regulators supply roughly the same amount of current by measuring the voltage drop across their positive output wires. The drop should be of the order of 100 mV at an output current of 10 A, and 50 mV at a current of 5 A. On the prototype, the voltage was between 70 mV and 80 mV. The voltages may be made equal by careful adjustment of the presets.

(940054)

For further reading:

EMC testing of PMR equipment, *Elektor Electronics* July/August 1993.

Electromagnetic compatibility, *Elektor Electronics* May and June 1993.

WINTER 1994/5 CATALOGUE

£1.95
Cirkit
electronic constructors catalogue
components test equipment kits
FEATURE PROJECTS:
Cordless IR Headphones
Chiptester
LOWER PRICE SCANNING RECEIVERS
LOW COST MOBILE PHONE BATTERIES AND CHARGER
£££S WORTH OF DISCOUNT VOUCHERS
AND MUCH MORE!

The Winter 94/95 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products and now with news and features including two full construction projects

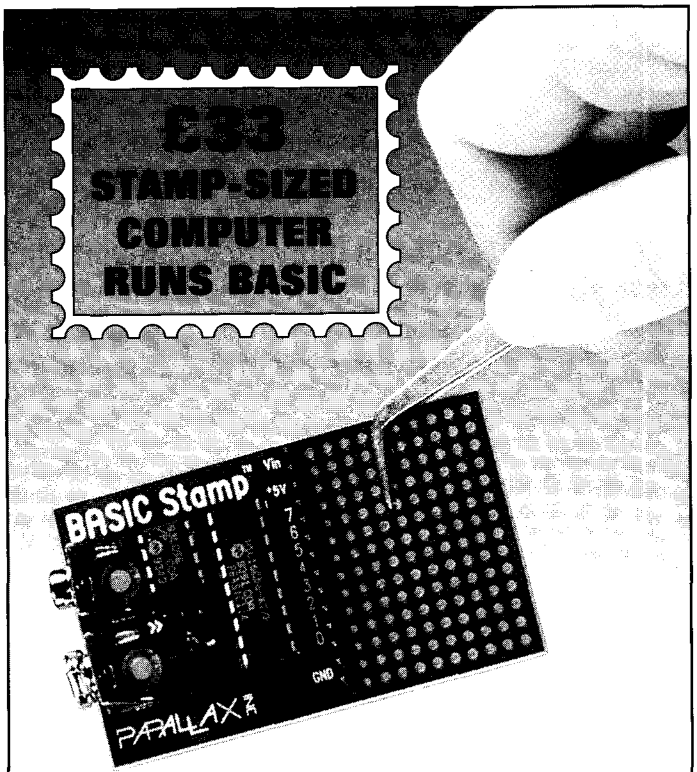
- New additions to Cirkits' unique range of kits, including:
  - Infra-red Remote Control System
  - Combustible Gas Detector
  - Mains Carrier Audio Link
  - Mains Carrier Remote Control
  - Electrical Appliance Watt Meter
  - Breath Tester
  - TV Audio/Video Tuner

£1.95
+ 30p p&p

- Two feature projects, fully detailed articles for Hi-Fi quality Infra-red Cordless Headphones and 'Chiptester' a logic IC tester with full PC software, with full construction kits available for both
- Many more additions throughout the catalogue including mobile phone batteries and chargers, low cost thermometers, timers, ICs, LEDs, test equipment, books, opto couplers and much more
- 280 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- Available from 20th October at most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

Cirkit Access VISA

Cirkit Distribution Ltd
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314



● The BASIC Stamp by PARALLAX is a true microcomputer that runs BASIC programmes written on your PC. Its size, ease of use and extensive I/O features make it an ideal tool for both educational and industrial applications, as well as the serious hobbyist.

● Writing programmes for the Stamp is easy. A 3-pin cable connects the Stamp to your PC's parallel port. One piece of software is all that is used to enter, debug and download your programme. BASIC functions include serial communications, pulse measurement, button de-bounce, tone generation and PWM; all achieved with a minimum of extra components - if any at all.

➤ **The BASIC Stamp Development Kit at £99 includes:**
1 BASIC Stamp, a very readable instruction manual,
PC connection cable, software and extensive application notes
to get you up and running in minutes!

➤ **Further Stamps cost only £33 each.**
(All prices excl VAT and £3 postage per order.)

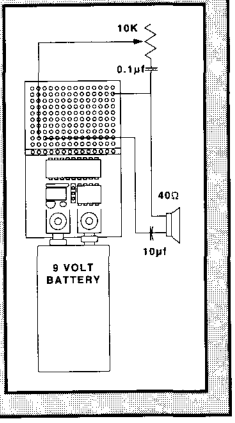
■ For an information pack on the BASIC Stamp and other creative products please call our 24-hour answerphone on 0977 683665.

MILFORD INSTRUMENTS
24 hr Answerphone - 0977 683665
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ

THE BASIC STAMP ALBUM

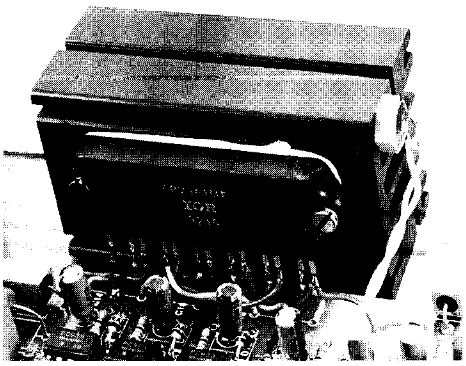
a collection of the most innovative Stamp applications

3 BASIC instructions are all it takes to read the pot and output a proportional tone. Our application sheets cover this and many other uses for the Stamp.



Send YOUR application for inclusion in the BASIC Stamp Album, every application published will be acknowledged, PLUS the best application each month will receive 2 FREE BASIC Stamps.

1-TO-3-PHASE CONVERTER



Design by B. Yahya

The unit described in this article converts the single-phase mains supply to a 3-phase voltage, which can be used to control small three-phase motors rated at up to 725 W, irrespective of whether these are synchronous or induction types.

The rotary speed of a three-phase motor depends on the frequency of the applied voltage. A very good way of controlling the motor speed, therefore, is by pulse-width modulation of the applied voltage. **Figure 1** shows the block schematic of the present converter which uses this type of modulation. The three-phase motor is connected at the centre of the star circuit. The signals ensuing or used during the operation of such a motor are shown in **Fig. 2**.

The rectifier converts the 240 V mains supply into a direct voltage of about 340 V. The motor is linked to the converter by six power transistors that are connected to the outputs of the digital section of the converter. These transistors and the logic circuits controlling them ensure that the currents flowing through the windings of the motor are sinusoidal, or nearly so, and that the three voltages have the correct phase relationship.

Figure 2b, c and d show that a sinusoidal waveform is simulated by varying the pulse/pause ratio of a rectangular voltage with a relatively (w.r.t. 50 Hz) high frequency. The inductance of the motor windings acts as an integrator that converts the pulses of varying widths into a sinusoidal signal. The converter ensures that the phase shift between the three generated voltages is 120°.

Circuit description

The circuit of the converter in **Fig. 3** is based on a Type 80C535 microprocessor (IC_4). This device provides the timing and control of the three power transistors. Because of the digital design, the system is stable and its properties are constant over a wide range of control.

Since IC_4 has pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs, ensuring a 120° phase shift is merely a matter of software loops.

The main program ensures that the correct registers in the processor are regularly loaded, taking into account the required voltage level and frequency of the output signals.

Reversing the rotational direction is also effected by software, so that there is no need of switches and relays. This way of operation ensures a longer useful life of circuit and motor, particularly if its rotational direction is changed regularly.

The analogue inputs of the processor are used to enable the user setting certain parameter, such as the rotational speed.

The power transistors are contained in a Type MP6750 module (Toshiba). The CPV363MF from International Rectifier may also be used, but this requires some modifications. The transistors used in the module are Isolated Gate Bipolar Transistors (IGBT), which have a collector and an emitter, but are controlled by a positive voltage between gate and emitter. In other words, it can be driven by a voltage, not a current. This ensures fast, low-loss control. The module also contains the associated freewheeling diodes that are necessary in a three-phase system.

Although the module is not cheap, it does not cost much more than the sum of the discrete components required if it were not used. Also, it obviates the complexity of a discrete design.

The generation of a sinusoidal voltage necessitates the division of the waveform into a large number of steps. Each step is the result of a clock pulse and has a value that corresponds with the level of the sinusoidal voltage at the location of that step. The relevant voltage level can be generated with a certain pulse/pause ratio. For a good sinusoidal waveform to ensue, the PWM signal frequency needs to be many times higher than that of the sine wave.

Assuming a fixed clock frequency for the PWM signal, the frequency of the generated voltage rises in direct proportion to the number of steps a period of the sinusoidal signal is divided into. Stringing a number of identical steps, Z, together can effect an apparent lowering of the clock frequency (which does not change, however). This can be formulated as follows:

$$f_0 = f_c / 6\,S\,Z,$$

where f_0 = output frequency
f_c = clock frequency
S = number of steps in a period
Z = number of successive, identical steps
6 = divisor necessary for the

Number of phases	3
Rating	725 W
Frequency	0–50 Hz
Input voltage	240 V
Output voltage	0–220 V (between 2 phases)
Rotational direction	reversible
Starting time	presettable
Slow down time	presettable
Emergency stop	provided
Temperature protection	provided
Overload detection	provided

Some properties of the converter.

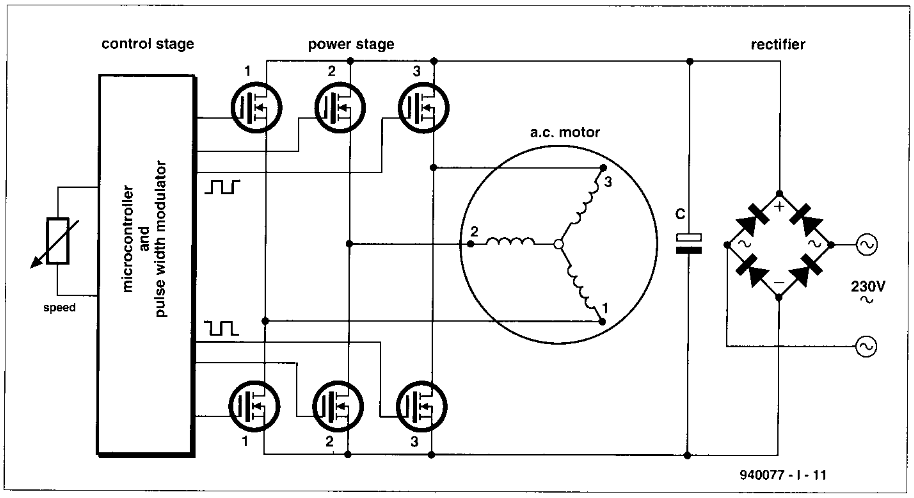


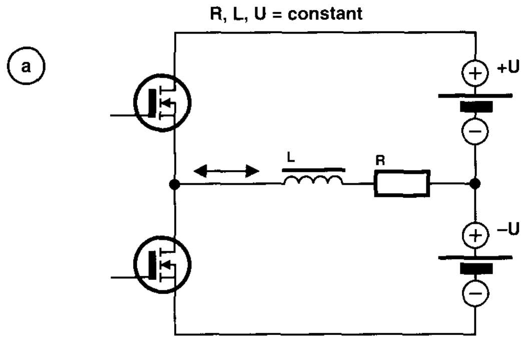
Fig. 1. Block scxhematic of the 1-to-3-phase converter.

generation of a three-phase signal.

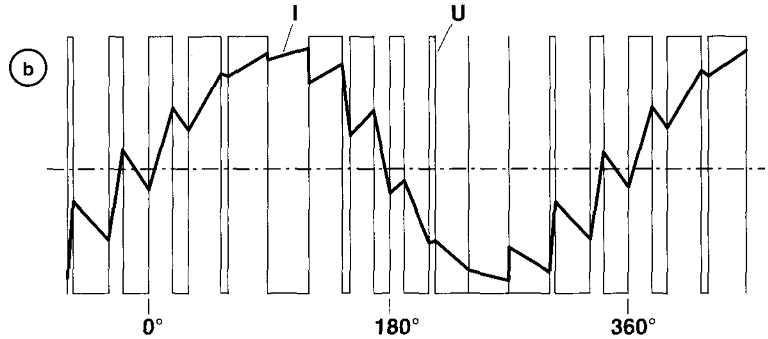
The formula shows that generating a continuous variation of the signal frequency is possible only if *S* and *Z* are variable, and this is ensured by the microcontroller. Unfortunately, the artihmetical power of the controller is not adequate for the task, which makes a table containing the parameters necessary for generating a given output current essential.

The output current is strongly dependent on the output voltage and the frequency thereof. The many kilobytes of data contained in the table were generated on the hand of a given characteristic; they can not be changed by the user. On every command of a timer-2-interrupt, the CPU takes the next PWM value from the table and places this in the CCx register of the processor.

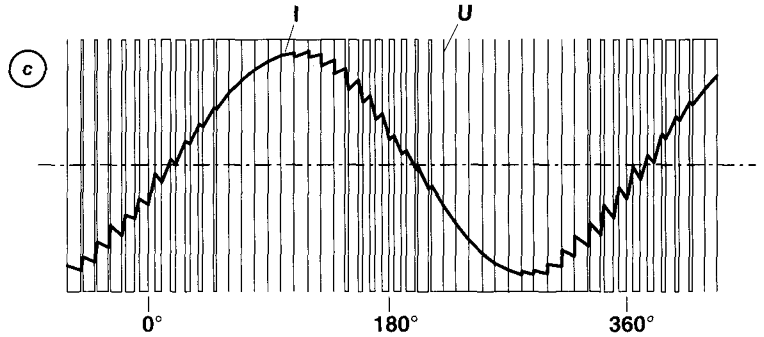
Measures have been taken to ensure that the couple of the motor remains constant. This is effected by a lowering of the average output voltage when the frequency is lowered. This ensures that the current through the motor is (nearly) constant. If the voltage were not lowered, the motor current would become so large at low frequencies that the motor would burn out.



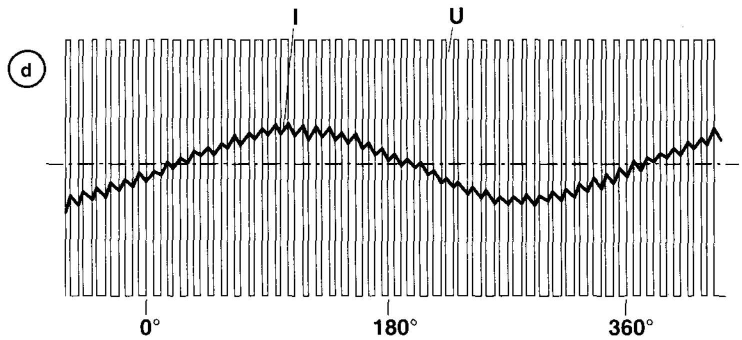
equivalent circuit of motor (single phase)



12 clock pulses per period



36 clock pulses per period



36 clock pulses per period with a presettable amplitude factor (peak:r.m.s.) of 0.33

940077 - I - 12

Fig. 2. Illustrating how PWM signals generate sinusoidal signals.

The microprocessor uses a 12 MHz crystal to generate the 1 MHz clock frequency. When its supply voltage drops below a predetermined value, IC_3 generates a signal to reset the processor. This prevents the processor running amok when there are spurious signals on the supply lines. If it were allowed to do so, the damage to the output transistors would be severe. The reset pulse is also used to disable the outputs of IC_5, which generates the six control signals for the power transistors. This in turn causes all the output transistors to be switched off. The input to IC_5 consists of the three PWM signals generated by the processor.

In the switching of the output transistors, a dead time of 1 μs is used. This is adequate to allow two series-connected transistors to be switched off briefly and so avoid a short circuit resulting from the two transistor conducting simultaneously.

Control of the gates of the power transistors is effected by optoisolators IC_6–IC_{11}, which are specially designed for this purpose. The output stage in the optoisolators consists of two series-connected transistors that operate as a change-over switch. They are capable of rapidly removing the charge from the gate capacitance of the IGBTs, which ensures very fast switching of the transistors.

Since IGBTs are switched on by a positive voltage at its gate-emitter junction, the upper IGBT of each series circuit needs a bootstrap circuit. The operation of this circuit is shown in simplified form in **Fig. 4**. Output transistor T_1 in **4a** is off, while T_2 conducts because of the positive voltage (about 10 V) at its gate.

Since T_2 conducts, junction T_1-T_2-C_1 is at earth potential. Capacitor C_1 is then charged to 12 V via D_1. The electronic switch between the +ve terminal of C_1 and the gate of T_1 is formed by the output stage of the optoisolator. As soon as T_2 is switched off (**Fig. 4b**),the switch between the gate of T_1 and the +ve terminal of C_1 is closed, which causes a positive voltage on the gate, so that T_1 begins to conduct. Because of the switching off of T_2, the potential at junction T_1-T_2-C_1 rises to about 325 V. Since the −ve terminal of C_1 is connected to this junction, the potential at the gate of T_1 is always 12 V higher than the voltage at its emitter. This potential is used as power supply for the output transistor. As soon as the optoisolator is on, the gate voltage of T_1 rises to about 337 V. In this situation, D_1 is reverse biased. This diode must be able to withstand the high reverse bias voltage and to cut off rapidly.

The 33 Ω resistors in series with the gates of the IGBTs ensure that the gate capacitance of the IGBTs is charged and discharged rather more slowly. This causes the IGBT to switch more slowly so that the over-current protection circuit can come into operation if necessary.

Resistors R_{33} and R_{35} in series with the module are used to monitor the current through it. If the current exceeds a given value, say, 20 A, caused, for example by the interconnection of two phases or one of the phases being connected to ground, IC_5 gets an error message via optoisolators IC_{14} and/or IC_{15}. The output transistors are then immediately switched off.

The correct operation of the protection circuit depends on the rise time of the current remaining within normal limits. Short circuits arising on the printed circuit board or immediately following the input terminals can cause a lot of damage because there is no self inductance inherent in cables. This is the reason that the switching times of the IGBTs are limited by 33 Ω resistors.

The temperature of the module is monitored by R_{38}, which has a negative temperature coefficient (NTC). When the module gets too hot, a signal is passed to the microprocessor by IC_{13}.

Because of the important function optoisolators IC_{13}, IC_{14} and IC_{15} fulfil in protecting the circuit, it is imperative that the specified types are used. Alternative types may not be sensitive enough to guarantee effective protection.

Circuit IC_1 demultiplexes the combined address/data bus, while IC_2 stores the program of the converter.

Since the user has a number of controls at his disposal for setting the voltage and speed of the motor, the processor has several terminals for connecting preset potentiometers. Since small spurious signals may have serious consequences, these inputs are provided with the necessary protection.

All inputs that are accessible from outside via connectors K_1–K_4 make use of the unregulated +15 V supply lines. This minimizes the risk of the processor supply

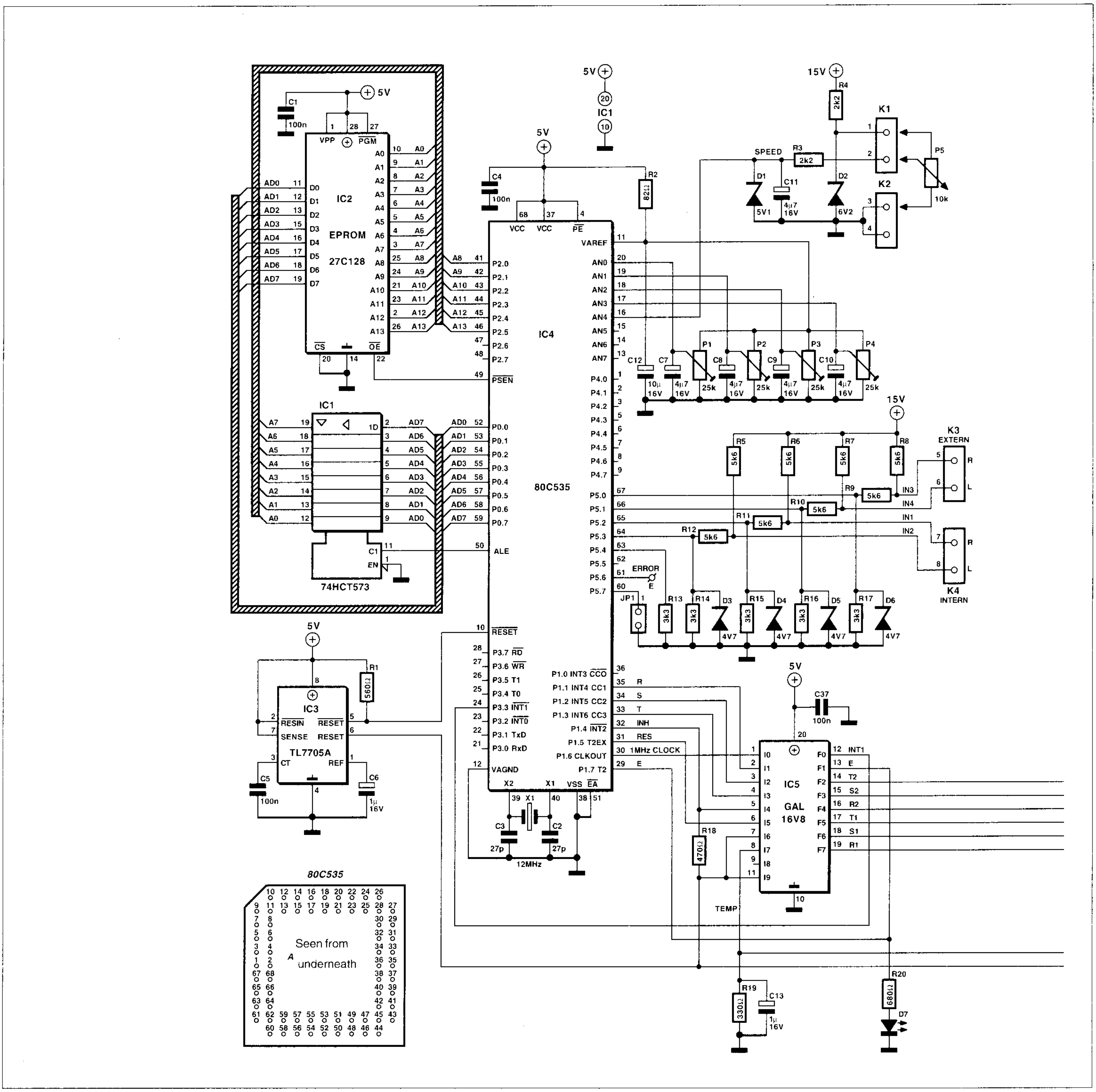


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram

being contaminated by operations at these inputs. The inputs are connected to the supply lines via a resistor, which makes them short-circuit proof. Zener diodes D_1–D_6 limit the voltage to the required level: 5.1 V for the analogue input on K_1, and 4.7 V for the digital inputs.

Presets P_1–P_4 and potentiometer P_5 are connected to one of the many analogue inputs of the processor. The motor speed is set with P_5; any changes are made with the presets. More will be said about this later.

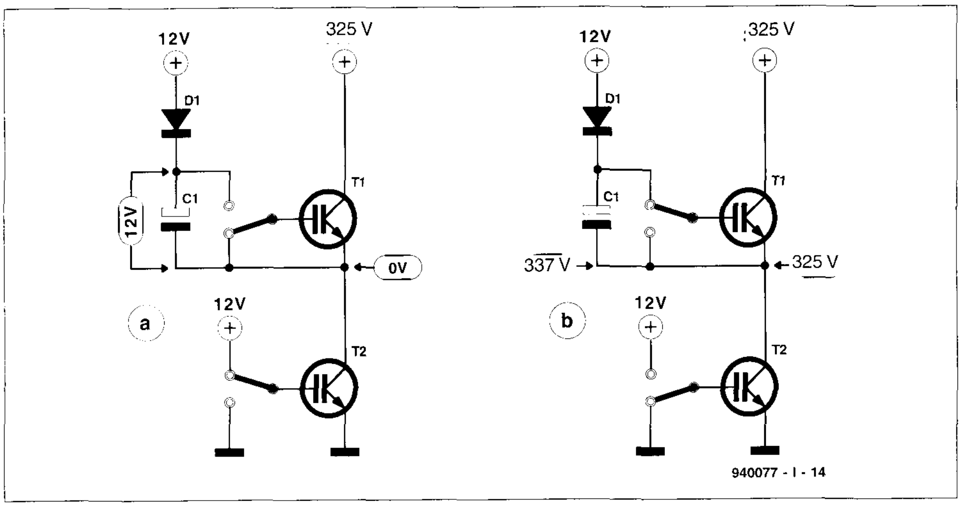
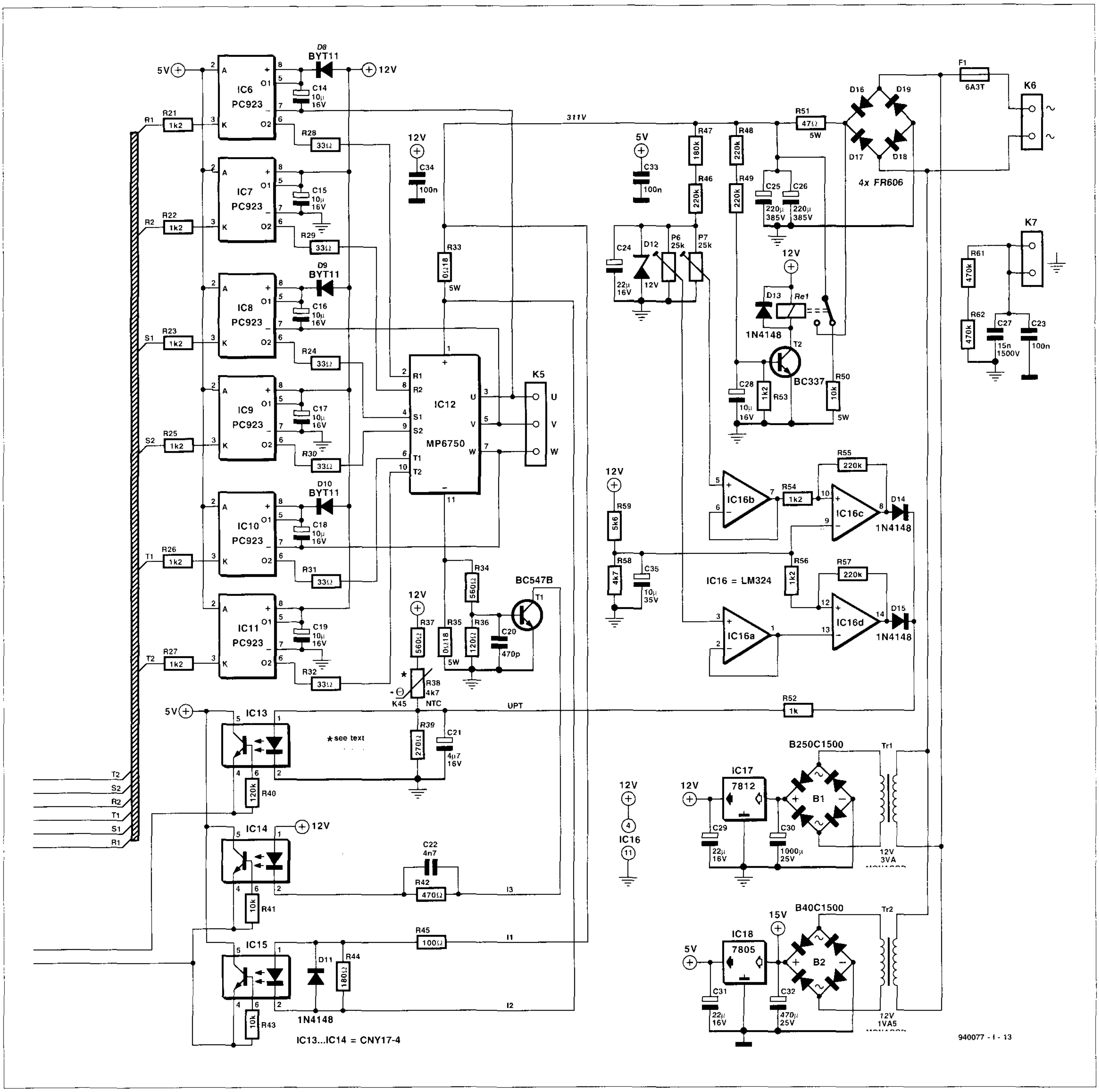


Fig. 4. This bootstrap circuit may be used to generate the correct control voltage for the IGBT.



of the 1-to-3-phase converter.

Pocket sized Logic Analyser for your PC

PICO TECHNOLOGY

NEW SLA-16
Logic Analyser

- Low cost, High Performance 16 Channel Logic Analyser
- Connects to PC serial port, ideal for desktops or notebooks
- Supplied with easy to use software, power supply and cables
- High Speed -up to 50 MHz sampling
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

Special Introductory Price
SLA-16 £ 189.00
for limited period only

Normal List Price £ 219.00

VISA
Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
TEL: 0954 - 211716 FAX: 0954 - 211880
Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

The inputs on K_3 and K_4 are switching inputs: when input 5 on K_3 is linked to ground, the motor turns clockwise and the speed can be changed with P_1. When input 6 on K_3 is linked to ground, the motor runs anticlockwise, and its speed can be changed with P_2. When input 7 on K_4 is at ground potential, the motor runs clockwise and the speed may be varied with P_5. When input 8 on K_4 is linked to ground, the motor runs anticlockwise and its speed may be varied with P_5.

Preset P_3 determines the rate at which the motor accelerates to full speed and P_4 the rate at which the motor comes to a standstill. If, however, JP_1 is closed, P_4 has no effect and the motor is deenergized instantly.

An error is indicated by the lighting of D_7. Resetting is then possible only by switching off the converter and eliminating the cause of the error. Resetting occurs by not using, that is, by not connecting to ground, inputs 5–8. About 6 seconds after the inputs have become inactive, the converter is reset and the LED goes out.

Power supply

The mains voltage is rectified by bridge D_{16}–D_{19} to a potential of some 325 V. As long as the voltage across C_{25} and C_{26} remains below a given level, relay Re_1 is not energized. Resistor R_{51} is then in series with C_{25} and C_{26}, which keeps the starting current within limits. As soon as C_{28} has been charged (or very nearly so) via R_{48} and R_{49}, the relay is energized via T_2 and R_{51} is short-circuited.

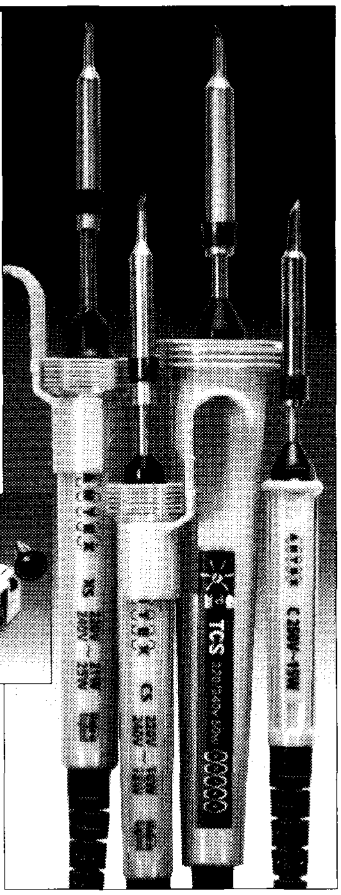
The level of the rectified mains voltage is monitored by discrete Schmitt triggers IC_{16a}–IC_{16d}. As soon as it rises above, or drops below, the predetermined levels set by P_6 and P_7 respectively, the output stages of the converted are switched off via IC_5.

When the converter is switched off, relay Re_1 is denergized instantly since the 12 V disappears suddenly. Resistor R_{50} is then in parallel with C_{25} and C_{26}, so that the residual charge on these capacitors is removed quickly. In a similar manner, C_{23} and C_{27} are discharged quickly via R_{60} and R_{61}, when the mains is switched off.

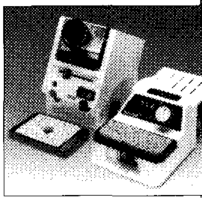
[940077-I]

Keep in touch with ANTEX Precision Soldering

Antex thermally balanced irons are available with a wide selection of soldering bits. There are also adjustable temperature controlled irons for low temperature work.



Solder Stations with optional digital temperature read-out are also available.



Ask for Antex at leading Electronic Distributors.

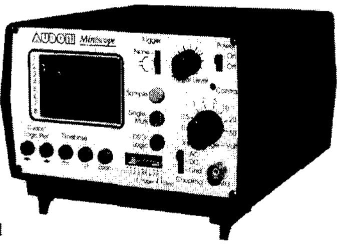
ANTEX

Antex (Electronics) Ltd.
2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE
Telephone: (0822) 613565 Fax: (0822) 617598

A SAMPLING OSCILLOSCOPE AND LOGIC ANALYSER

IN AN AFFORDABLE PORTABLE PACKAGE

The Miniscope



- 10 Mega samples per second single channel DSO
- 1MHz analogue bandwidth
- 0.2v-50v input range
- Various Triggering options
- 10 Mega samples per second 8 channel logic analyser
- 5v TTL/4.5-15v CMOS logic level inputs
- Crisp, clear LCD screen
- Zoom and Scroll facilities (selected ranges only)
- Battery or mains adapter powered
- 12 Months Warranty (Built version only)
- "Get you working" service (kits only)

MINISCOPE KIT £139
MINISCOPE BUILT £179
MAINS PSU £3 P&P £3
PLEASE ADD VAT AT 17.5%

Write or phone for a free Information Pack to

AUDON **AUDON ELECTRONICS**

36 Attenborough Lane, Chilwell, Nottingham NG9 5JW 0602 259737

8051 TOOLS

MCC 8051 'C' Compiler **£95**
MCC 8051 'C' Compiler is an integer 'C' like compiler for the MCS51 family. Easily customised for any MCS51 family variant. Comprehensive printed documentation. High level language debugger available (£75)

DDC 'C' Compilers **£82.50**
DDC 'C' compiliers are integer 'C' compiliers with more functionality than the MCC compiler but more difficult to use. The compilers are available for 68HC08/11/16, 8085/86/96, 8051 family. Documentation supplied on disk.

87C751 Software Development Kit **£82.50**
SDK751 Software development package for the Philips 87C751 micro controller. Package includes EDITOR, MACRO ASSEMBLER and source level SIMULATOR/DEBUGGER.

87C750/751 Programmer **£125**
The MICRO/EP750 plugs into the IBM/PC parallel port and can be used to program 87C750 and 87C751 devices.

I²C Hand Held Bus Monitor **£675**
MIIC101 is a troubleshooting tool for the I²C serial bus developed by Philips and the ACCESS bus developed by Digital Equipment Corp. in partnership with Philips.

8051 BOOK **£45**
A very good text on the 8051 architecture, programming and application. The book is supplied with free (un-supported) IBM/PC based assembler and simulator.

Other tools available ***prices exclude VAT and delivery***

Micro AMPS Limited
66 SMITHBROOK KILNS,
CRANLEIGH,
SURREY GU6 8JJ, UK
Tel: +44(0)1483 268999
Fax: +44(0)1483 268397

ACCESS VISA

PIC - PIC - PIC

PIC - The Book - A Beginners Guide to the Microchip PIC
PIC - Hardware Starter Kits
PIC - Project Packs
PIC - Microchip Approved Training Courses
PIC - Consultancy

For further information contact:-
Bluebird Electronics
Clayshore House, 150 High St., Worton,
Devizes, Wilts. Phone/Fax **0380 725110**

BADGER BOARDS

Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines
PRACTICAL WIRELESS ☐ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ☐ ELEKTOR☐ HRT RADIO COMMUNICATION
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C.A.D. facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between **9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday** for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

021-353 9326

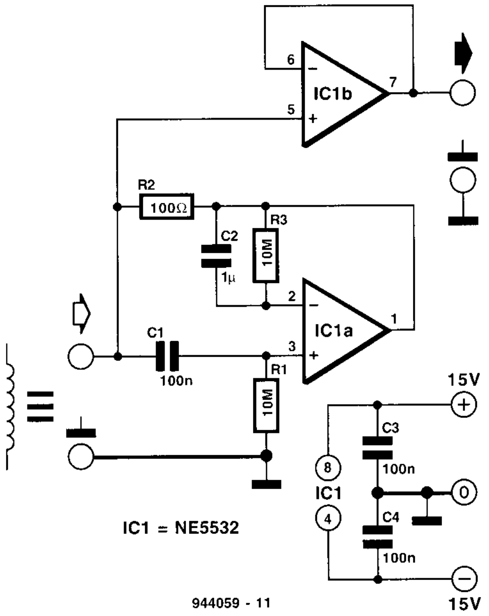
80 Clarence Road, Erdington, Birmingham B23 6AR
(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

GYRATOR

The gyrator, or electronic inductor, is based on a Type NE5532 operational amplifier and can be used in filters and other applications at frequencies of up to 1 kHz. The circuit is particularly useful for applications where large values of self inductance are required. It is not good design practice to use a gyrator of only a few mH, but winding an inductor of, say, 100 mH is a sufficiently cumbersome task to use a gyrator instead. The present circuit can simulate inductances of 1 mH to well over 100 H.

In the diagram, the actual gyrator is IC_{1a}, while IC_{1b} is a buffer that may prove useful for test purposes or for some other applications.

The series resistance of the gyrator is formed by R_2 and the parallel resistance by R_1. The self inductance, L is:



$$L = R_1 \cdot R_2 \cdot C_1.$$

The best inductance is obtained when R_1 is as large as feasible and R_2 as small as possible. There are, of course, practical limits to this. For instance, with most opamps, R_2 must not be smaller than 100 Ω (but, when it is greater than 10 MΩ, the noise level is exorbitant). Large values of R_1 cause the offset at the output to increase appreciably, although this effect can be partly negated by giving R_3 the same value as R_1.

Experiments showed that the opamp used in the prototype yielded better results than a number of other types. For the tests, resistors between 10 kΩ and 100 kΩ were connected in series with the input whereupon the frequency characteristics were measured at the output of IC_{1b}. Capacitors between 1 nF and 100 nF were used in the C_1 position. These tests showed that the gyrator gives excellent performance from very low frequencies up to about 1 kHz.

The current drain from a ±15 V supply was ≤8 mA.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944059]

CHAOS

The present circuit offers, via an oscilloscope, a visualisation of the chaos theory. Roughly, this theory states that all elements around us are by nature disordered, stubbornly refuse to accept externally dictated order, and behave unpre-dictably. An example of this is the weather. Although its mechanics are well known and meteorologists have large quantities of data at their disposal, it has so far proved impossible to produce accurate, long-term weather forecasts.

The present circuit may be seen as 'chaos electronics', in that it has various states, each of which in itself is stable and predictable, but it can not be said with certainty which of these states it will assume. This produces the most interesting images on the screen of an oscilloscope in the X-Y mode.

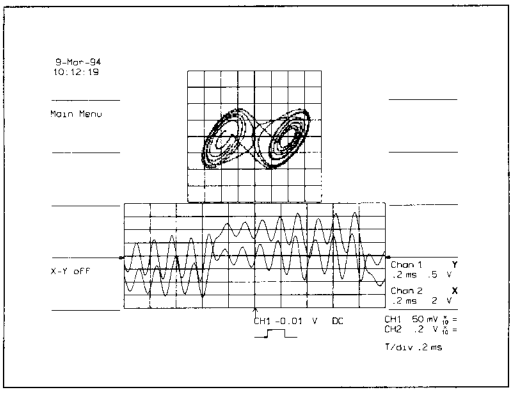
In the diagram, IC_1 forms a negative impedance which interacts via P_2 with a positive impedance formed by network L_1-C_4. The consequent oscillation, although inherently stable, is rendered 'chaotic' by the non-linear characteristic of diodes D_1 and D_2.

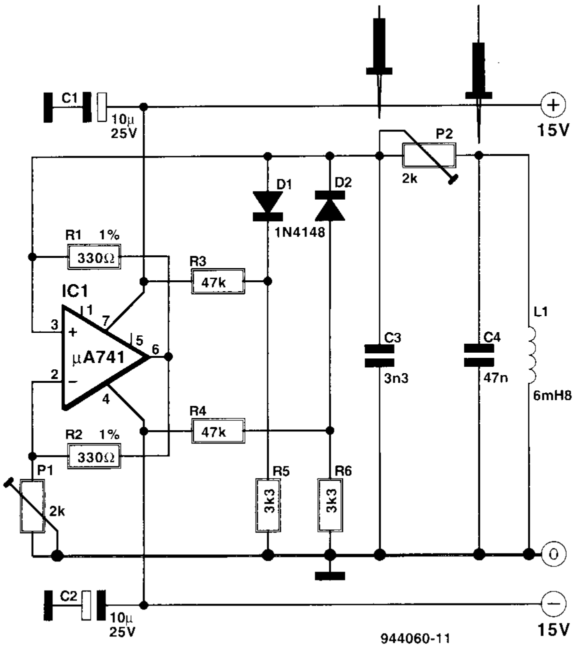
Start experimenting with the circuit by setting both potentiometers to the centre of their travel. Even a slight adjustment of P_1 will in all probability result in oscillation, whose amplitude can be set fairly accurately. Various waveforms can then be chosen by turning P_2. The potentiometers affect one another and it may well be that at certain settings oscillations cease. Merely turning either or both back a little will make the oscillations start again.

Values of the various components are not critical: changing that of L_1 merely alters the frequency.

The current drain from a ±15 V supply is only a few mA.

Design: Leon O. Chua
(University of California)
[944060]





STEP-UP NiCd BATTERY CHARGER

A solar panel rated at 6 V, 50 mA, provides enough energy to charge four small NiCd batteries. The problem is, however, that the voltage rating of most affordable solar panels is appreciably lower than 6 V. Semiconductor producer Maxim has available a series of integrated circuits that are suitable for converting direct voltages. One of these, the Type MAX631 (**Fig. 2**), is used in the present circuit (**Fig. 1**) to charge four NiCd cells rated at 500 mAh from one 3 V solar panel. The only drawback is that the panel's efficiency drops by about 20%.

In the diagram, the IC is arranged as a switching step-up converter which, basically, transforms a 1.5–5.6 V input into a steady 5 V output. Since that is not enough for charging four NiCd cells, the internal voltage divider is modified by R_1, which results in an output voltage of 7.5 V. This voltage is buffered by C_1. With this modification, and an input voltage of 3 V, the IC can sink about 30 mA. With higher input voltages, the current may be greater than 50 mA.

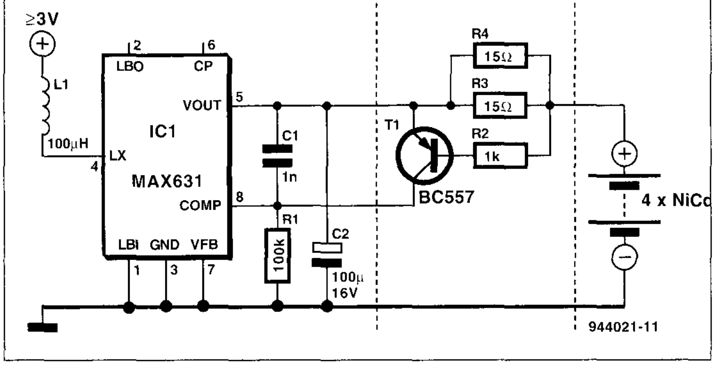
NiCd cells should not be charged with currents over 50 mA for other than short periods of time. If, therefore, the input voltage from the solar panel is expected to be higher than 4 V for long periods of time, the network shown between the two dashed lines (T_1 and R_2–R_4), must be added. This protects the batteries and also keeps the dissipation of the IC within specificied limits. When the output current exceeds 50 mA, the potential drop across R_3 and R_4 will cause T_1 to conduct. Since the transistor is in parallel with the potential divider, the output voltage is reduced to a level at which the output current does not exceed 50 mA.

The integral current limiting stage lowers the efficiency of the circuit to some degree. It should also be borne in mind that the voltage drop across R_3 and R_4 is about 0.5 V.

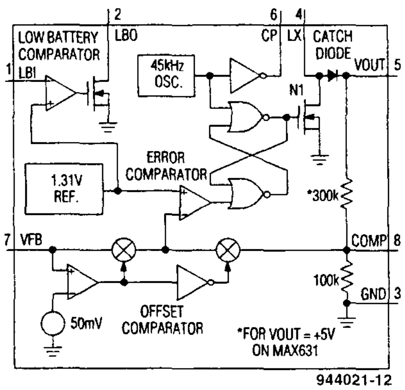
Inductor L_1 can be any standard type of coil that can handle the current flowing into the IC.

Finally, it should be noted that pin-compatible ICs, such as the MAX632 (12 V) and the MAX633 (15 V) may also be used.

1



2



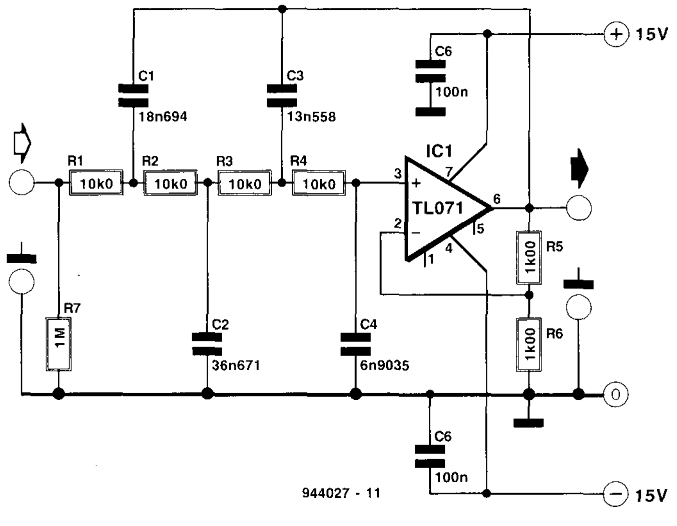
Design: K.M. Walraven
[944021]

4TH ORDER BUTTERWORTH FILTER

The present filter has an amplification of ×2, so that R_5 and R_6 in the feedback loop can be equivalent. In other words, their ratio is not an awkward one as is so often the case.

The values specified for C_1–C_4 give a cut-off frequency of 1 kHz. Other frequencies are possible by appropriate changes in the values of the resistors or capacitors. It should be borne in mind that the filter forms a load for the operational amplifier, particularly at high frequencies. With values as shown, this load is 10 kΩ:4 in parallel with R_5+R_6.

Replacing the calculated values of C_1–C_4 by the nearest E12 values (18 nF, 33 nF, 12 nF and 6.8 nF) does not affect the frequency characteristic all that much. The prototype showed a 0.4 dB peak around 435 Hz, while the cut-off frequency dropped to around 900 Hz. The whole characteristic shifts into the direction of a Chebyshev filter, which gives a slightly steeper slope at the cut-off point.



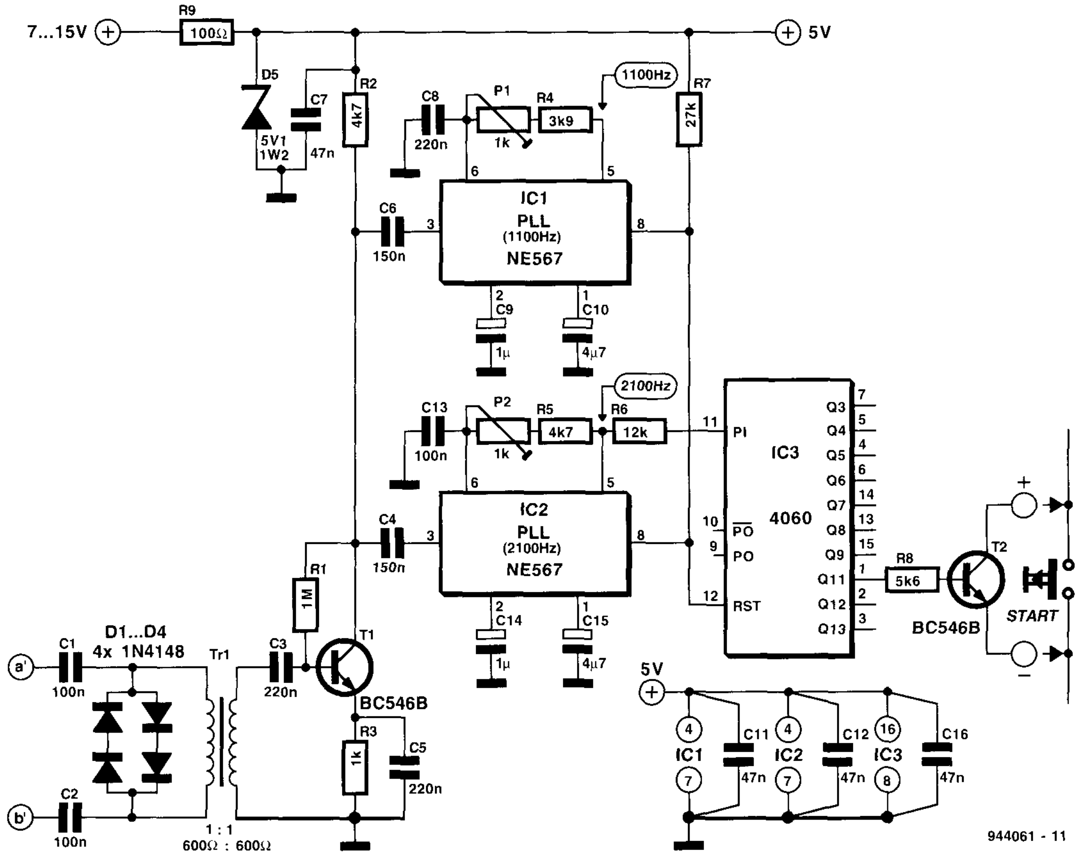
The choice of opamp is not critical, since most of the noise in the filter is caused by resistors R_1–R_4. At low frequencies, it amounts to about 26 nV Hz^{-1}.

Resistor R_7 ensures continuity of bias current to the opamp when the input of the filter is open circuit.

The TL071 draws a current of about 2 mA.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944027]

AUTO START FOR OLDER FAX MACHINES



When an older fax machine and a telephone, which share a line, are located in different rooms, an annoying situation may arise. When the telephone rings and the receiver is taken from the hook, it is found that it is a fax message. By the time the fax machine has been reached and the start knob on it is pressed, the caller has given up.

The present circuit, whose action is similar to that in modern fax machines, obviates this irritating deficiency. It amplifies any signal on the line, which is then fed to two different, parallel-connected phase locked loops (PLLs), IC$_1$ and IC$_2$. One of the PLLs locks on one of the two possible fax recognition frequencies (1100 Hz or 2100 Hz), and the second PLL to the other frequency. Thus, when the calling fax station puts its calling signal on to the line, one of the PLL outputs becomes low. Since the outputs are open-collector ones, they can simply be interconnected. If neither of the outputs is enabled, counter IC$_3$ is reset.

Counter IC$_3$ obtains its clock from the 2100 Hz PLL. After a delay of about half a second, a pulse appears at the output (pin 1) of the counter. This delay is necessary to prevent the fax machine being actuated by a spurious signal.

The output pulse of IC$_3$ (width about 0.5 s) switches on T$_2$ which thereupon short-circuits the start knob of the fax machine.

The present circuit is electrically isolated from the telephone line by a 600 Ω line transformer (1:1). The alternating input voltage is limited to a safe value by C$_1$, C$_2$ and diodes D$_1$–D$_4$.

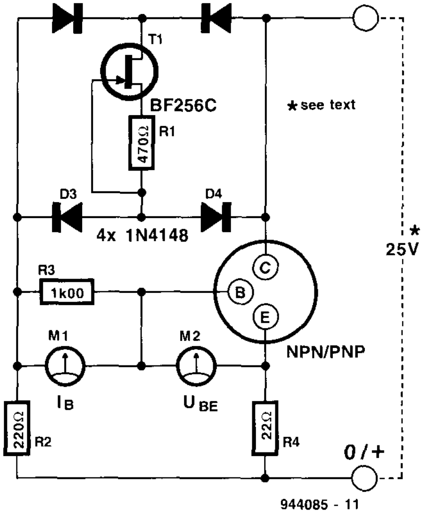
Thecircuit may be powered by any mains adaptor that provides a voltage of 5–15 V and a current of 20–30 mA. If it is built into the fax machine, there is almost certainly a suitable supply available there. A non-smoothed direct voltage may be regulated with a resistor, R$_9$, and a zener diode, D$_5$.

The PLLs must be calibrated carefully with the aid of a precision generator and a frequency meter. The 1100 Hz and 2100 Hz signals are available at pin 5 of IC$_1$ and IC$_2$ respectively. The capture range is 180 Hz for IC$_1$ and 270 Hz for IC$_2$.

The connections from T$_2$ to the fax machine will depend on the type of machine.

Design: R. Ratke
[944061]

N-P-N / P-N-P SELECTOR



The push-pull driver transistors in output amplifiers must be as closely complementary as possible. The selector matches pairs of complementary transistors by their base/emitter current. The design allows the polarity of the supply voltage to be reversed from n-p-n to p-n-p.

Assuming that an n-p-n transistor, T$_x$, is connected to the test socket, a current flows through current source T$_1$-R$_1$ and R$_2$. Since T$_1$ has been set to 5 mA, the voltage drop across R$_2$ is about 1.1 V. This potential is applied to the base of T$_x$, which then conducts, resulting in a voltage drop across R$_4$ of about 0.4 V. This means that the collector current of T$_x$ is about 20 mA. The exact level of the base-emitter voltage of T$_x$ can be read on M$_2$. When T$_x$ is a p-n-p type, the current flows through R_2 and diodes D_1, D_4 via the same current source. This arrangement ensures that the level of the voltage across R_2 is the same, irrespective of whether T_x is an n-p-n or a p-n-p type, as long as these are truly complementary.

Resistor R_3 and M_1 enable the exact base current of T_x to be measured. This facility makes it possible for the h_{FE} of the transistor pair to be matched. These components can thus be omitted if this facility is not needed.

For best results, M_2 should be read immediately on switching on the supply voltage. That is, T_x must not be allowed to warm up, because every °C change in junction temperature causes a measurement error of 2 mV.

When first a number of n-p-n transistors are tested and then a number of p-n-p types, and their U_{BE} noted in all cases, several good complementary pairs will soon be found. This is provided the transistors are all from the same maker. In practice, similar types of transistor from different manufacturers normally show quite different levels of U_{BE}.

The supply voltage should not exceed 30 V. With values of components as specified, the current drain is about 25 mA.

It is advisable to check the voltage across R_1 before taking the selector into use: this should be about 2.35 V. Owing to the relatively large spread inherent in JFETs, it may be necessary to change the value of R_1 to some degree to ensure that the current through T_1 is about 5 mA.

For the test socket, half a six-pin IC socket or a single-row socket, or simply suitable terminated test leads may be used.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944085]

30-M QRP CW TRANSMITTER

THE joy of every QRP enthusiast is to be able to cover very long distances 'on a shoestring', that is, with a low-power (<10 W) transmitter running from a battery, and operating in one of the HF amateur radio bands. A QRP transmitter, which greatly adds to the excitement inherent in the radio hobby, is easy to build. The one described here is designed for CW (morse) use in the 30-m (10-MHz) band, and forms a perfect complement to a portable general-coverage receiver already stowed away in the holidays luggage(which should also contain a length of antenna wire,say, 30 m or so).

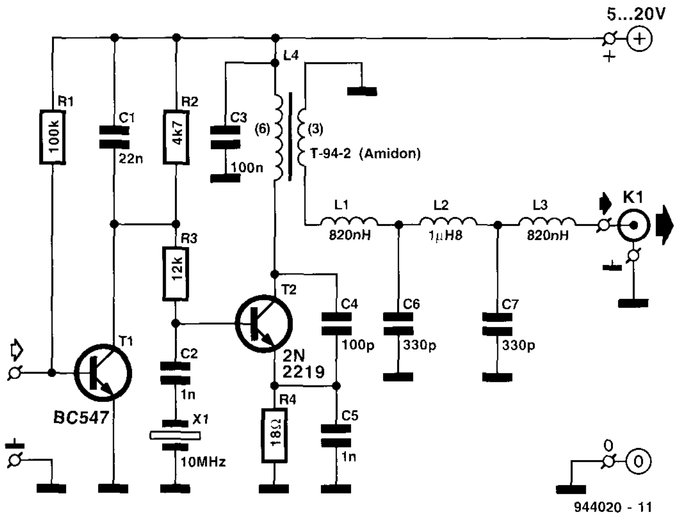
The transmitter is a Colpitts power oscillator based on the inexpensive and familiar Type 2N2219 or 2N2219A transistor. The r.f. output power will be 100–500 mW, depending on the supply voltage. The transmit frequency is held stable by a quartz crystal, which can be tuned slightly, if needed, by adding a 150 pF trimmer capacitor in series with C_2.

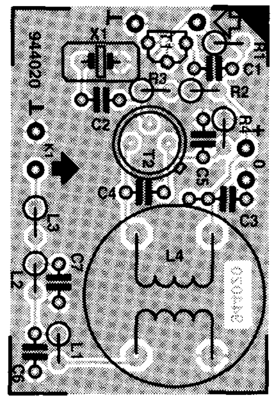
The r.f. signal is coupled inductively from the collector of T_2 into a 7-pole Chebychev low-pass 'pi' filter made from standard E12 series inductors and capacitors. The oscillator is keyed by T_1 which pulls the base of T_2 to ground when the morse key is opened. The stand-by current of the transmitter is only about 2 mA, while the keyed-up current is about 55 mA (at a supply voltage of 10 V).

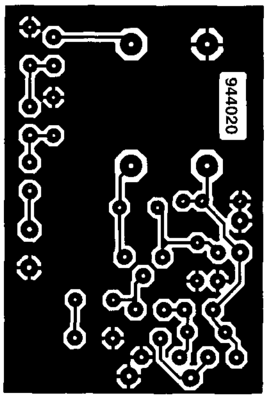
The transmitter is best constructed on the printed circuit board shown. Inductor L_4 consists of six turns of 0.5 mm dia (24 SWG) enamelled copper wire at the primary side (collector of T_2), and three turns of the same wire at the secondary. The core is a T-94-2 type from Amidon, which has an outside diameter of 24 mm (0.94 in.) and an inside diameter of 14 mm (0.56 in.). The A_L value of this core is about 84 µH per 100 turns; its relative permeability is stated as 10. T_2 must be fitted on to a heat-sink. The completed PCB should be built into a metal enclosure.

Harmonics suppression, measured inthe prototype, was 40 dB at 20 MHz, and 50 dB at 30 MHz.

Note: this transmitter may only be built and used by radio amateurs having the appropriate licence, in countries where CW in the 30m band is permitted.







Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 100 kΩ
R_2 = 4.7 kΩ
R_3 = 12 kΩ
R_4 = 18 Ω

Capacitors:
C_1 = 22 nF
C_2; C_5 = 1 nF
C_3 = 100 nF
C_4 = 100 pF
C_6; C_7 = 330 pF

Inductors:
L_1; L_3 = 820 nH
L_2 = 1.8 µH
L_4 = T-94-2 ring core (Amidon Associates Inc.); see text for winding details

Semiconductors:
T1 = BC547
T2 = 2N2219

Miscellaneous:
K1 = BNC socket.
X1 = 10 MHz quartz crystal.
Heatsink for TO5 transistor.

Design: P. Wyns, ON7WP
[944020]

The order forms are on page 111 this month.

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars, houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2A relay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit, £18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems, emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit, £16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER. Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product. £8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit, £16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

BULK PACKS

99p Post

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit, £16 built.

ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car, shed, caravan alarm etc. £14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm contitues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200W powerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes, wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins, will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX..........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS, VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range............£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range............£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range............£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range............£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range............£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range............£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range............£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation............£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line............£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits)............£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX............£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX............£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range............£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use.
All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range............£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range............£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm.
1500m range............£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation............£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation............£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation............£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range............£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range............£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m............£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation............£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

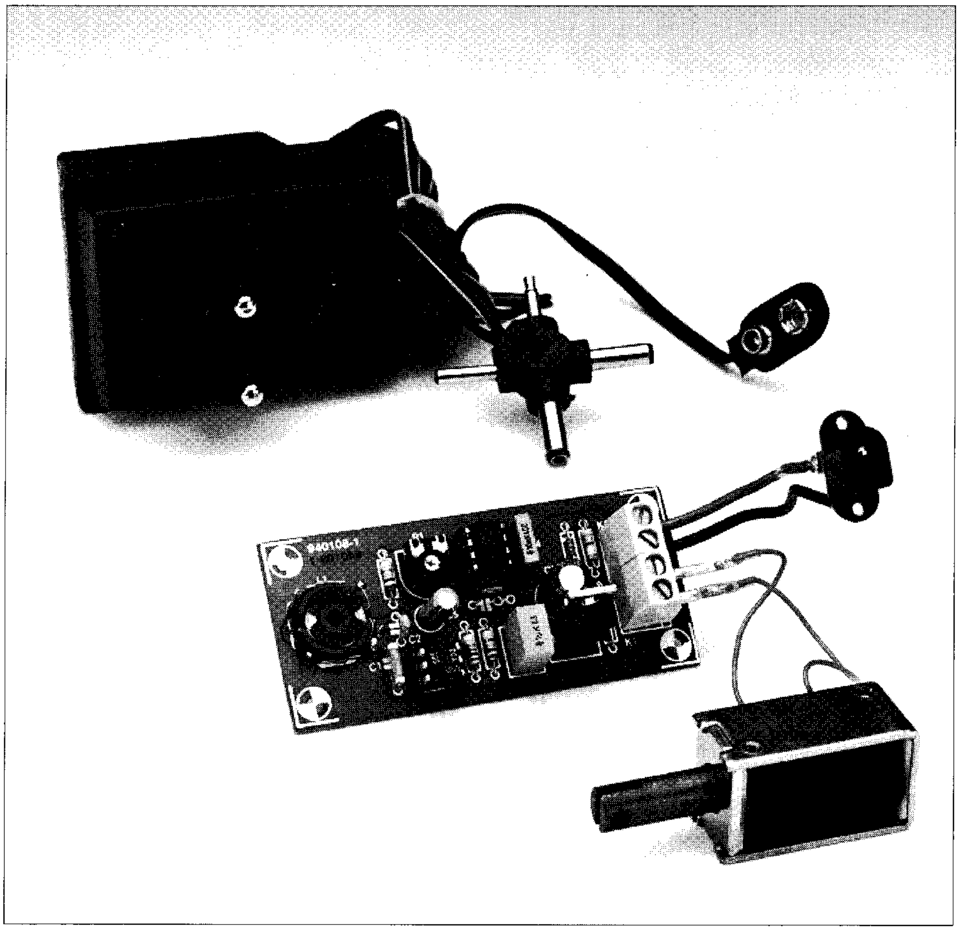
DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

PROXIMITY DETECTOR

One tiny integrated circuit and a handful of standard components allow you to build a multi-purpose proximity switch. The circuit can be used as a hidden latch as part of a burglar alarm, or, in a more playful way, as an electronic cat door.



Design by J. Bosman

THE heart of the circuit is formed by a TCA105 integrated which contains, among others, a threshold switch. The IC is housed in a 6-pin DIP enclosure. It is specifically designed for use in proximity switches, light barriers and other contactless switching devices. Advantages of the TCA105 include a wide voltage range (4.5 V to 30 V), a fairly large output current capacity (50 mA), and TTL compatibility.

The internal structure of the TCA105 is given in **Fig. 1**. At the left we find the input stage, which is interesting because inputs 1 and 2 are formed by the base and emitter of the first transistor. Next comes a kind of double differential amplifier which, together with its surrounding components, forms the actual threshold comparator. Then follow a double-emitter transistor and an output circuit which consists of two complementary transistors.

The fact that the IC can be triggered by direct voltages creates many applications. A voltage monitor, for instance, is easily produced by connecting the voltage to be measured to pins 2 and 3, via a voltage divider, and connecting two LEDs directly to the outputs, pins 4 and 5. The LEDs then indicate whether the voltage is over or under the set threshold. Another example is a light-controlled switch: simply connect the input pins to a phototransistor. Undoubtedly the TCA105 can be used for many more switch-like functions based on direct voltages. However, a special feature of the IC is its ability to process alternating input voltages also. The input stage of the IC may be turned into an oscillator, and that is the design principle used for the present application, an inductive switch.

Inductive coupling

As shown by the circuit diagram in **Fig. 2**, an *LC* tuned circuit is connected to the input pins, rather than a direct voltage source. The circuit consists of L_{1a} and C_2, and is tuned to about 1 MHz. An oscillator is created by extending L_{1a} with a coupling inductor, L_{1b}. Referring back to Fig. 1, the oscillation condition is satisfied by coupling the emitter of the input transistor back to the base via a tap on the inductor.

As long as the input stage oscillates, IC_1 is in a kind of 'fixed' state. Output 1 (pin 4) is then low, and output 2 (pin 5) is high. That changes if the oscillator voltage disappears, or is significantly reduced. That can be brought about, of course, by inserting a switch in series with C_1, but that defeats the purpose of the circuit (after all, we want the switch to operate quasi-automatically). The aim is, evidently, to control the oscillation voltage without breaking any links in the circuit.

The solution is given by mutual inductance. By holding a piece of metal near the oscillator inductor, the changing magnetic field causes eddy currents in the metal. The energy needed for this to happen is drawn from the tuned circuit, causing the oscillator voltage to be damped considerably. When the damping exceeds a certain level, the outputs of IC_1 toggle. Consequently, pin 4 goes high, and pin 5, low. The threshold at which this happens lies at about 0.35 V. The outputs do not toggle again until a level of 0.5 V is reached, i.e., the hysteresis is about 0.15 V. Returning to Fig. 1, that hysteresis is created by a feedback line between the threshold switch and the input, where input 1 (pin 2) is pulled down virtually to the ground level by a transistor. Consequently, the level at this input is lower still than as a result of the damping. The upshot is that an extra high voltage is needed to get the system going again.

At this point we seem to have reached our goal already. Evidently, something has to be done about the switching output of IC_1, but the switch can be 'operated', in principle, simply by holding a piece of metal close to the pick-up coil. Although the coil will induce eddy currents into nearly every type of metal, there will be marked differences in the amount of energy drawn from the oscillator coil. Iron gives the largest damping because it has large hysteresis losses in addition to eddy losses. That is easily noted from the detection distance. While a copper bar must actually be pressed against the inductor for the switch to work, an iron bar of similar size is detected at a distance of a few millimetres.

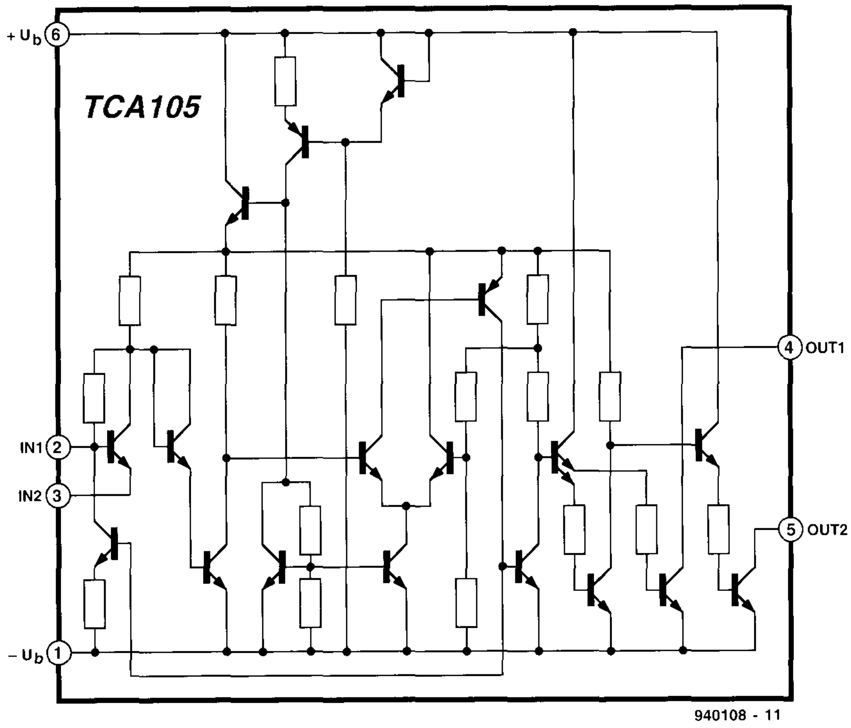


Fig. 1. Internal diagram of the TCA105 integrated threshold switch.

Switching detector

Two functions are yet to be realized at this stage. Firstly, some means has to be provided to prevent the switch being actuated erroneously. Secondly, the actuated state of the switch has to be retained long enough for, say, a door to be opened to let somebody in. All this boils down to delaying and lengthening the switch pulse supplied by IC_1.

Since one output is sufficient for the present purpose, only pin 5 is used; pin 4 of IC_1 is simply not connected. A pull-up resistor, R_1, is used to ensure that the output is high as long as no metal object is detected. Next, the switching signal is fed through a low-pass filter, R_2-C_3, which introduces a delay of about 0.1 second. This delay is effective against accidental switching actions, and also reduced the risk of noise and spurious pulses triggering IC_2.

IC_2 has a far less original character than IC_1. The TLC555 used here is an old faithful. It is wired as a monostable multivibrator and serves to lengthen the switching pulses. Each switching pulse applied to the trigger input causes a fixed 'high' period at the Q output of IC_2. The length of this period is determined by the *RC* time introduced by network R_3-R_1-C_5. The component values shown result in an adjustable period between one and ten seconds. Longer times are possible by increasing the value of C_5.

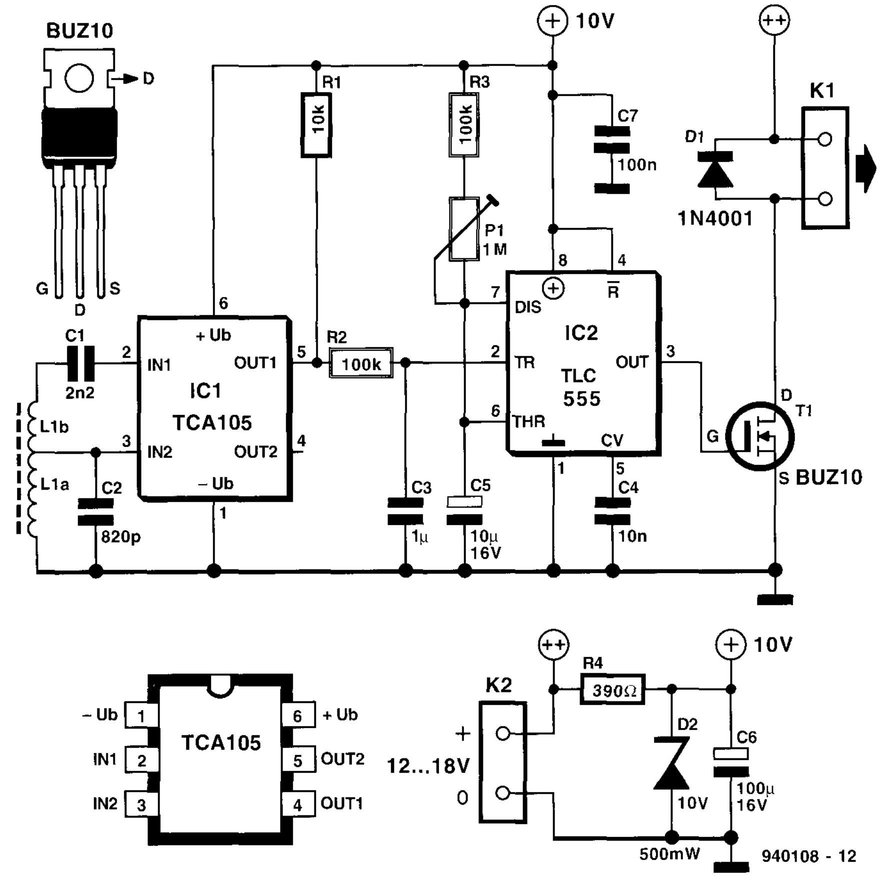


Fig. 2. The complete circuit has only two integrated circuits. It is best powered by a cheap mains adapter hooked up to K2.

The Q output of IC_2 drives MOSFET

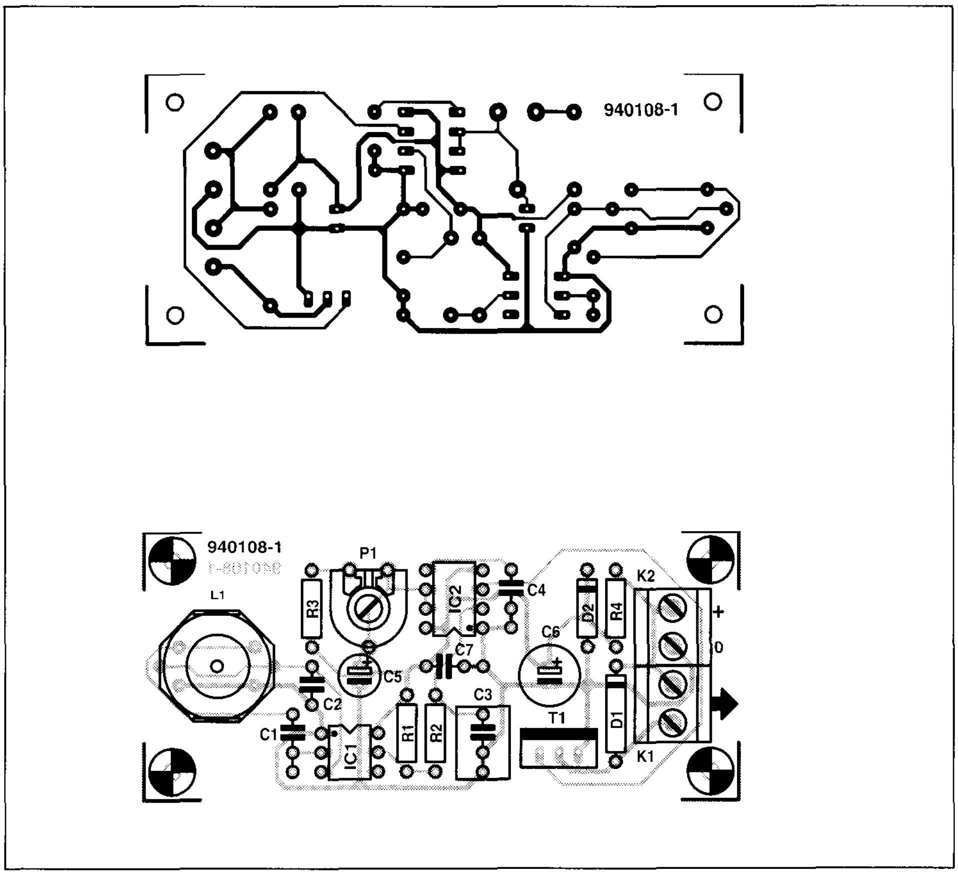


Fig. 3. The miniature PCB gives the proximity detector a 'matchbox' size (PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services).

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:

$R_1 = 10k\Omega$
$R_2;R_3 = 100k\Omega$
$R_4 = 390\Omega$
$P_1 = 1M\Omega$ preset H

Capacitors:

C_1 = 2nF2 MKT*
C_2 = 820pF ceramic
C_3 = 1µF MKT*
C_4 = 10nF
C_5 = 10µF 16V radial
C_6 = 100µF 16V radial
C_7 = 100nF Sibatit*

Semiconductors:

D_1 = 1N4001
D_2 = 10V 400mW zener diode
T_1 = BUZ10*
IC_1 = TCA105*
IC_2 = TLC555

Miscellaneous:

$K_1;K_2$ = 2-way PCB terminal block.
L_1 = pot core: B65541T400A48*;
bobbin: B65542BT2*;
mounting set: B65545B10*;
core material: B48, A_L=400nH.
outside diameter: 14.3mm;
bobbin diameter: 6mm;
height of half bobbin: 4.25mm.
Enamelled copper wire 0.3mm dia (SWG30).

* Siemens Components. UK distributor: ElectroValue Ltd. Tel. (01748) 442253, fax: (01784) 460320.

T_1, which, depending on the application, actuates a relay or a magnetic bolt via PCB connector K_1. Diode D_1 serves to suppress the back-e.m.f. generated by the relay coil.

The circuit is best powered by a ready-made 12-V d.c. mains adaptor, which is connected to K_2. The choice of the adaptor is uncritical, although you must keep in mind that it also powers the relay or the magnetic bolt. Some of these may draw a few hundred milliamps! Since most mains adaptors have a fairly wide spread on their output voltage, the IC supply voltage is limited to 10 V by means of a current limiting resistor, R_4, and a zener diode, D_1. Capacitor C_6 functions as a reservoir device, while C_7 eliminates noise and high-frequency interference.

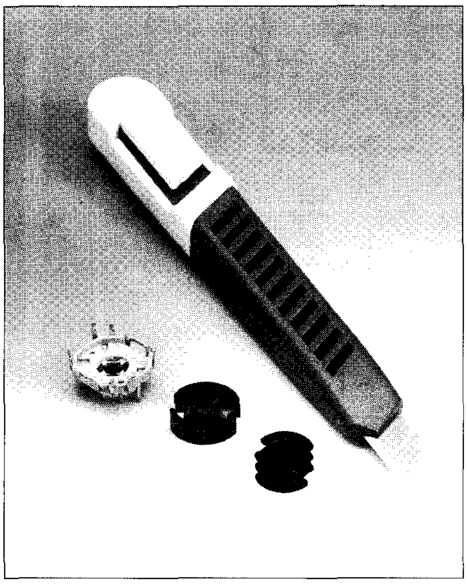


Fig. 4. Only half a pot core is used to make inductor L1. The double-section bobbin is cut in two with a sharp hobby knife.

Etching and winding

The artwork designed for the printed circuit board is given in **Fig. 3**. Unfortunately, this board is not available ready-made through the Readers Services, so you have to produce it yourself, or have it produced. If you think that is too much work, consider building the circuit on a piece of veroboard. Since there are a handful of components, that should not be too difficult.

Inductor L1 is a home-made type. Fortunately, it is fairly easy to make. A small pot core is used with a diameter of 14 mm (see parts list). Only half the device is used, because L_1 may not be completely screened, and because the metal object to be detected must come as close as possible to the inductor. For this reason, the two-section bobbin has to be cut in two (see **Fig. 4**).

The inductor is wound on the half that remains. It consists of 42 turns of 0.3-mm (SWG30) enamelled copper wire, with a tap at 40 turns. The inductor must be wound neatly, or the total amount of wire will not fit into the available room, **and** the Q (quality) factor will be reduced. Next, the core is fixed on to the base plate with a drop of glue, and the inductor wires are connected to the base pins as shown in **Fig. 5**. The drawing may also be used as a guide to mounting the pot core assembly on to the board.

The photograph in **Fig. 7** shows the finished prototype of the proximity detector, complete with the pick-up coil. The board has two additional connecting points for L_1, so that the inductor may be mounted at the copper side also (note that it must be turned 180°

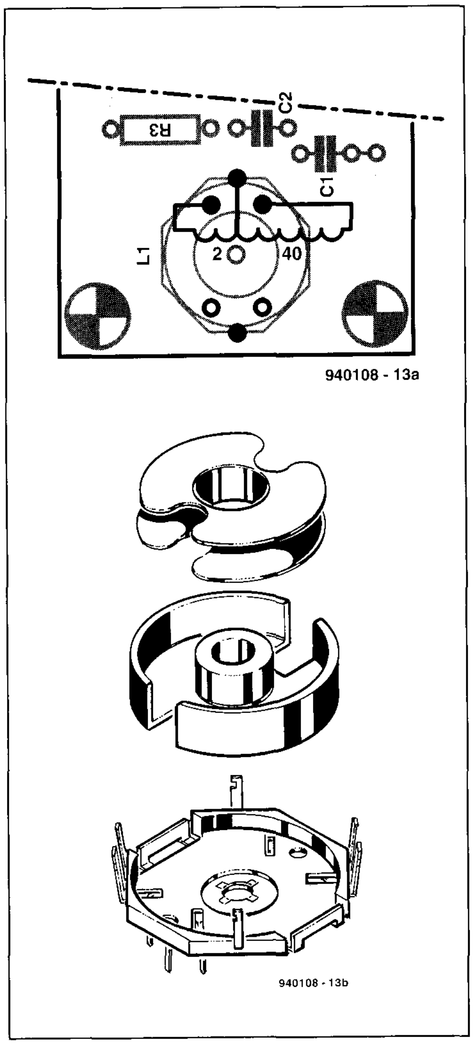


Fig. 5. Showing how the inductor, consisting of 40 and 2 turns, is connected and mounted on to the printed circuit board.

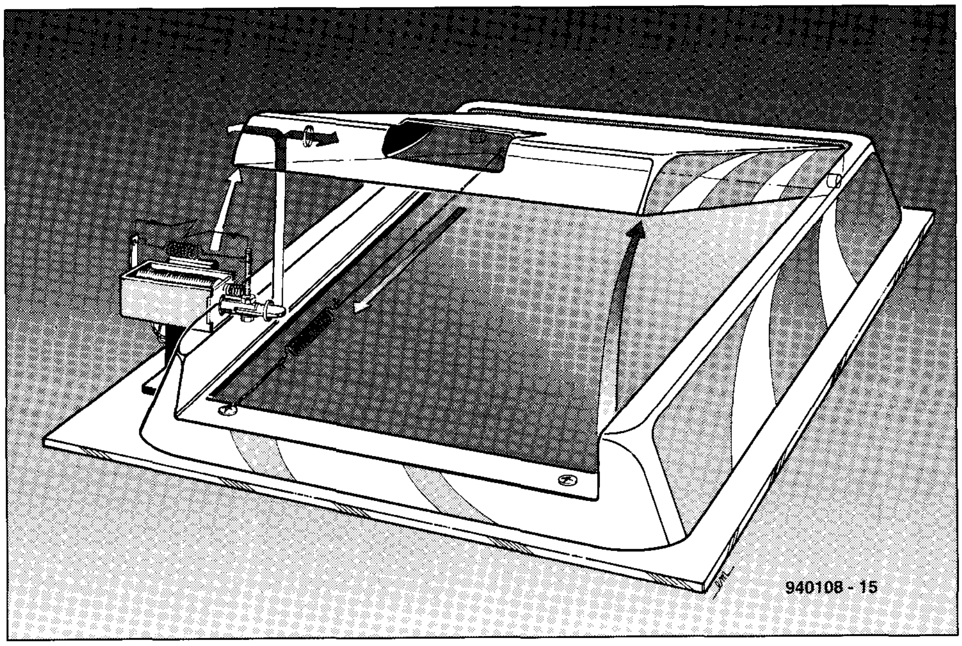


Fig. 6. Suggested construction of an automatically controlled lid.

since the connections remain the same).

Practical use

Creative constructors will have plenty of applications in mind for the proximity switch. One of these could be a cat door which opens automatically when the cat rubs its (metallized) collar against the pick-up coil. We have reasons to doubt whether that would work, however, since it requires quite a bit of training of the cat. The most obvious application of the circuit is some kind of door opener, with the circuit fitted in an ingeniously hidden location. In all cases, the oscillator coil has to be easily accessible from the outside, since the detection distance is rather small. In most cases, L_1 is best mounted at the copper side of the board, so that it rests flat against the inside of the enclosure. The enclosure, finally, must be made of plastic. The material must not be too thick, else the maximum detection distance will go down.

(940108)

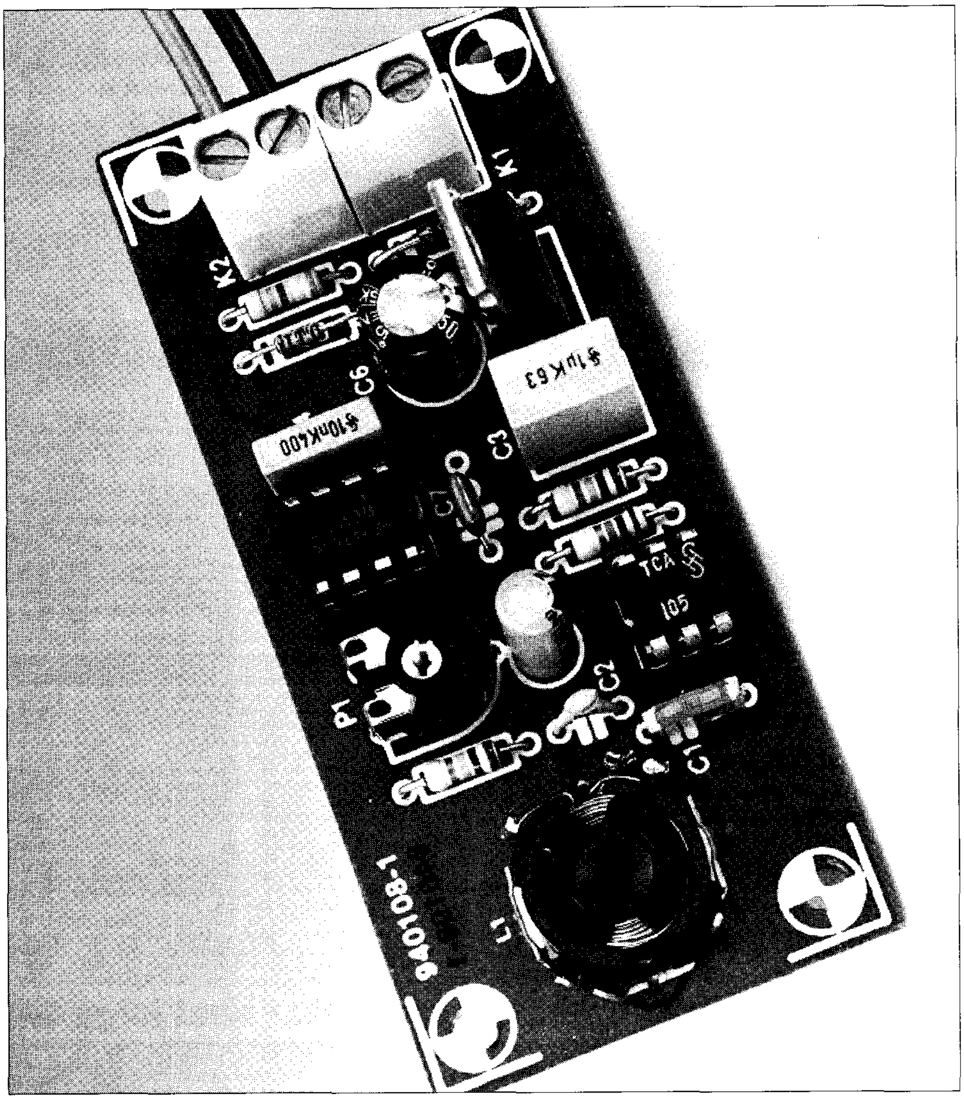


Fig. 7. Completed prototype of the proximity switch.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £149.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	**£29.00**
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	**£32.95**
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	**£49.00**

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE

COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00

A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	**£29.00**
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	**£29.95**

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

THE OFFER OF 1994 !

Computer Controlled Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!

The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE
RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
BNC+SCART INTERFACE
PAL / RGB DECODER
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL
FAST RANDOM ACCESS

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface**. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00**(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£99.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£99.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£89.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - **SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST**

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

Superb quality 14" **FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA** Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome.** Complete with 'text' switching for WP use.(possible minor screen burns) Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.

KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons.

Only £49.00(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00** (B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)

Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

INTEL SBC486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1975
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	£2100
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	£575
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	£470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	£1950
VG Electronics 1035 Decoding Margin Meter Rack	£3750
Andrews LARGE 6 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	£950
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	POA
Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in	£330
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	£375
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	£950
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£850
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	£750
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	£350
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	£125
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	£585

BBC Model B APM Board

WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd**. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied**. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.

Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k	**£32.95**(A1)
512k	**£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only	**£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH**. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.

Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EK. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

DEPT. EE

74LS-Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.18
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.36
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.14
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.28
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.21
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.48
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.20
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.25
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.18
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.30
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.31
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.34
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.16	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.46
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.58	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.33
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.31
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	£0.15	BC549C	£0.10	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.14	BC550C	£0.08	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.14	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.80
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£6.21
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.40
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.37
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0.82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.48
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0.41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.28
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.65
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	£1.14
common cathode	£1.14

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	£0.30
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	£0.05	£0.07	–
1.0	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2.2	–	–	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	–	–	£0.05	£0.08	£0.30
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	–	–
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	–	–
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	–	–
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	–	–
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	–	–
1000	£0.22	£0.29	–	–	–
2200	£0.37	£0.57	–	–	–
4700	–	£1.11	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	–	£0.15	–
1.0	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2.2	–	–	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	–	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	–	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	£0.48
22	–	£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	£1.06
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	£1.33
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21	–	£2.46
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	–	–
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	–	–
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	–	–
2200	£0.52	£0.64	–	–	–
4700	£0.90	–	–	–	–

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.12
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LF356	£0.84
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.36
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.66
TBA120S	£0.77
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2030	£1.36
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.34
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.34
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN 2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.04
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£5.31
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
2764-25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.80
21728-20	£3.69
27C128-20	£3.31
27256-20	£3.99
27C256-20	£3.57
27C512	£3.69
27C010	£4.97
6116-10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£4.83
4164-15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons

M 12 Watt	£8.50
C 15 Watt	£8.19
G 18 Watt	£8.75
CS 17 Watt	£8.65
XS 25 Watt	£8.75
GASCAT	15.87
ST4 STAND	£2.85
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.30
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£15.50

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0.5Kg)	£2.45
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	£10.80
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
100mm x 160mm	£1.60
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.06
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.24

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1 0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D.	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1.5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.70
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ⌀ mounting

SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	£0.60/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	£0.95/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	£1.72/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R – 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.1W	£0.11

★ *PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED* ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£6.90
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male – Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female – Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male – Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.98
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.23
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.23
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.33
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9Way Female to 25Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.33
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.56
25 Way Null Modem Female – Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	£6.12
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male – Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box – 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box – 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box – Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box – 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box – 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	£18.43
Parallel box – Cross over	£20.42

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7–33V

BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1.3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.29
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

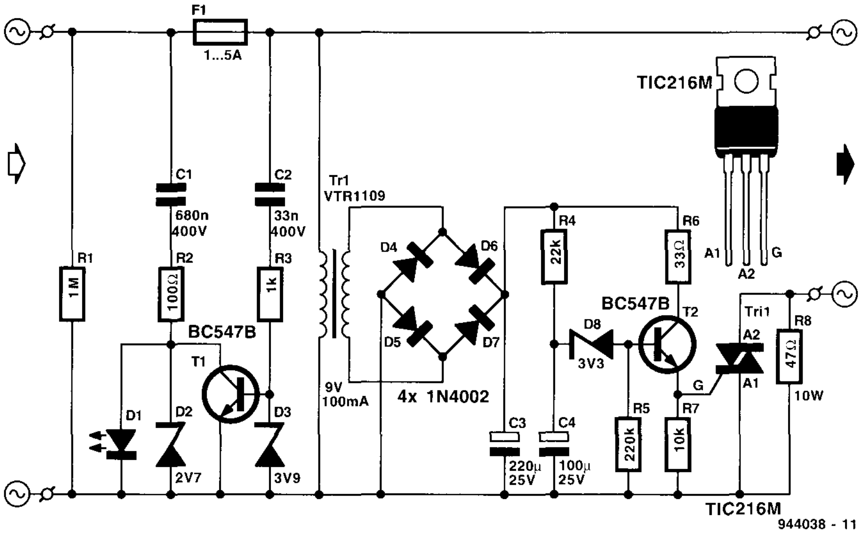
ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Free Computer listing with all orders over £5.00.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

VISA

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

FUSE PROTECTOR



Although a fuse is primarily intended to melt when the current through it becomes too large, there are times when this should not happen as, for instance, when a circuit containing a large transformer is switched on. The present circuit protects the fuse against a premature demise.

The circuit offers protection in the first instance by connecting the load to the mains via series resistor R_8 (in UK in the Neutral line). About half a second later, the resistor is short-circuited by triac Tri_1, so that the full mains voltage is then present across the load. This half second delay allows the transformer core to become sufficiently magnetized.

Immediately upon switch-on, the secondary voltage of Tr_1 is rectified by D_4–D_7 and smoothed by C_3. Capacitor C_4 is then charged via R_4 to a potential of about 4 V. When this voltage is reached, zener diode D_8 conducts, whereupon the voltage across R_5 is sufficient to switch on T_2. This results in the triac being started, which short-circuits R_8.

If the fuse, F_1, is defect, there is sufficient voltage across D_1 for it to light. If the fuse is intact, however, T_1 is on and short-circuits the LED. Zener diode D_2 ensures that the potential across the LED can not become too high; at the same time, the reverse voltage is limited to 0.7 V.

With values of components as specified, the circuit can be used for currents up to 5 A.

Design: A. Rietjens
[944038]

SWITCHED TONE CONTROL

Most readers will be acquainted with a tone control as found on many audio amplifiers. Such a control normally consists of a potentiometer. The one described here uses a rotary switch and a change-over switch to select attenuation or amplifcation. For stereo applications, this requires a two-wafer, six position rotary switch and two small change-over switches (or small relays). For clarity's sake, only one of the channels is shown in the diagram.

With S_{2a} and S_{2b} in position + (amplification), the circuit functions as an active tone control. Frequency-dependent potential divider R_1–R_6-C_1 determinesthe magnification of the higher frequencies, depending on the position of S_1.

With S_{2a} and S_{2b} in position – (attenuation), the potential divider functions as a passive attenuator. The operational amplifier then operates as a voltage follower and buffers the input signal. This arrangement has a drawback in that the output impedance is no longer constant. It may, therefore, be necessary to follow the present circuit by a buffer stage if a low-impedance load is used.

The switches are arranged to give an amplification or attenuation of exactly 2.5 dB per step. Thus, eleven positions are available: −12.5 dB, −10 dB, −7.5 dB, −5 dB, −2.5 dB, 0 dB, +2.5 dB, +5 dB, +7.5 dB, +10 dB and +12.5 dB. Linear steps with this accuracy are hardly possible with the use of potentiometers.

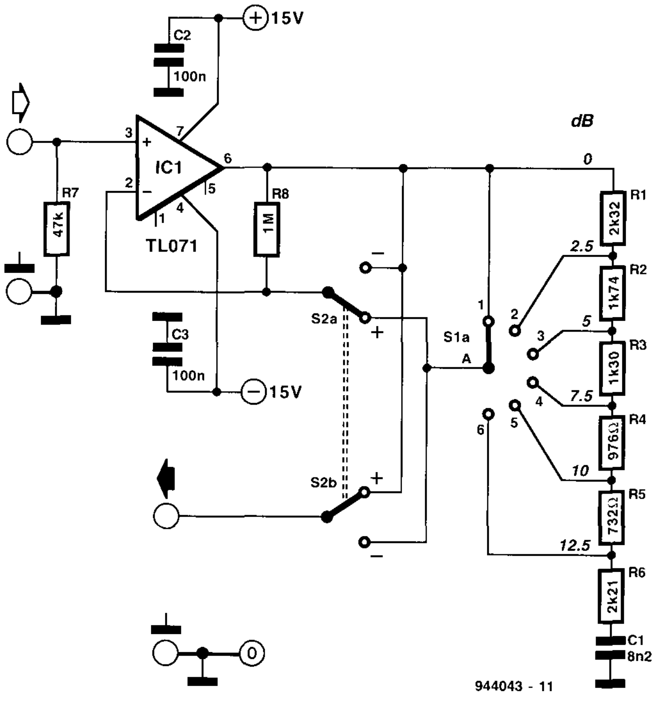
The change-over point of the circuit is at about 2.5 kHz, which may be altered slightly by changing the value of C_1.

Resistor R_8 ensures that the opamp is provided with bias current when S_2 is operated.

If an opamp with a JFET or MOSFET input is used, the click of the switch will not (or hardly) be audible. The Type TL071 used in the prototype may be be replaced by a better type, such as the OPA627, without any problem.

With values as specified, the circuit draws a current of about 2 mA per channel.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944043]



RELAY-CONTROLLED POTENTIOMETER

Standard potentiometers have some unfortunate properties, such as crackling when they get older and unequal tracking in stereo types. A worthwhile alternative is a relay controlled resistive divider.

The present configuration is capable of providing 64 levels of attenuation. With values as specified, each step is 1 dB so that the whole range covers 0–63 dB.

Each of the six attenuator sections has an input and output impedance of 10 kΩ. This means that any one section may be omitted without affecting the input or output impedance of the whole unit.

In the quiescent state (all relays unenergized), the unit provides maximum attenuation. The design is such that the section nearest to the output has the largest attenuation of the six. This arrangement has proved to give the best possible signal-to-noise performance. Consequently, point A forms the lowest significant bit (LSB) and point F the most signicifcant bit (MSB).

The unit is driven by a 6-bit up/down counter, which may need to be followed by a buffer IC, depending on the relays used. The drive may also be obtained from a microprocessor.

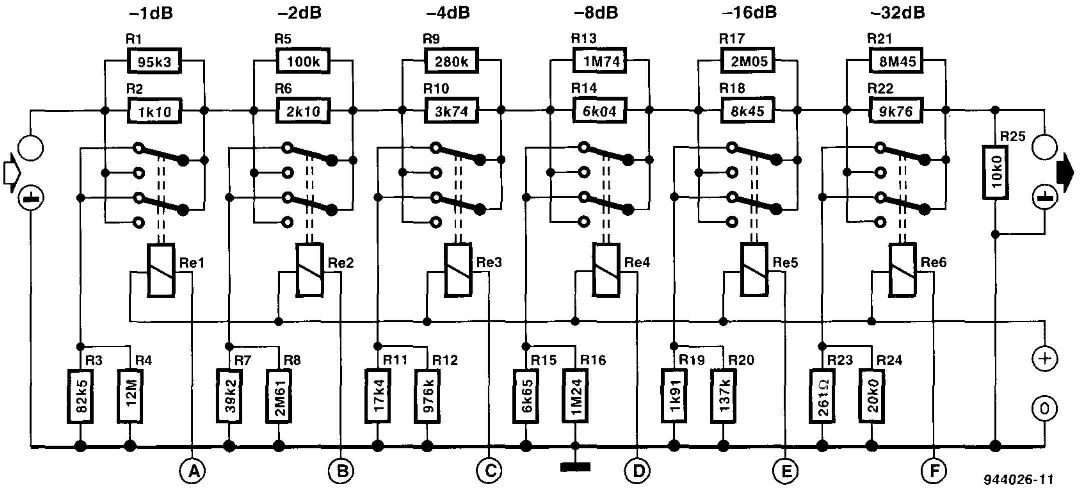
Since errors have a cumulative effect, the calculated values of the resistors have been approached as closely as possible by the use of two parallel-connected 1% resistors. Greater accuracy is obtained by the use of 0.1% types.

When the the unit is built into a preamplifier, it should be borne in mind that the output impedance across which the unit is to be connected is low (otherwise, the values of R_1 and R_2 must be altered as relevant). The load across the output, shunted by R_{25}, must be 10 kΩ (the specified value of R_{25} is, therefore, correct only if the load has a very high impedance).

The choice of relays depends on individual requirements.

The unit draws a current which depends entirely on the relays.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944026]



MOTOR SPEED CONTROLLER

The controller was designed to stabilize the speed of small d.c. motors within certain limits. It holds constant the counter-e.m.f. produced by the motor, so that the rotational speed is also constant.

The controller uses a motor speed regulator IC from SGS Thomson, in which the control function is integrated. The IC has three terminals: pin 1 for a reference voltage; pin 2 for the regulator motor current; and pin 3 for ground connection.

The motor is connected between the +ve supply voltage and pin 2 of IC_1. The value of R_1 is about 20× the d.c. resistance of the motor. The current through R_1 is thus $^1/_{20}$ of that through the motor. This compensates for the loss caused by the resistive element of the motor.

The voltage at pin 2 is adjusted by the IC to a value at which the current into pin 1 is $^1/_{20}$ of that into pin 2.

The voltage across the motor, and thus the rotational speed, depends on the setting of P_1.

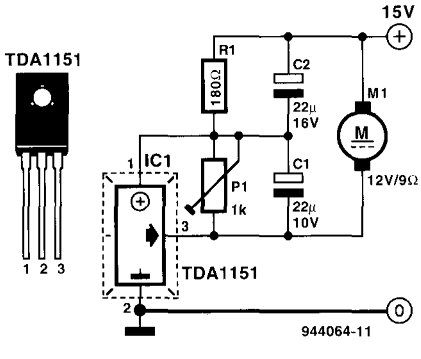
Capacitors C_1 and C_2 ensure that brief voltage variations do not affect the control.

When during operation the rotational speed, and thus the counter-e.m.f., alters, the ratio of the currents at pins 1 and 2 is no longer 1:20. The IC then adjusts the output voltage until that ratio is obtained again.

The maximum current drawn by the motor must not exceed 300 mA.

It is advisable to mount the IC on a small heatsink of about 10 $K W^{-1}$.

Design: H. Bonenkamp
[944064]



8TH ORDER BESSEL FILTER

The filter consists of two fourth-order sections in series. Various components in the second section have been given two different values. The non-bracketed values are used if IC$_{1b}$ functions as a voltage follower; R$_{11}$ is then replaced by a link and R$_{12}$ is omitted. The values in brackets are for use if IC$_{2b}$ is used as a ×2 amplifier; R$_{11}$ and R$_{12}$ are then equivalent.

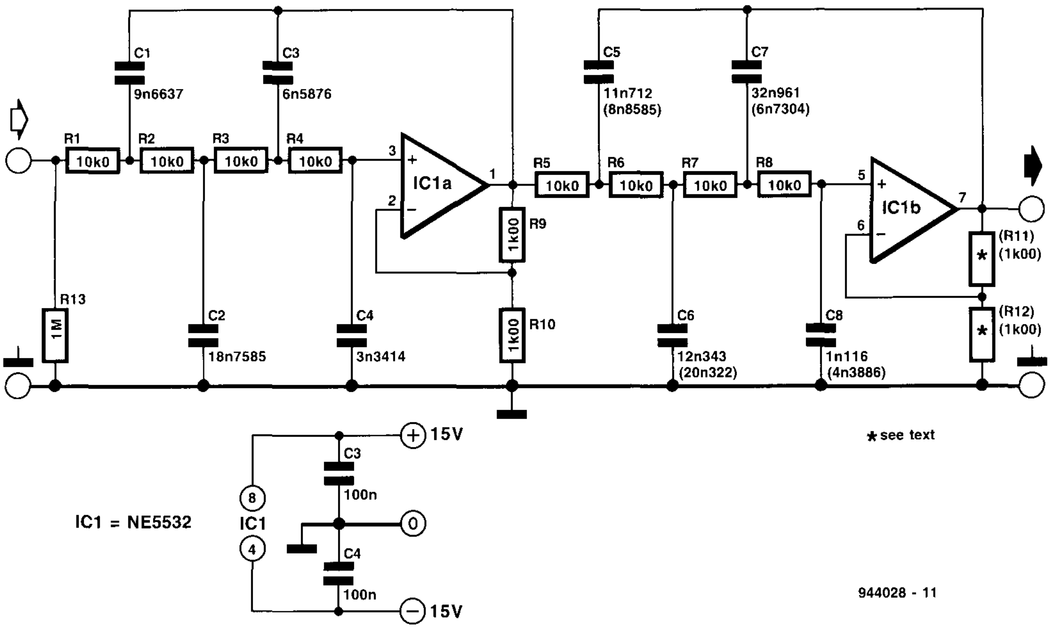
When IC$_{1b}$ functions as a voltage follower, the ratio of C$_7$ to C$_8$ is about 30, which is rather high. This means that, particularly at high cut-off frequencies, the value of C$_8$ becomes so small that it is no longer available as a polyester type. It will then have to be a ceramic or a polystyrene type, which is awkward, because ceramic types should not really be used in audio applications, while polystyrene types tend to be costly. When IC$_{1b}$ functions as a ×2 amplifier, these drawbacks do not exist. The ratio C$_6$:C$_8$ is then about 4.6.

The chip may be an NE5532 or a TL071, which draws only half the current of the 5532.

Bear in mind that this eighth-order filter produces rather more noise than a fourth-order one, if only simply because there are two fourth-order sections in series. An eighth-order filter using only one opamp might produce rather less noise. But then, perhaps, the different value resistors may generate more noise.

In general, the present design will prove satisfactory in most applications.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944028]



MOVEMENT ALARM

This tiny circuit can be used as a movement alarm in many situations: in a suitcase or on a bicycle to name but a few.

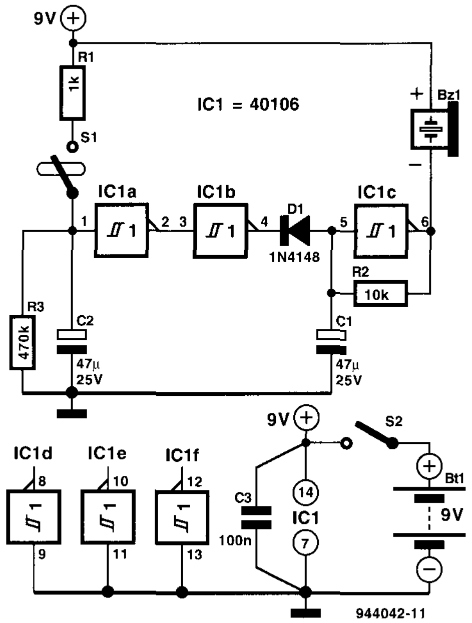
The movement sensor is a mercury switch, S$_1$. This should be fitted in a suitcase or on a bicycle in such a way that it is open when the suitcase or bicycle is at rest. At the slightest movement, however, it will close. Provided the alarm has been set with S$_2$, capacitor C$_2$ will be charged rapidly via R$_1$ and S$_1$. Almost immediately, oscillator IC$_{1c}$, is enabled, whereupon buzzer Bz$_1$ will sound.

Even if the mercury switch has opened again, the alarm signal will continue until C$_2$ has been discharged via R$_3$, which will take about 30 seconds.

Gates IC$_{1a}$ and IC$_{1b}$ function as buffers between the switch-on circuit and the oscillator. Diode D$_1$ prevents C$_1$ being discharged via R$_3$, which would disable the oscillator prematurely.

Since the current drawn by the buzzer does not exceed about 10 mA, a 9 V battery (dry or rechargeable) will last quite a while.

Design: Amrit Bir Tiwana
[944042]



BATTERY ADAPTOR FOR PORTABLE CD PLAYERS

Portable CD players have an annoying drawback: their current drain is so high that even rechargeable NiCd batteries, let alone dry types, last not much longer than two hours. This is not just expensive (if dry batteries are used), but it also means that the user must always have a spare set of new or fully charged batteries.

Measurements show that most portable CD players draw a starting current of about 600 mA and an operating current of 400–500 mA. After the player has been used continuously for about two hours, the internal battery is flat or nearly so. If no spare battery is available, the only way to use the player for a little longer (independently of the mains) is to draw the power from a 6–12 V lead-acid battery (perhaps a car battery). This, however, requires an adaptor like the one described here.

The converter has two main tasks: to reduce the external battery voltage to that required by the player (3.4 V or 6.0 V) and to provide auto switch off after the player has been used for a predetermined period of time. Moreover, it is proof against polarity reversal, both at its input and its output.

If the external voltage (8–16 V) is to be lowered to 6 V, a Type 7806 regulator is needed; if to 3.4 V, a Type 7805.

If a 6 V external battery is used, a low-drop regulator, such as the Type LM2940T-5.0, must be used. To avoid any potential drop before the regulator, diode D_1 is then best omitted.

If a supply of 3.4 V is required, two Type 1N4001 diodes must be connected in series with the output of the regulator. Since the forward drop across each of these diodes is 0.8 V (or nearly so), the 6 V regulator output is reduced to 3.4 V across the load.

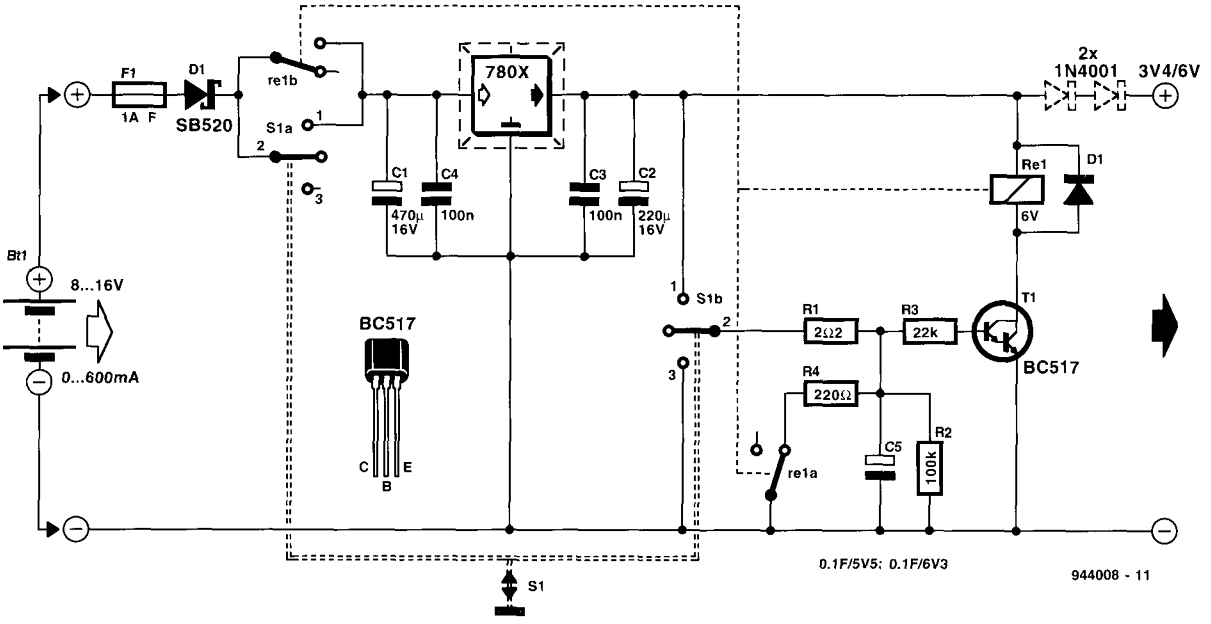
Whatever configuration is used, the regulator should be mounted on a small heatsink.

Diode D_1 protects the converter against incorrect polarity of the input voltage.

Automatic switch-off is provided by T_1 in conjunction with relay Re_1 and double-pole switch S_1. When S_1 is pressed (to position 1), a current flows from the external battery via the regulator to the CD player. At the same time, S_{1b} connects the base of T_1 to the regulator output via R_1 and R_3. The transistor then conducts, so that the relay is energized. Relay contact Re_{1b} is in parallel with S_{1a}, while contact Re_{1a} removes the earth connection from R_4. Capacitor C_5 is then charged to full capacity within about a second.

When in this condition S_1 is released (whereupon it returns to to its centre position), C_5 is discharged via R_2, and R_3 and the base-emitter junction of T_1. When the potential across the capacitor has dropped to about 1.1 V which, with values as specified, takes about an hour, T_1 switches off, the relay is no longer energized and the adaptor is disabled.

Design: W. Zeiller
[944008]



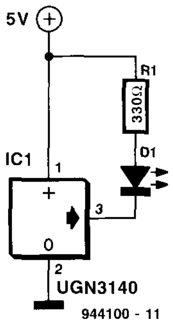
MAGNETIC-FIELD DETECTOR

The Type UGN3140 Hall sensor from Sprague enables a magnetic-field detector to be constructed that is conspicuous by its simplicity.

The IC contains the sensor proper and also a differential amplifier and a compararor with hysteresis. Moreover, its open-collector output is buffered, so that an LED can be driven directly.

The UGN3140 switches at magnetic fieldstrengths of 4.5–27 mT. The hysteresis is about 2 mT. The maximum supply voltage is 24 V. If higher supply voltages than 5 V are used, the value of the series resistor for the LED must, of course, be changed as required.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944100]



IN-CAR AUDIO AMPLIFIER PART 3 (FINAL)

Design by T. Giesberts

Protection circuits

As described in Part 1, the temperature sensor (T_{23} in **Fig. 2**) is linked to the protection circuits in the inverter via K_1 (pins 2, 4, 6 and 8). Its output is compared with a reference value, set by P_2, in IC_{3b}. Any noise on the connections is filtered out by R_{32}-C_{16} to prevent spurious actuation of the circuit. Hysteresis is provided by R_{31}, which means that the heat sink must cool down by about half a degree before the amplifier is switched on again. In practice, the temperature protection circuit should be set to switch off the supply when the temperature of the heat sink reaches 65–70 °C.

When setting P_2, note that the potential at pin 5 of IC_3 is about 47 mV higher than that across the sensor (because of the drop across R_{32}). If, therefore, the ambient temperature is 25 °C, and it is desired to set the onset of the protection at 70 °C, the potential difference between pins 5 and 6 of IC_3 must be 90 mV (pin 6 negative with respect to pin 5 when the heat sink is at ambient temperature).

The detector for too high a battery voltage is formed by IC_{3a}. This compares de battery voltage via potential divider R_{27}-R_{28} with a reference voltage of 5.1 V. The design is such that the inverter is switched off when the battery voltage reaches 15 V.

Since the outputs of IC_3 are open-collector types, they can be interlinked without any difficulty. The combined output signal is applied to the circuit based on T_2 and T_3. The latter stage applies the comparators' output to the shutdown input of IC_1.

The combination T_2-T_3 acts as a Schmitt trigger which converts the signals from the optoisolators in the amplifier into a switching signal for the shutdown input of IC_1. When the current in the amplifier output stages is large enough, the optoisolators cause the Schmitt trigger to change state via R_{13}. Because of the hysteresis provided by R_{17}, any error states will result in either the switching off of the supply voltage or the lowering of the duty factor. If the supply is switched off, error indicator D_{23} is actuated by T_2.

The circuit based on T_4 has two functions: it switches the inverter on and off, and it reacts to too low a battery voltage. With component values as specified, the inverter will be switched off when the battery voltage drops to 10.8 V. At that level, it must be assumed that the battery is nearly flat. If input 'S' is connected to the switched battery voltage in the car, the likelihood of the inverter draining the battery completely is avoided. With the inverter at 'standby', it draws only 35 mA. In this context, it is strongly recommended not to operate the inverter for longish periods when the car engine is off to avoid the situation that the car can not be started again.

The circuit based on T_5, T_6 and T_7 controls the output relay in the amplifier. This relay has two functions: it provides a soft start and it disconnects the loudspeakers immediately it is actuated during an error state.

The soft start is provided by the time taken (C_1-R_{25} = 4–5 s) by C_{12} to become charged after the supply has been switched on. When C_{12} is charged (or very nearly so), T_6 and T_5 begin to conduct, whereupon the relay is actuated via pins 9–13 of K_1.

When the shutdown input of IC_1 is enabled, T_7 begins to conduct via R_{23}, which causes C_{12} to be discharged instantly. This results in T_6 and T_7 being switched off at once, whereupon the relay is deenergized. Diode D_{25} ensures that there can be no charge on C_{12} when C_1 is not charged.

Construction

Building the inverter on the printed circuit board shown in **Fig. 17** is comparable to constructing an audio amplifier using heavy-duty materials. The two transformers are not available as commercial products and will thus have to be wound by the constructor.

Winding the transformers

Transformer Tr_2 is wound on a Type EDT29 former with N67 core material. This material can be used up to 300 kHz (owing to the double phase rectification, the frequency is 220 kHz).

Each of the two windings consists of 12 turns of 1.5 mm dia. enamelled copper wire. Their winding sense is the same. The former has 13 numbered

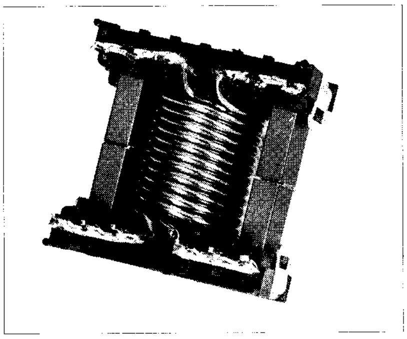


Fig. 9. Winding Tr_2 on an EDT-29 former is straightforward.

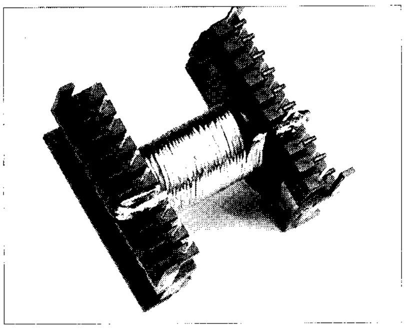


Fig. 10. This is how Tr_1 looks after the first secondary winding has been laid.

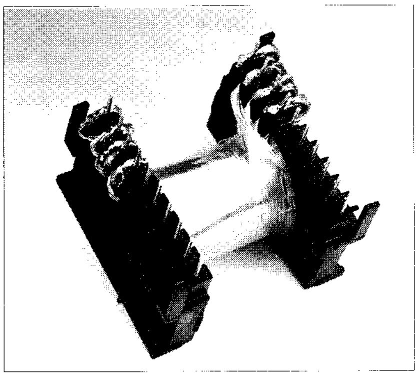


Fig. 11. ...and like this after the fourth has been laid.

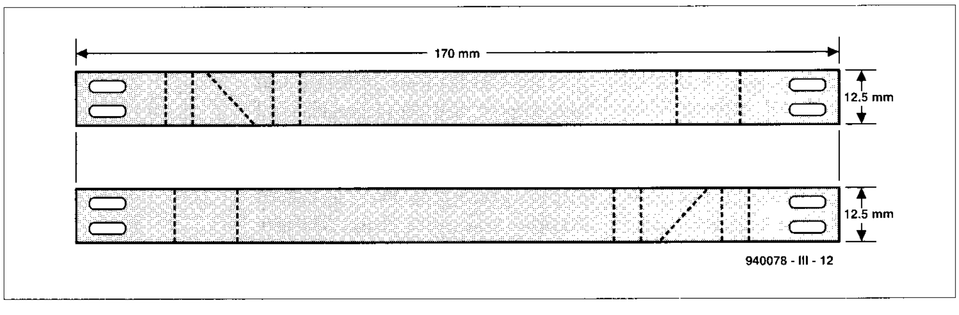


Fig. 12. How to prepare the strips for the primary windings.

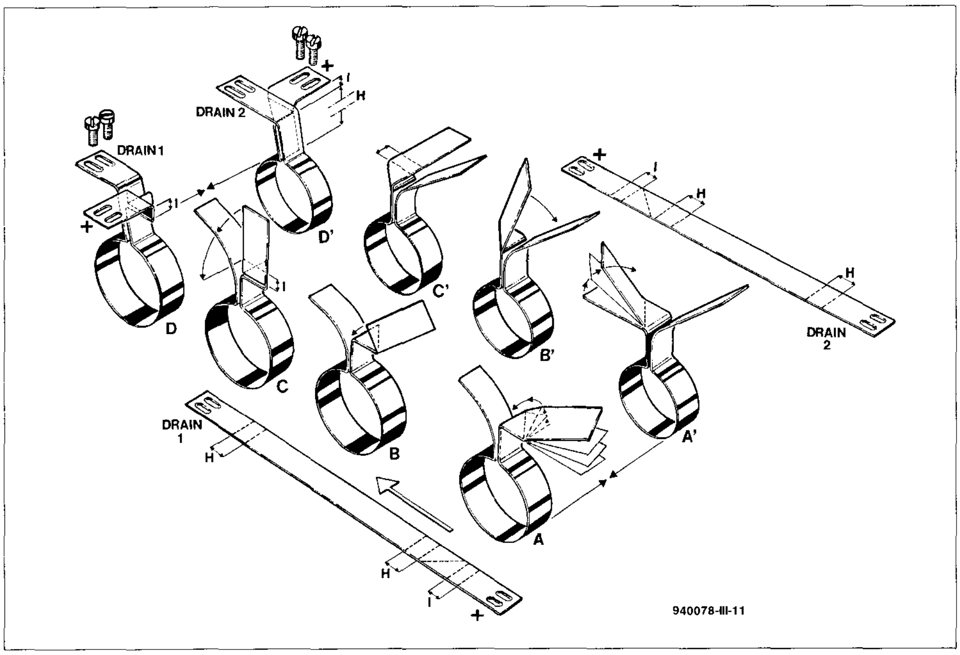


Fig. 13. These are the primary windings for Tr$_1$.

terminals of which number 10 is not used.One winding runs from terminals 1, 2, 3 to terminals 7, 8, 9; the second from 4, 5, 6 to 11, 12, 13.

The present application requires an air gap of 1.2 mm, which is obtained by placing two pieces of 0.6 mm thick cardboard between the arms of the two core halves.

A transformer constructed to the specifications stated (see **Fig. 9**) can handle currents up to 20 A before becoming saturated.

Transformer Tr$_1$ is wound on a Type EDT49 former, also with N67 core material. The primaries are wound from copper foil, 12.5 mm wide and 0.3 mm thick. The secondary windings are made from litz wire (four cores each of 30 strands 0.1 mm thick). This kind of wire reduces the skin effect, that is, the concentration of the current at the surface of the wire. It also ensures a much better distribution of the four windings on the former. Each winding is made from two parallel connected wires (eight cores).

Because of the very heavy currents, all connections at the primary side must be made with screw terminals, except in the case of those to the switching transistors, which are soldered (but note that here the current is divided over six solder joints).

In contrast to usual practice, the secondary windings are laid on the former first. Each winding is made by laying the two parallel-connected wires tightly on to the former as shown in **Fig. 10**. Then, place a layer of insulating foil across the winding and lay the second, third and fourth windings on top in an identical manner. The first winding is connected to pins 7 and 14, the second to pins 8 and 13, the third to 9 and 12, and the fourth to 10 and 11. It is imperative that all 240 strands are burnt clean before they are soldered in place. This stage of the construction is illustrated in **Fig. 11**.

Each of the primaries consists of one turn of 0.3 mm thick copper foil (cut to size as shown in **Fig. 12**). Actually, each turn is made of two strips of foil laid on top of each other and connected in parallel. The two primaries must be wound in opposite sense. The windings should be insulated from one another (for which Teflon tape as used by plumbers is excellent: use a few layers since this tape is fairly thin). **Figure 13** shows how the two windings should be folded.

The terminals of the two windings should aligned ready to be pushed through the Z-shaped slot in the PCB. **Figure 14** shows the transformer at this stage of the construction. The slot starts adjacent to pins 3 and 4 and ends next to pins 17 and 18 (see **Fig. 15**). Note that terminals 1-6 and 15-20 of the former are not used. In fact, pins 1, 2, 3, 15, 16 and 17 must cut off down to the copper to make place for the connections to the 12 V supply.

It is advisable to place the transformer temporarily on the board and bend the terminals to locate the exact position for the 3 mm screw holes. Drill these holes and place the core material on to the transformer, which is then ready for soldering on to the board with pins 4–14 and 18–20.

The ancillary windings for the ±46.6 V supply consist of two turns of 0.5 mm dia. insulated wire on the arm of the former at the side of pins 10 and 11. Twist the wires and connect them to the adjacent soldering eyelet—see **Fig. 16**.

Completing the board

To begin with, the printed circuit board in **Fig. 17** must be cut into two. The smaller part is for housing the control and protection circuits. Populating it is straightforward, but note that although C$_{11}$ is a radial capacitor (because of its superior HF performance) it must be mounted lying down. Also, C$_5$, C$_7$ and C$_9$ are surface-mount components that

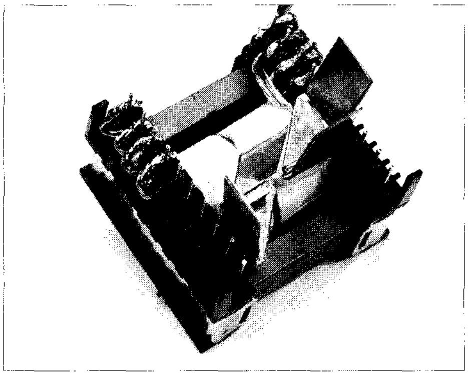


Fig. 14. How to lay the primary windings on the former.

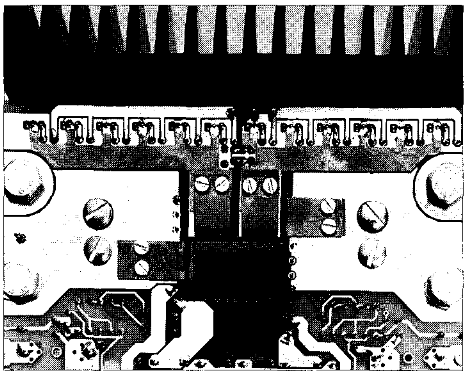


Fig. 15. The ends of the primary windings are pushed through the Z-shaped slot on the PCB and then screwed into place.

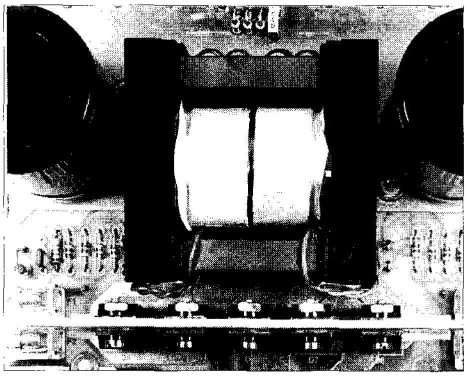


Fig. 16. The ancillary windings for the 46.6 V output consist of just one turn.

are soldered directly underneath or next to IC_1.

The copper on the larger part of the board is only 35 µm thick, which is not sufficient for the large primary currents. Additional copper conductors must therefore be soldered between the drains of power transistors T_{12}–T_{23} and the screw connections on Tr_1. These conductors are cut from 0.3 mm thick copper foil: it is advisable to use a photocopy of the board layout for cutting to their correct shape.

High-grade electrolytic capacitors C_{18} and C_{19} have screw fittings for which suitable holes are provided. The buffer capacitors are radial types with soldering terminals. Do not fit these until the circuit has been aligned.

Fit the diodes on a DIY heat sink (95×62 mm) made from 2 mm thick aluminium sheet. Isolate them from the heat sink by ceramic or mica washers. To prevent the board being damaged by the aluminium, place insulating (Teflon) tape between the it and the heat sink. Create a slight double bend in the terminals of the diodes to the lessen mechanical stress.

Use the drain connections of the FETs on the board as a template for drilling the required fixing holes in the heat sink. Create an S-bend in the terminals of the FETs to lessen the effect of thermal and mechanical stressThe FETs must be isolated from the heat sink by ceramic washers.

Note that MOSFETs have a positive temperature coefficient, whereas diodes have a negative one. For efficient operation it is thus desirable that the heat sink of the FETs remains cool, while that of the diodes may become relatively hot.

The completed board is shown in **Fig. 18**.

Mount the board with the control and protection circuits on insulated spacers to the underside of the larger board directly underneath the FETs: this ensures the shortest possible connections between the driver outputs and the gates of the FETs. Interconnect points G1, G2, FB+, FB–, +12 V and ⊥ on the two boards with normal insulated circuit wire. The completed assembly is shown in **Fig. 19**.

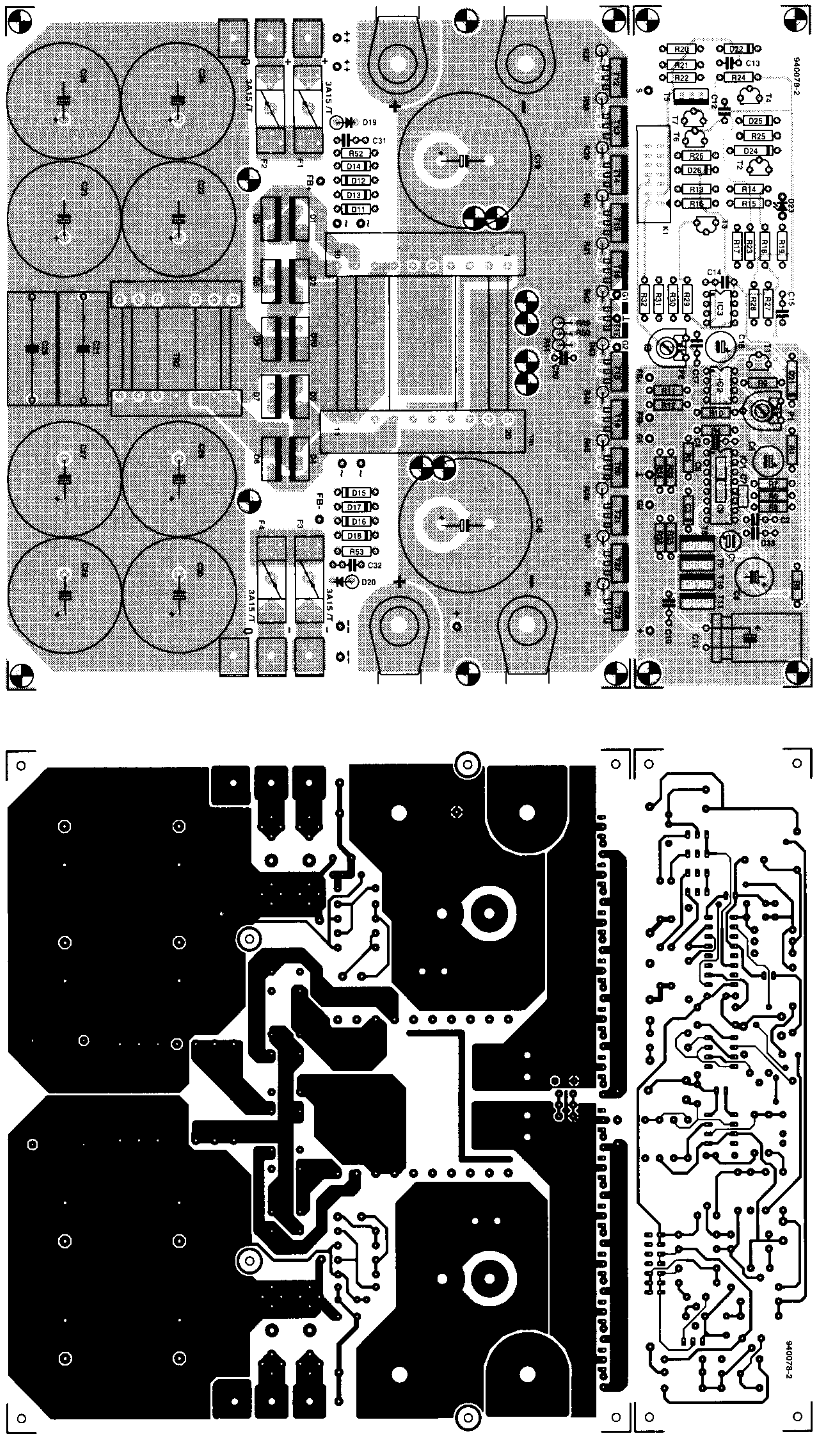


Fig. 17. Printed circuit board for the in-car audio amplifier (scale 1:2).

Wiring

Each part of the inverter has its own terminals for connection to the ±12 V supply. These connections must be made in ≥10 mm^2 cable terminated in M8 size eyelets. Combine the four cables in a gold-plated junction block capable of linking the four to a ≥25 mm^2 cable connecting the inverter to the car battery.

The 60 A primary fuse must be fitted in an in-line fuse holder in the +12 V cable close to the battery.

Link the ±43 V power lines to the amplifier via 2.5 mm^2 cable. Normal insulated circuit wire may be used for the ±46.6 V power lines to the amplifier.

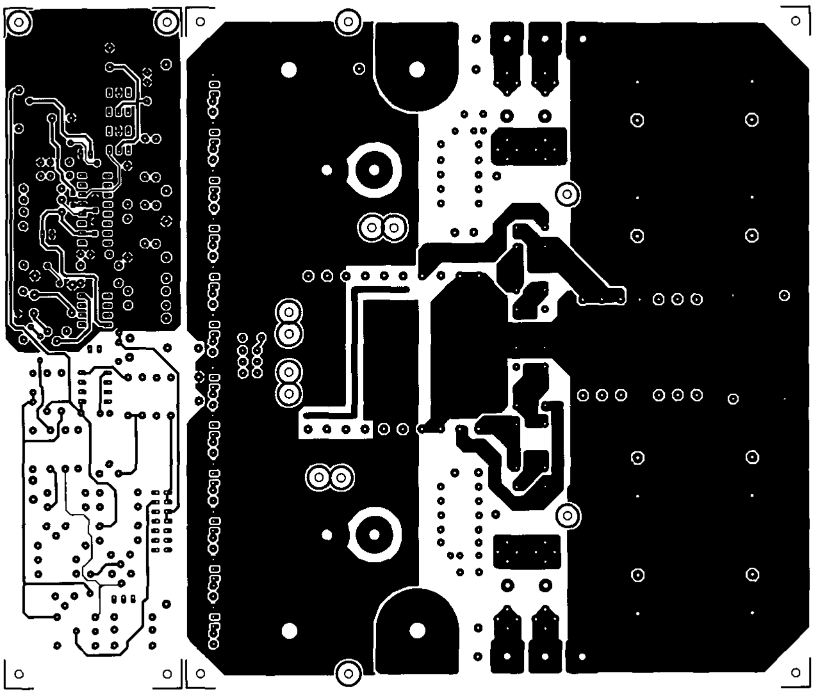
Interconnect the K_1 connectors on the inverter and amplifier with flatcable.

Connect point 'S' to the switched battery voltage in the car.

A wiring diagram of the amplifier and inverter is given in **Fig. 20**.

Alignment

The amplitude of the ±43 V supply is set with pulse width control P_1. As stated earlier, it is best to do this before C_{22}–C_{25} and C_{27}–C_{30} are fitted. Load the +43 V lines with a 390 Ω, 10 W resistor to earth and shunt this with a voltmeter. Adjust P_1 until the voltmeter shows 43 V ±0.5 V. If that



value can not be obtained, it may be necessary to alter the values of R_9 and P_1 to some degree. Too high a voltage is not recommended for the output amplifier.

Suspend the temperature sensor in a bowl of water at 65–70 °C (keep the terminals dry!) and adjust P_2 until the protection circuit comes into operation as indicated by the lighting of D_{23}.

Fix P_1 and P_2 in position with some nail varnish.

Fit electrolytic capacitors C_{22}–C_{25} and C_{27}–C_{30}.

Next, in the amplifier verify with an ohmmeter that P_2 is set to maximum resistance: this is important. Then, connect the ±43 V and ±46.6 V lines to the amplifier. Connect a millivoltmeter across the amplifier output and adjust P_1 until the meter reading is zero.

Connect the millivoltmeter across one of the emitter resistors of the output transistors and adjust P_2 slowly until the meter reads 22 mV.

Enclosures

Because of the forced cooling necessary in the amplifier (and, perhaps, individual factors), it is best to use separate enclosures for the amplifier and inverter made from aluminium sheet. If, nevertheless, one enclosure is used for both, it is important to separate the two units by an aluminium partition. Whichever is used, the important factor is the adequate cooling of the amplifier.

Parts list

Resistors:

R_1 = 1.2 kΩ
R_2 = not used
R_3 = 470 kΩ
R_4, R_{14} = 1 kΩ
R_5 = 5.6 kΩ
R_6–R_8 = 2.2 Ω
R_9, R_{13}, R_{18}, R_{23}, R_{29} = 4.7 kΩ
R_{10}, R_{16} = 10 kΩ
R_{11}, R_{12} = 6.81 kΩ, 1%
R_{15}, R_{21}, R_{30} = 56 kΩ
R_{17} = 15 kΩ
R_{19} = 2.2 kΩ
R_{20} = 39 kΩ
R_{22} = 820 kΩ
R_{24} = 47 kΩ
R_{25} = 10 MΩ
R_{26} = 8.2 kΩ
R_{27} = 20.0 kΩ, 1%
R_{28} = 10.0 kΩ, 1%
R_{31} = 220 kΩ
R_{32} = 47 Ω
R_{33}–R_{36} = 6.8 Ω
R_{37}–R_{48} = 4.7 Ω
R_{49}–R_{51} = 150 Ω
R_{52}, R_{53} = 1.8 Ω
P_1 = 4.7 kΩ (5.0 kΩ) preset
P_2 = 10 kΩ preset

Capacitors:

C_1 = 4.7 µF, 63 V, radial
C_2 = 68 nF
C_3 = 1 nF, 160 V, polystyrene
C_4, C_{10}, C_{31}, C_{32} = 100 nF, ceramic
C_5, C_7 = 100 nF, SMD, ceramic
C_6 = 100 µF, 25 V, radial
C_8 = 220 µF, 25 V, radial
C_9 = 10 nF, SMD, ceramic
C_{11} = 1000 µF, 25 V, radial
C_{12}, C_{13} = 1 µF, polypropylene, pitch 5 mm
C_{14}, C_{17} = 100 nF
C_{15} = 220 nF
C_{16} = 220 µF, 10 V, radial
C_{18}, C_{19} = 10,000 µF, high-grade, 20 V
C_{20} = 4.7 nF
C_{21}, C_{26} = 10 µF, 100 V, polypropylene
C_{22}–C_{25}, C_{27}–C_{30} = 10,000 µF, 50 V, radial, for PCB mounting
C_{33} = 10 nF, ceramic

Semiconductors:

D_1–D_{10} = BYW29-200
D_1–D_{18}, D_{22}, D_{25}, D_{26} = 1N4148
D_{19}, D_{20} = zener 3.6 V, 1.3 W
D_{21} = zener, 3.9 V, 0.5 W
D_{23} = LED, red, low current
D_{24} = zener, 5.6 V, 0.5 W
T_1, T_2, T_7 = BC547B
T_3, T_4 = BC557B
T_5, T_8, T_{10} = BD139
T_6 = BC517
T_9, T_{11} = BD140
T_{12}–T_{23} = BUZ11

Integrated circuits:

IC_1 = SG3525A
IC_2 = ILD55
IC_3 = LM393

Miscellaneous:

K_1 = 14-way box header, male, vertical
Tr_1 = see text
Tr_2 = see text
F_1–F_4 = 3.15 A fuse, slow, with holder
6 off PCB connector with screw fitting
10 off mica washer for D_1–D_{10} (TO-220)

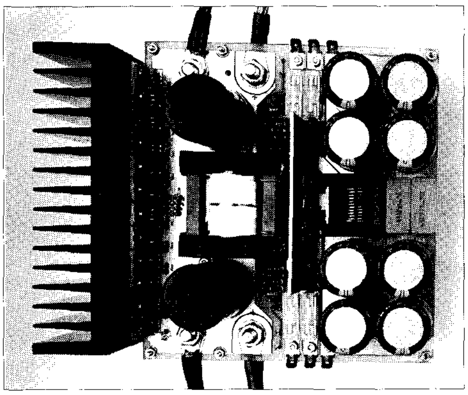


Fig. 18. The component side of the completed board.

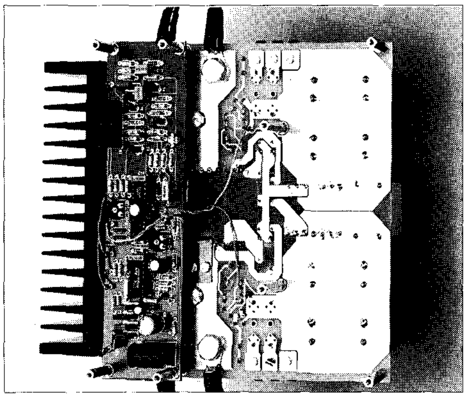


Fig. 19. The location of the control/protection board ensures the shortest possible connections to the gates of the MOSFETS

12 off ceramic washer for T_{12}–T_{23}
2 off gold-plated junction block — see text
4 off gold-plated cable eyelet, M8 size for 10 mm^2 cable
4 off short M8 bolts and nuts
10 mm^2 cable as required
25 mm^2 cable as required
1 off in-line fuse holder with 60 A fuse
1 off heat sink Type SK85 SA*
1 off aluminium heat sink — see text
14-way flatcable
14-way flatcable with 3 14-way flatcable sockets
1 off PCB Order No. 940078-2

[940078-III]

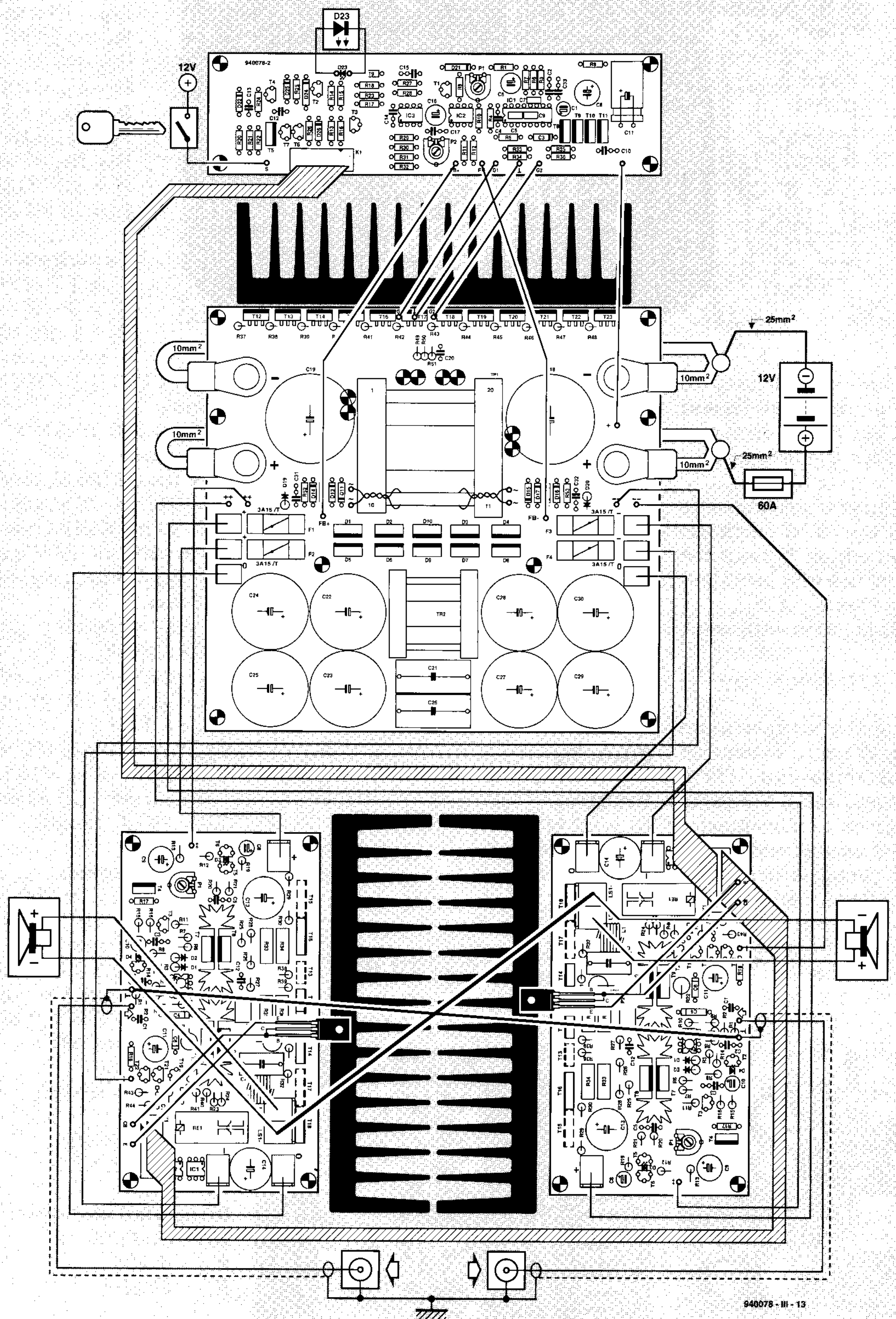
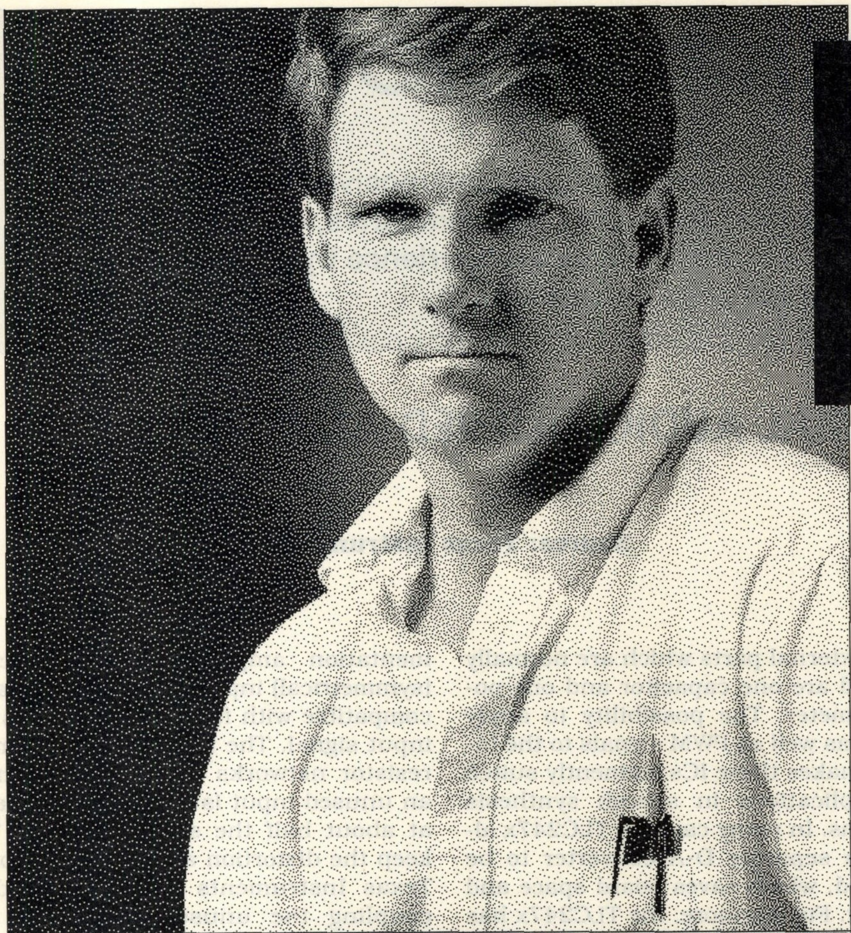


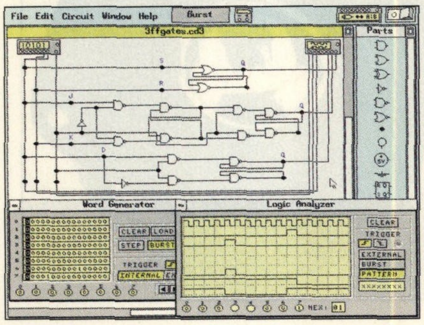
Fig. 20. Wiring diagram of the complete in-car audio amplifier.



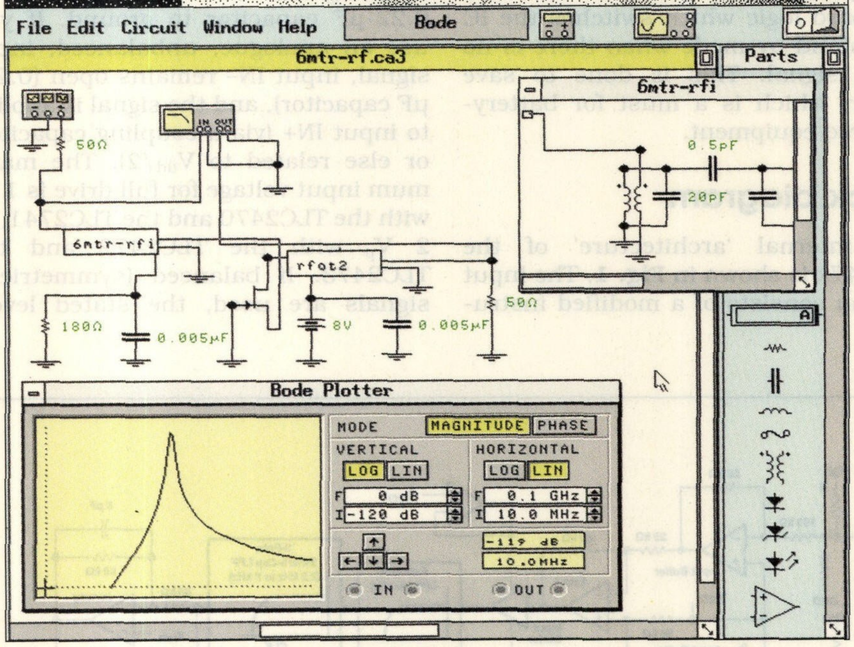
"Electronics Workbench is the best simulator to design and verify circuits."

Gordon MacDonald
Production Engineer Technician

Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



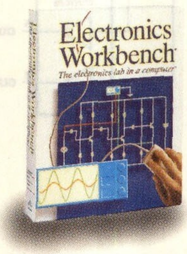
Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.

It's faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don't need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. **Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.**



FREE** Model Set Library

Just £199*
For DOS, Windows or Mac Version.

VISA MasterCard

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: 44 0203 233216

Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
FAX: (44) 0203 233210

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
**With the purchase of Electronics Workbench. Offer valid until October 15, 1994.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

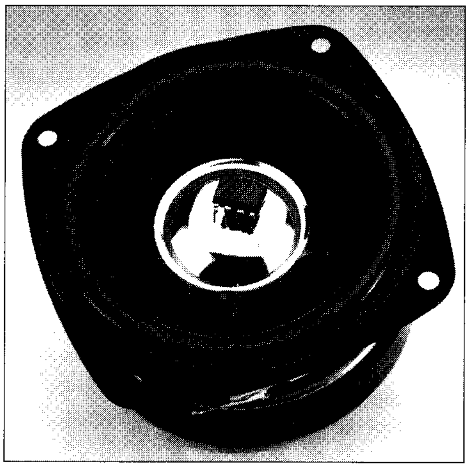
INTERACTIVE

APPLICATION NOTE

The content of this note is based on information received from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries, or their representatives, and does not imply practical experience by *Elektor Electronics* or its consultants.

TLC247x DIFFERENTIAL AUDIO FILTERED AMPLIFIERS

Source: Texas Instruments



The TLC247x family from Texas Instruments is a series of integrated circuits specifically designed to make driving a loudspeaker with an analogue or a pulse-width modulated signal as simple as possible. Practically everything is contained in these ICs to supply a power of about 500 milliwatts (peak) to a miniature 8-ohm loudspeaker. Apart from the IC, only a handful of passive parts is required.

THIS series of integrated circuits from Texas Instruments comprises four members: the TLC2470I, TLC2471I, TLC2472I and TLC2473I. These are audio amplifiers with built-in low-pass filters, designed to drive miniature loudspeakers. The chip integrates input buffers, filters, power stages and control electronics. The only external parts which are normally needed are one capacitor and one potentiometer. The possibility to apply audio as well as PWM signals to the inputs makes these ICs eminently suited to applications in speech synthesis systems. In many cases, a TLC247x allows a separate D-A converter to be omitted, which saves board space and money. Furthermore, the TLC247x has on-board logic which switches the IC into stand-by mode when there is no input signal. This is done to save power, which is a must for battery-powered equipment.

Block diagram

The internal 'architecture' of the TLC247x is shown in **Fig. 1**. The input section consists of a modified instrumentation amplifier with balanced (symmetrical) inputs. These inputs are compatible with four different types of input signal. The inputs have internal resistor networks which ensure that an unused input is automatically held at about half the supply voltage. To keep the distortion as low as possible, Texas Instruments recommends decoupling the unused input with a 0.22-µF capacitor to ground. If you use an analogue, unbalanced, input signal, input IN– remains open (0.22-µF capacitor), and the signal is applied to input IN+ (via a coupling capacitor, or else related to $V_{dd}/2$). The maximum input voltage for full drive is 1 V_p with the TLC2470 and the TLC2741, or 2 V_p with the TLC2472 and the TLC2473. If balanced (symmetrical) signals are used, the stated levels

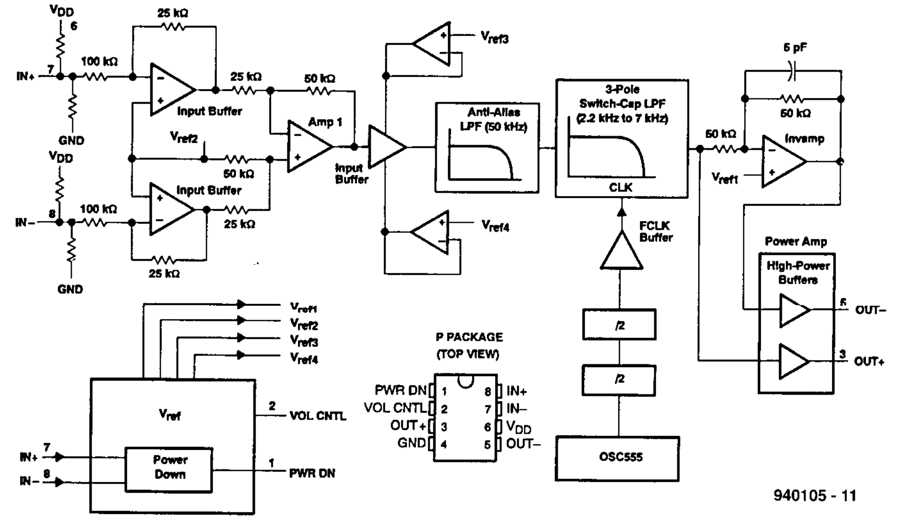


Fig. 1. The block diagram shows the internal structure of TI's TLC247x series of low-power differential input IC amplifiers.

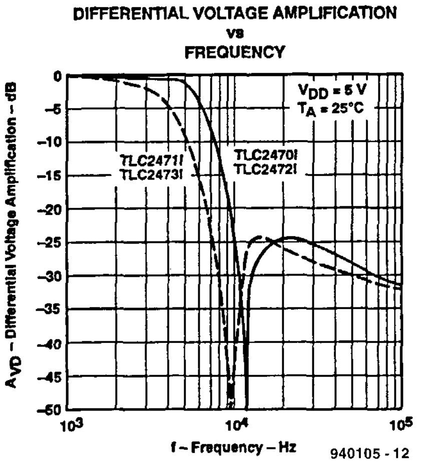


Fig. 2. Frequency characteristic of the internal switched-capacitor filter.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Supply voltage, V_{DD}	6.5 V
Differential input voltage (PWM modes), $\lvert V_{IN+} - V_{IN-} \rvert$	V_{DD}
Input current, I_I (each input)	200 μA
Output current, I_O (differential configuration)	175 mA
Supply current, I_{DD}	300 mA
Duration of short-circuit current at (or below) 25°C	10 ms
Continuous total dissipation	See Dissipation Rating Table
Operating free-air temperature range, T_A	−40°C to 85°C
Storage temperature range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 inch) from case for 10 seconds	260°C

DISSIPATION RATING TABLE

PACKAGE	$T_A = 25°C$ POWER RATING	DERATING FACTOR ABOVE $T_A = 25°C$	$T_A = 70°C$ POWER RATING	$T_A = 85°C$ POWER RATING
P	1000 mW	8.0 mW/°C	640 mW	520 mW

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Supply voltage, V_{DD}	4	6.5	V
Input voltage, V_I	−0.3	$V_{DD} + 0.3$	V
Operating free-air temperature, T_A	−40	85	°C

electrical characteristics, V_{DD} = 5 V, PWR DN = 0 V, VOL CNTL = (2/3) V_{DD}, T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise specified)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{OM}	Maximum differential peak output voltage swing (see Note 1)	$V_{DD} \le 6.5$ V,	$R_L = 8\ \Omega$		2.1	2.2	V
V_{OM+}	Maximum single-ended positive peak output voltage swing	$R_L = 8\ \Omega$			3.6		V
V_{OM-}	Maximum single-ended negative peak output voltage swing				1.4		
A_{VD}	Large-signal differential voltage amplification	Single ended, Output differential	TLC2470I, TLC2471I		2		V/V
			TLC2472I, TLC2473I		1		
I_{DD}	Supply current	$V_{DD} = 4$ V, Inputs open	No load,		10	15	mA
		$V_{DD} = 6.5$ V, Inputs open	No load,		13	20	mA
		Power down			50	100	μA
		$V_{DD} = 6.5$ V,	Power down		50	120	μA
		$V_{DD} = 6.5$ V, Inputs open	$R_L = 8\ \Omega$,		30	50	mA
	Output offset voltage	$V_{DD} = 4$ V to 6.5 V, Inputs open or both Inputs = V_{DD}	$R_L = 8\ \Omega$,	−300		300	mV
	Corner frequency	Gain = −3 dB	TLC2470I, TLC2472I		5		kHz
			TLC2471I, TLC2473I		3.5		

NOTE 1: At $V_{DD} > 5$ V, limit the maximum differential output voltage to 2.2 V max by reducing the PWM volume via the volume control pin or by reducing the amplitude of the analog input to prevent excessive power dissipation.

apply to the difference voltages between the inputs.

If PWM signals are used, there are three possibilities:

1. (1) Push-pull mode using two inputs. The 'off' state is selected by making both inputs logic high. By dropping one of the inputs low, the voltage across the loudspeaker is driven to the positive or negative supply level.
2. (2) One input is not connected (IN–), while the other accepts the PWM signal (a duty factor of 0.5 yields a loudspeaker output voltage of 0 V).
3. (3) One input (IN–) not connected, and IN+ held at $V_{dd}/2$. Positive pulses then produce a positive output voltage, and negative pulses, a negative output voltage.

The complete input stage has an attenuation of ×2. The buffer that follows it limits the signal to a value of $V_{dd}/2$ ±1 V. That causes the voltage swing of the output amplifier to be limited with PWM signals, while analogue signals smaller than 1 V are passed.

Next comes an anti-aliasing filter which serves to prevent interference between the PWM input signal and the clock signal of the (switched) filter behind it. The signal is subsequently fed through a third-order low-pass filter built from a switched capacitor network. This unit removes all unwanted frequency components from the PWM signal. The roll-off frequency of the network depends on the IC type, and is set to 3.5 kHz or 5 kHz (see **Fig. 2**). The oscillators and dividers needed for this filter are, of course, on board the IC; no external parts are needed. The filtered signal is then applied to two power buffers, one of which is driven via an inverter. That creates a push-pull output for the loudspeaker, which obviates an electrolytic coupling capacitor, and guarantees a relatively high power at a low supply voltage.

With PWM signals, the output volume is varied between 'off' and maximum by applying a voltage between 0 V and 2/3 V_{dd} to pin 2 (VOL CNTL). A higher control voltage, or no voltage at all, results in maximum amplification.

An automatic power-down switch is integrated in the chip for battery-powered applications. This function requires a 3.3-μF capacitor to be connected between the PWR-DN pin and ground. If half the supply voltage is applied to both inputs, the IC switches off after 0.5 s, and the current consumption is reduced to about 50 μA. The power-down mode is also actuated if both inputs are open-circuited, or capacitively coupled to the signal source (which supplies no signal). If an input signal appears, the TLC247x wakes up within 2 ms.

It is also possible to switch on the TLC247x by hand (or keep it switched on) by tying the PWR DN pin to ground. If the PWR DN input is connected to V_{dd} to switch the IC off, no input signal may be applied any more. As a result of the automatic switch-on operation of the IC, that would cause a relatively high current (about 4 mA) to flow.

Applications

Two applications of these interesting devices are shown in **Fig. 3**. Fig. 3a shows a small PWM amplifier, and Fig. 3b, a sketch for 'regular' AF signals. The 3-μF capacitor may be omitted if the automatic power-up /power-down feature is not required.

With the PWM amplifier, the volume is controlled by the 1-MΩ potentiometer. Here, a push-pull PWM signal is applied to the inputs. If you have an 'ordinary' PWM signal (for instance, one produced by a musical greeting card), pin 7 is simply not used, and decoupled to ground via a 0.22-μF capacitor. The analogue AF amplifier circuit has a 10-kΩ potentiometer in series with the + input to enable the volume to be controlled. In both circuits, the power supply is decoupled with an electrolytic capacitor (10 μF) and a film capacitor (100 nF).

The loudspeaker is connected between pins 3 and 5. Obviously the loudspeaker terminals may not be connected to ground, for instance, via the cone frame and the amplifier case, since that would short-circuit one of the IC outputs.

(940105)

Source:
Texas Instruments data sheet: TLC2470I, TLC2471I, TLC2473I differential audio filtered amplifiers.

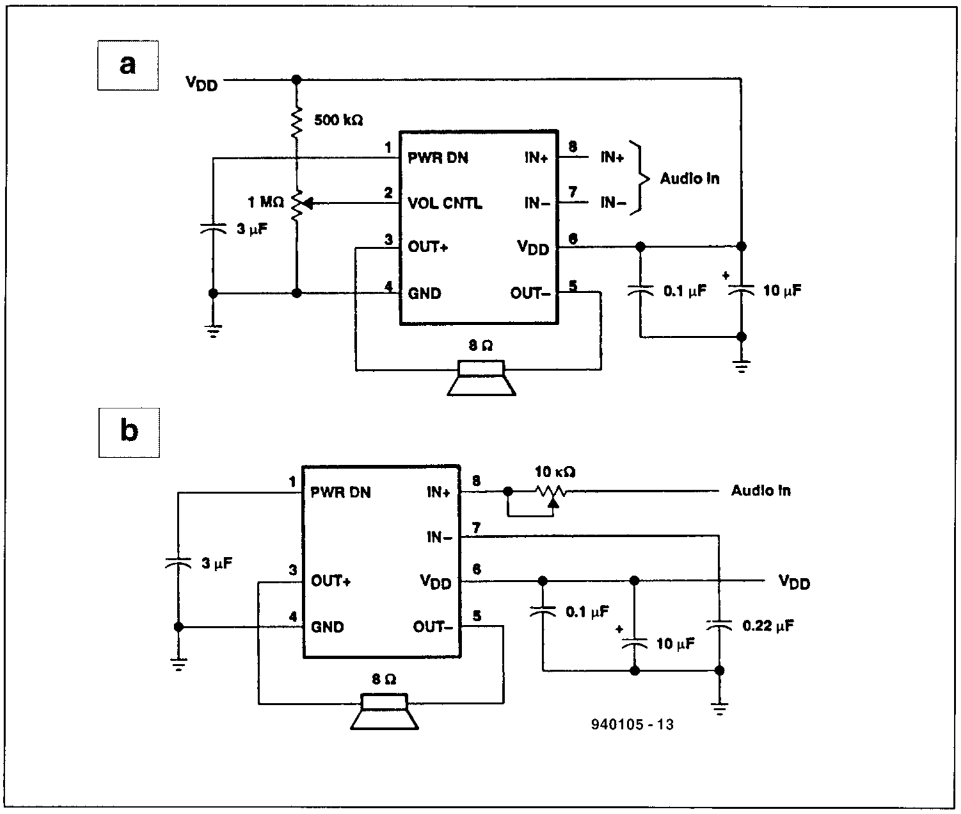
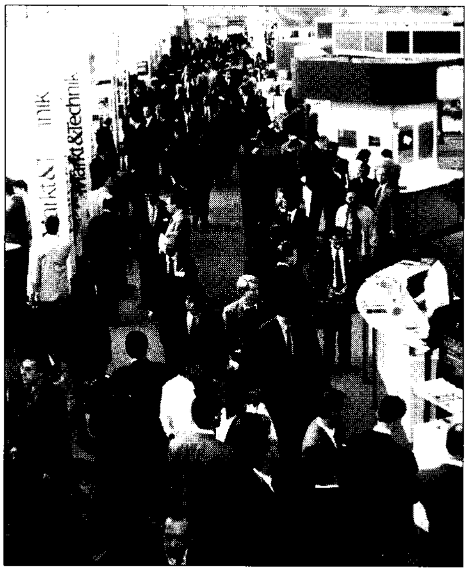


Fig. 3. Two applications: (a) shows an amplifier for pulse-width modulated signals, and (b) one for ordinary (analogue) audio signals.

ELECTRONICS FAIR MUNICH 1994

The 'Electronica' (electronics) fair to be held in Munich, Germany, from 8 to 12 November 1994 attracted an estimated 80,000 to 90,000 professional electronics users from over 70 countries.



®electronica 94

The main trends this year were ASIC (application specific integrated circuits) and DSP (digital signal processor) devices, both of which are currently experiencing an enormous market growth. Once an ASIC is bought and used by several customers, it is often called an ASSP (application specific standard product). ASICs, however, look poised to become the absolute technology leaders in the entire digital electronics market. That goes for the tools necessary to design them (CAD programs), as well as for the enclosures and the possibilities to test them. ASICs, like the latest microprocessors, are fabricated using 0.5-micron structures. In the top-15 of ASIC manufacturers, the only European competitor, GEC Plessey, is in 13th position. Market leader Fujitsu is followed by manufacturers like LSI Logic, NEC, AT&T, Toshiba and Texas Instruments. ASICS are found in a wide variety of applications, including notebook and laptop computers, mobile telephones and pagers. Until 1998, the market for ASICs is expected to grow by 9% on average. This year, the market represents a total value of about 9.55 billion dollar.

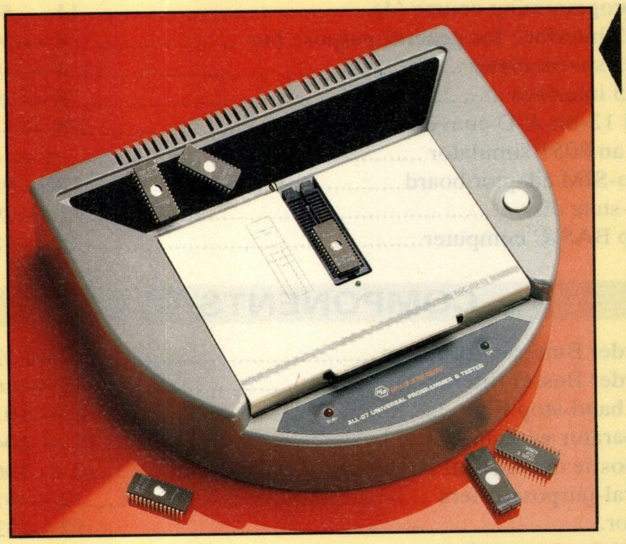
DSPs were marked this year by an explosion of computing power. They are now among the fastest growing segments of the semiconductor industry, and insiders are convinced that that is likely to remain so for a considerable period, since DSPs are said to be the processor technology of the nineties. In fact, by 1996, at least 90% of all new PCs are expected to have at least one DSP. Not surprisingly, leading manufacturers of DSPs like Texas Instruments, AT&T, Motorola and others, are seeing more and more microprocessor manufacturers entering the DSP market as rivals. The 'new' faces are Intel, National Semiconductor, IBM and Siemens, all of whom have started to develop DSP functions which are integrated in ... ASICs!

Also new is the trend to make ASICs work at 3 V, obviously with the huge market for portable computers in mind.

(940041)

Programming Solutions

SMART Communications offer the best range of low cost programmers for your every need. Unrivalled device support includes the latest MACH, pLSI, MAPL, PIC, WSI, Atmel, Xilinx and Intel parts.



ALL-07 Universal Programmer

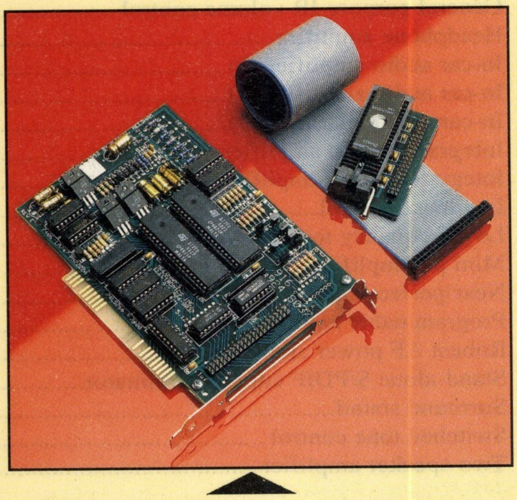
Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.
Supports over 2000 IC's – 3 and 5 volt devices.
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs
up to 16 Mbits parts, over 150 Microcontrollers
and PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs etc...
Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs
– significantly reduces the number of adapters required.
Powerful full colour menu system.
Connects to the pc printer port with its own power supply.
Latest programming algorithms.
Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices
– even identifies unknown parts.
Approved by AMD for their range of programmable logic.

£595

EMP-20 Multi-Device Programmer

EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash,
Serial EPROMs to 16 Mbits.
PLDs, GALs, PEELs, WSI PSDs.
Intel, Microchip, Motorola
and Zilog Microcontrollers.
Fast programming algorithms.

£325



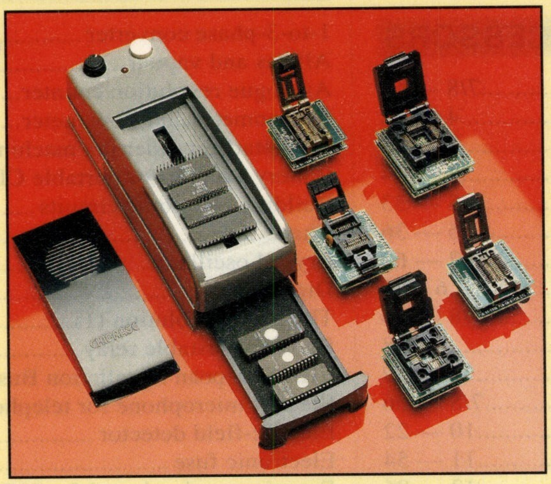
PB-10 Programmer

Low cost programmer.
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash and 8748/8751.
Fast programming algorithms.
Simple but powerful menu driven software.

£139

SMART Communications have a full range of dedicated programmers for the Microchip PIC range of microcontrollers – both single and gang for DIL and SOIC variants.

Erasers & pin convertors



AT-701 – Chiprase
Ultra-violet eraser.
Very compact
16 chip capacity
Built in timer **£95**

Pin convertors
from DIL to
PLCC, SOP, SOIC etc...
from £50

We also supply a wide range of development tools – Assemblers, Compilers, Simulators and Emulators – for a wide range of microprocessors, especially the Microchip range. Our ROM emulators start at just £99.

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890
Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843

Access VISA

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

CUMULATIVE INDEX 1994

Notation:
article title .... [month — page number]
Example: [9 — 41] = September 1994, page 41.

APPLICATION NOTES

Home bus modem IC ST7537 .... 9 — 22
IL300 optoisolator .... 6 — 52
Optical window comparator TSL220 .... 11 — 60
Solid-state temperature sensor .... 7/8 — 34
TLC247x differential audio filtered amplifiers .... 12 — 54
Voice scramblers FX118 and PCD4440 .... 10 — 28

AUDIO AND HI-FI

8th-order Butterworth filter .... 7/8 — 50
100-W high-end AF power amplifier .... 3 — 15
Auto-play for CD player .... 7/8 — 26
Copybit eliminator .... 2 — 30
Discrete preamplifier .... 7/8 — 40
Fast switch-off for power amplifier .... 12 — 105
General purpose IR volume control .... 7/8 — 84
Headphone amplifier .... 4 — 22
In-car audio amplifier (1) .... 10 — 32
In-car audio amplifier (2) .... 11 — 20
In-car audio amplifier (3) .... 12 — 48
Integrated audio amplifier (1) .... 9 — 5
Integrated audio amplifier (2) .... 10 — 10
Loudness control .... 12 — 104
Low-frequency tone control .... 12 — 91
Mini preamplifier .... 2 — 24
Near-perfect input stage .... 7/8 — 54
Programmable amplifier .... 7/8 — 28
Robust AF power amplifier .... 7/8 — 48
Stand-alone S/PDIF copybit eliminator .... 12 — 103
Surround sound .... 7/8 — 8
Switched tone control .... 12 — 44
Two-speaker amplifier .... 7/8 — 56

COMPUTERS AND MICROPROCESSORS

1-to-4 Mbyte SIMM adaptor .... 7/8 — 62
68HC11 processor board .... 4 — 28
80C535 hardware/assembler course (1) .... 3 — 10
80C535 hardware/assembler course (2) .... 4 — 34
80C535 hardware/assembler course (3) .... 5 — 33
80C535 hardware/assembler course (4) .... 6 — 36
80C535 single-board computer .... 2 — 60
80C535 SBC extension board .... 6 — 8
80C451 controller board .... 7/8 — 44
Bidirectional RS232 to Centronics converter .... 2 — 8
Centronics input .... 12 — 99
Centronics input/output interface .... 7/8 — 66
Computer PSU monitor .... 10 — 22
Debugging the 8031 series .... 11 — 54
Discrete A-D converter for 8051 .... 12 — 96
Intelligent EPROM eraser .... 6 — 44
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor .... 7/8 — 52
Low-cost ispLSI programmer .... 11 — 8
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P .... 3 — 50
Monochrome VGA adaptor .... 1 — 54
Non-volatile controller chip .... 7/8 — 67
PC interface for Casio organizer .... 12 — 83
PC over-temperature alarm .... 7/8 — 54
PIC programmer .... 3 — 26
PIC programming course (1) .... 7/8 — 18
PIC programming course (2) .... 9 — 38
PIC programming course (3) .... 10 — 50
PIC programming course (4) .... 11 — 50
RS232 interface for general-purpose bus .... 4 — 59
RS232 speedometer .... 4 — 10
RS485 interface .... 6 — 26
Serial 12-bit A-D converter .... 7/8 — 38
SIM: an 8051 simulator .... 1 — 8
SIP-to-SIM adaptor board .... 12 — 93
Solid-state disk .... 11 — 29
Stamp BASIC computer .... 5 — 38

COMPONENTS

4th order Butterworth filters .... 12 — 33
8th order Bessel filter .... 12 — 46
50Hz band-stop filter .... 12 — 101
Comparator with unilateral hysteresis .... 12 — 104
Composite operational amplifiers .... 12 — 106
General-purpose filters .... 12 — 91
Gyrator .... 12 — 32
Heat-sinks: how and when to use them .... 6 — 30
Improved optoisolator .... 12 — 102
ispStarter kit from Lattice .... 12 — 9
Low-voltage CMOS devices .... 5 — 5
Programmable divider .... 12 — 102
PSD3xx chips .... 12 — 16
RC active filters .... 6 — 22
Relay controlled potentiometer .... 12 — 45
Transformers: an overview .... 10 — 42

ELECTRONICS AND MUSIC

Compressor for guitars .... 7/8 — 68
MIDI swell pedal .... 7/8 — 12
Phantom power supply for guitars .... 11 — 5

GENERAL INTEREST

1-to-3-phase converter .... 12 — 26
All gas and vapour .... 2 — 5
Analogue revolution counter .... 9 — 26
Anemometer and flow meter .... 9 — 34
Auto start for older fax machines .... 12 — 34
Battery adaptor for portable CD players .... 12 — 47
Building electronic circuits .... 3 — 62
Chaos .... 12 — 32
Crystal oscillator .... 7/8 — 64
Digital dial .... 1 — 33
The Digital Solution (1) .... 12 — 74
Drive for bistable relay .... 7/8 — 37
EIB: European Installation Bus .... 9 — 64
Electret microphone for telephone mouthpiece .... 12 — 94
Electric-field detector .... 12 — 63
Electronic fuse .... 3 — 56
Experimentation board for PICs .... 7/8 — 74
Fax-PC interconnection .... 12 — 98
Figuring it out (12) .... 1 — 42
Figuring it out (13) .... 2 — 40
Figuring it out (14) .... 3 — 34
Figuring it out (15) .... 4 — 48
Figuring it out (16) .... 5 — 42
Figuring it out (17) .... 6 — 14
Figuring it out (18) .... 7/8 — 88
Figuring it out (19) .... 9 — 30

Figuring it out (20) ... 11 — 40
Fuel consumption meter ... 6 — 14
Fuse protector ... 12 — 44
General-purpose sensor monitor ... 5 — 28
H-field sensor ... 12 — 96
Halogen light dimmer ... 4 — 5
Heat-sink monitor ... 7/8 — 42
Infra-red controlled switch ... 7/8 — 98
I^2C real-time clock ... 12 — 82
Ionisation meter ... 12 — 89
Light-sensitive switch ... 7/8 — 46
Liquid crystal displays ... 2 — 46
Magnetic-field detector ... 12 — 47
Mains signalling system (1) ... 4 — 42
Mains signalling system (2) ... 5 — 10
Mains synchronized oscillator ... 7/8 — 50
Motor speed controller ... 12 — 45
Movement alarm ... 12 — 46
NPN/PNP selector ... 12 — 34
Optical doorbell ... 7/8 — 5
Overtone oscillator ... 7/8 — 6
Points control for model railway ... 7/8 — 102
Polarity reversal protection ... 7/8 — 76
Power-on delay ... 12 — 101
Presentation running lights ... 12 — 95
Printed circuit board production ... 11 — 64
Proximity detector ... 12 — 38
Pump for operational amplifiers ... 12 — 63
Rear wiper interval switch ... 7/8 — 103
Reversing indicator ... 12 — 90
Resettable fuse for caravans ... 7/8 — 92
Self-starting multivibrator ... 7/8 — 26
Sensor interface ... 7/8 — 70
Slave switch ... 7/8 — 76
Soft start for motors ... 12 — 92
Solder vapour extractor ... 7/8 — 71
Speed control for d.c. motors ... 12 — 88
Stroboscope light ... 4 — 62
Telephone-controlled switch ... 1 — 58
Temperature protection for resistive high-power loads .. 12 — 80
Thermo-controlled hot-plate ... 7/8 — 53
Transformers: an overview ... 10 — 42
TV sound-to-light unit ... 5 — 62
Water softener ... 7/8 — 78

POWER SUPPLIES AND BATTERY CHARGERS

5V regulator on 45V ... 12 — 81
Battery condition monitor ... 9 — 72
Car battery voltage monitor ... 3 — 60
Discrete power supply ... 7/8 — 72
Electronic know-how: batteries ... 12 — 66
Indicator for lead-acid battery charger ... 7/8 — 42
Lead-acid battery charger ... 7/8 — 70
Motive-battery charger ... 10 — 5
Near-ideal rectifier ... 7/8 — 28
Near-ideal supply ... 7/8 — 64
Phantom power supply for guitars ... 11 — 5
Power supply decoupling ... 7/8 — 60
Power supply for LCD module ... 7/8 — 55
Reflex-charging adaptor ... 12 — 62
RF immune power supply ... 12 — 20
Step-up NiCd battery charger ... 12 — 33
Soft-start regulator ... 12 — 88
Solar cell powered NiCd charger ... 7/8 — 60
Stable DC-DC converter ... 10 — 26
Switchable AC power supply ... 9 — 70

RADIO, TELEVISION AND COMMUNICATIONS

24cm FM amateur TV transmitter ... 2 — 16
30m QRP CW transmitter ... 12 — 35
Building your own toroid core and RF transformers ... 2 — 52
Direct conversion receivers (1) ... 3 — 42
Direct conversion receivers (2) ... 4 — 54
Dual-purpose LED display ... 12 — 90
DX Television ... 1 — 68
DX Television ... 3 — 52
General-purpose infra-red buffer ... 7/8 — 36
A lower frequency receiving system ... 4 — 16
Morse decoder ... 5 — 16
Panda-Wegener stereo decoder ... 9 — 10
Radio data system (RDS) decoder ... 1 — 24
RC-5 transmitter with 80C535 ... 7/8 — 6
Single-wire communication ... 11 — 24
Small-loop antennas for MW AM BCB, LF and VLF reception (1) ... 6 — 58
Small-loop antennas for MW AM BCB, LF and VLF reception (2) ... 7/8 — 104
S-VHS to VHS converter ... 7/8 — 46
Software emulation of RC-5 code ... 7/8 — 22
Stereo decoder ... 7/8 — 71
Switching voltage for polarizer ... 12 — 83
Using the double-balanced mixer ... 5 — 52

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Coding for GSM ... 1 — 24

TEST AND MEASUREMENT

1000 Hz sine wave generator ... 12 — 5
AF signal tracer ... 3 — 5
Car battery monitor ... 7/8 — 80
Charge meter ... 7/8 — 30
Compact frequency meter ... 9 — 54
Current probe ... 12 — 100
Differential probe ... 12 — 98
Differential probe for oscilloscopes ... 5 — 22
Frequency indicator ... 7/8 — 63
I^2C bus booster ... 6 — 18
I^2C tester ... 1 — 14
LED oscilloscope ... 9 — 44
Low-voltage monitor ... 5 — 46
Peak AF voltage meter ... 7/8 — 68
PLL controlled ramp generator ... 7/8 — 102
Precision one-shot pulse generator ... 7/8 — 56
Programmable pulse spacing meter ... 7/8 — 36
Simple capacitance meter ... 11 — 14
Single-diode full-wave rectification ... 12 — 62
Spike detector ... 12 — 92
Sweep generator ... 7/8 — 75
Tester for infra-red remote control ... 10 — 18
Three-phase indicator ... 7/8 — 72
TV line monitor ... 10 — 56
Views of the bridge (2) ... 1 — 20

CORRECTIONS AND UPDATES

Digital dial (1-94) ... 3 — 66
Liquid crystal displays (2-94) ... 4 — 67
Precision clock for PCs (11-93) ... 3 — 66
Telephone-controlled switch (1-94) ... 4 — 67
VHF/UHF TV tuner (10/11-93) ... 3 — 66

stag is the power in the palm of your hand

STAG *for* PROGRAMMING POWER

Own an Orbit 32 – the latest in hand held programmers today...

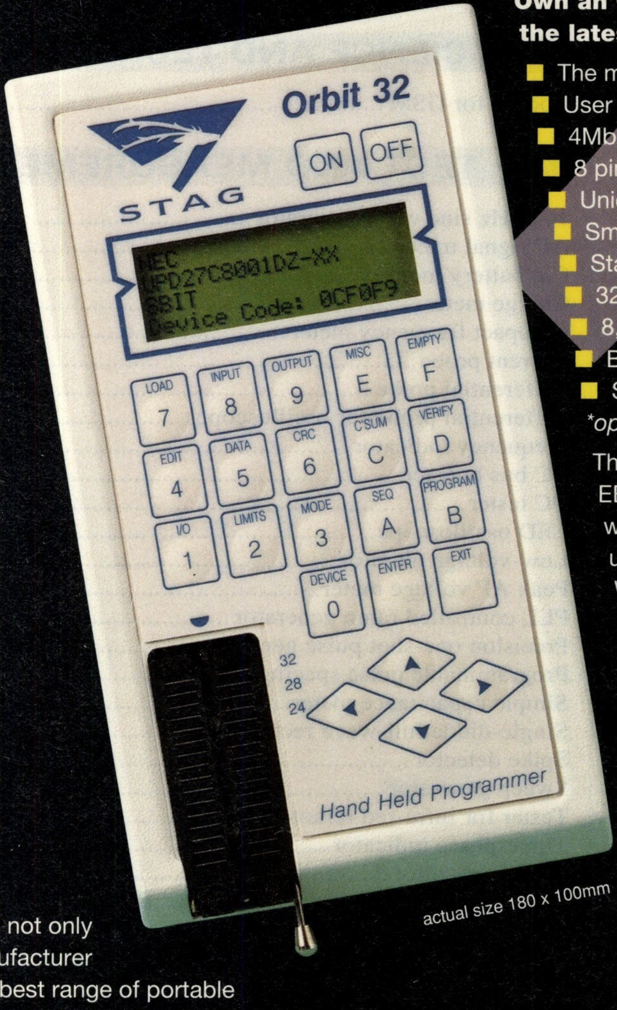
- The most cost-effective solution available
- User friendly with operational simplicity
- 4Mbit RAM as standard
- 8 pin serial EEPROM support as standard
- Unique 'Edit while you Emulate' using Buffered Cable*
- Smallest hand held Programmer
- Stag Com Windows and MS-DOS™ application software*
- 32 pin wide blade ZIF for 0.3″ and 0.6" pitch devices
- 8, 16 & 32 bit programming modes
- Battery will save user data in RAM for up to 7 months
- Serial port up to 115K bauds

**optional extras*

The Orbit 32 programs 0.3″ and 0.6″ pitch, EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH and CMOS PROM devices up to 8Mbits with no additional modules. It is easily hand held and very user friendly with remote operation under MS-DOS™ or Windows™.

Emulation time saving

The most advanced emulation system available using the Stag pioneered 'Edit While you Run' technique. This means that you can not only run your target system in RAM but you can Edit the RAM while you Emulate without having to switch from Emulate to Edit or even turn off the target system. For example the Orbit 32 in one particular instance saved 80% of an engineer's time in de-bugging an engine management unit for a car manufacturer. They love it.



actual size 180 x 100mm

Stag... not only a manufacturer of the best range of portable programmers but also the leading brand of Universal Programmers to 256 pin devices, Gang Programmers, In-circuit Programmers, Logic Compilers, PLD Programmers and UV Erasers

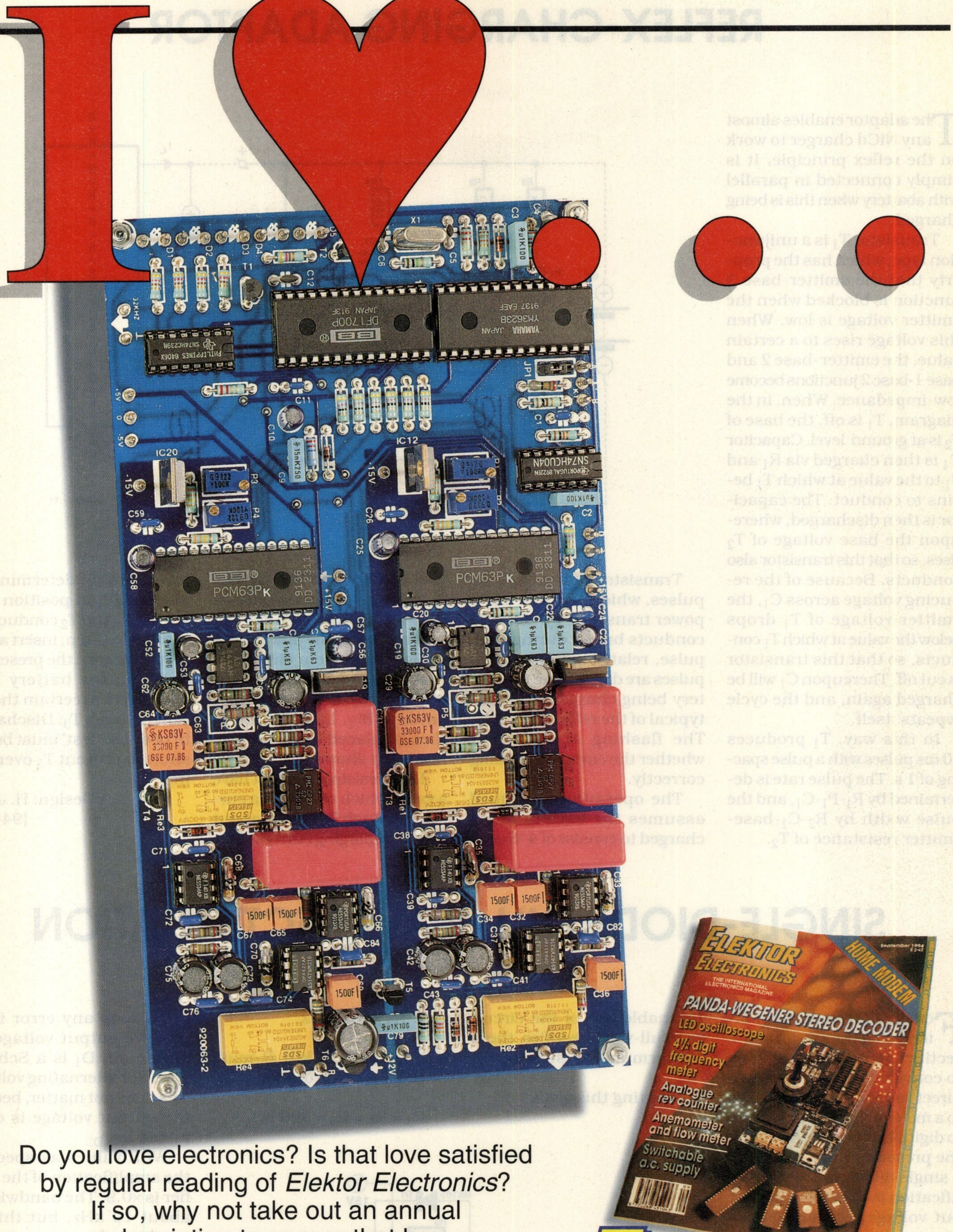
£475 + VAT including 4Mbit RAM (8Mbit RAM capability) – **call Stag today on 01707 332148**

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard Access VISA

STAG
PROGRAMMERS

Stag Programmers Limited • Silver Court • Watchmead • Welwyn Garden City • Hertfordshire AL7 1LT • United Kingdom
Tel: 01707 332148 • Fax: 01707 371503

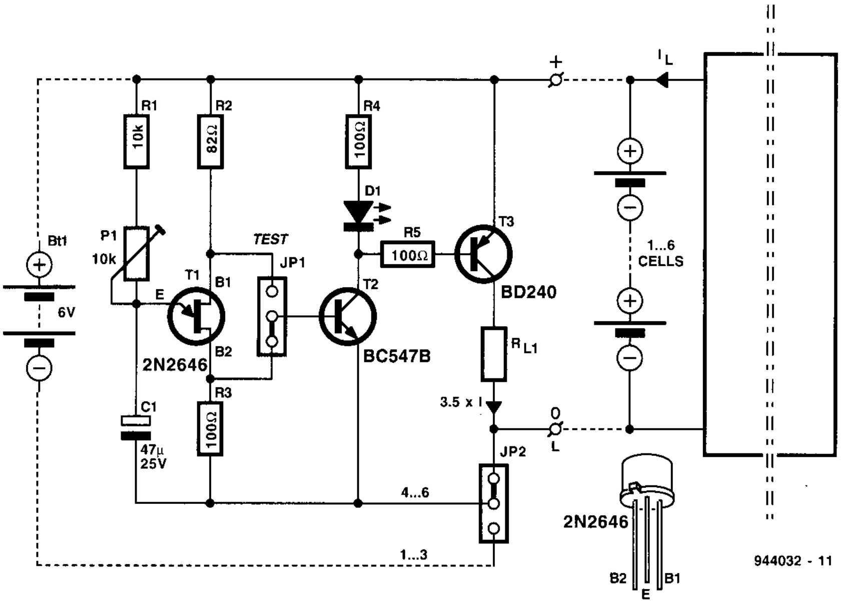
All trade marks are acknowledged and respected



Do you love electronics? Is that love satisfied
by regular reading of *Elektor Electronics*?
If so, why not take out an annual
subscription to secure that love.
Write or phone to
Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road,
Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
Phone (01580) 200 657
Fax (01580) 200 616

ELEKTOR
ELECTRONICS
The International Electronics Magazine

REFLEX-CHARGING ADAPTOR



The adaptor enables almost any NiCd charger to work on the reflex principle. It is simply connected in parallel with a battery when this is being charged.

Transistor T_1 is a unijunction type, which has the property that the emitter-base 2 junction is blocked when the emitter voltage is low. When this voltage rises to a certain value, the emitter-base 2 and base 1-base 2 junctions become low-impedance. When, in the diagram, T_1 is off, the base of T_2 is at ground level. Capacitor C_1 is then charged via R_1 and P_1 to the value at which T_1 begins to conduct. The capacitor is then discharged, whereupon the base voltage of T_2 rises, so that this transistor also conducts. Because of the reducing voltage across C_1, the emitter voltage of T_1 drops below the value at which T_1 conducts, so that this transistor is cut off. Thereupon C_1 will be charged again, and the cycle repeats itself.

In this way, T_1 produces 40 ms pulses with a pulse spacing of 1 s. The pulse rate is determined by R_1-P_1-C_1, and the pulse width by R_2-C_1-base-emitter resistance of T_2.

Transistor T_2 amplifies the pulses, which are then fed to power transistor T_3. Since T_3 conducts briefly during each pulse, relatively high current pulses are drawn from the battery being charged, which is typical of the reflex principle. The flashing of D_1 shows whether the circuit is working correctly.

The operation described assumes the battery being charged to consist of 4–6 cells (6–9 V). If the battery consists of only 1–3 cells, its voltage (1.5–4.5 V) is not high enough to function as the power supply for the present circuit. In that case, the circuit must be powered by a 6 V ancillary battery, Bt_1. Link JP_2 must then be placed the other way from that shown.

Load resistor R_{L1} must have a value which results in a current through T_3 that is about 3.5× the charging current. This value can be determined by placing JP_1 in position 'test', so that T_1 and T_2 conduct continuously. Then, insert an ammeter between the present circuit and the battery being charged to ascertain the current through T_3. Discharging in position 'test' must be kept short to prevent T_3 overheating.

Design: H. Junge
[944032]

SINGLE-DIODE FULL-WAVE RECTIFICATION

For measurements on alternating voltage, an active rectifier is normally needed to convert that voltage into a direct voltage which is applied to a meter or an A-D (analogue to digital) converter. Although the present circuit uses only a single diode, full-wave rectification is effected. The output voltage, U_o, for positive inputs is

$$U_o = U_i R_p / (R_2 + R_p),$$

where U_i is the input signal and R_p is the parallel combination of R_3 and R_4.

For negative inputs,

$$U_o = [U_i R_p / (R_2 + R_p)] \times (1 - R_2R_5 / R_1R_p).$$

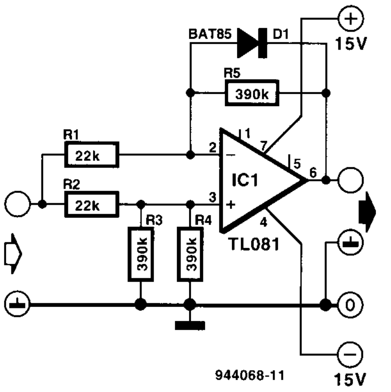
To enable use of the circuit as a full-wave rectifier, these two formulas must be equal.

Computing this gives:

$$R_2R_5 / R_1R_p = 2.$$

If $R_1 = R_2$ (here 22 kΩ), R_5 must be $2R_p$. In the prototype,

$$R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = 390\ \text{k}\Omega.$$



To keep any error in the positive output voltage to a minimum, D_1 is a Schottky type. For alternating voltages, this does not matter, because the output voltage is determined by r_D.

With values as specified, the amplification of the rectifier is ×0.9. The bandwidth is about 10 kHz, but this depends to a large extent on the diode and opamp used. The input impedance is around 20 kΩ. The output impedance is ≤100 Ω.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944068]

PUMP FOR OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

It is often necessary to provide power for an operational amplifier from a single supply. Instead of the usual potential divider with coupling capacitors or the rather more sophisticated transducer, the present circuit uses a pump as shown in **Fig. 1**. Operational amplifier IC_{1a} is arranged as the pump oscillator.

When the supply is switched on, the potential at the negative supply pin of the opamp is two diode forward voltages (D_1 and D_2) above earth potential. Capacitors C_4 and C_6 are then not charged.

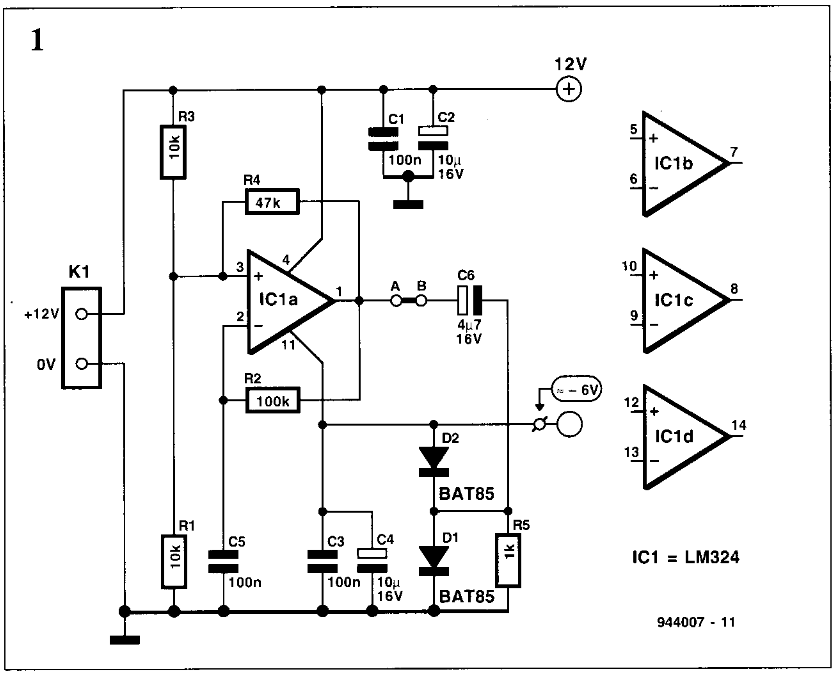
When the output of IC_{1a}, and thus the negative pin of C_6, drops below 0 V, D_2 conducts and C_4 charges to a negative potential. When the opamp chages state, D_2 is cut off and C_6 is discharged via D_1. Thus, the negative potential across C_4 stabilizes at a value that depends on the type of opamp. In the prototype, an LM324 was used, which resulted in a potential across C_4 of –6 V. A TLC274 did not give such good results.

It should be borne in mind that the maximum current from this negative supply must not exceed about 5 mA. If a higher current is required, a buffer stage as shown in **Fig. 2** should be inserted between A and B in **Fig. 1**.

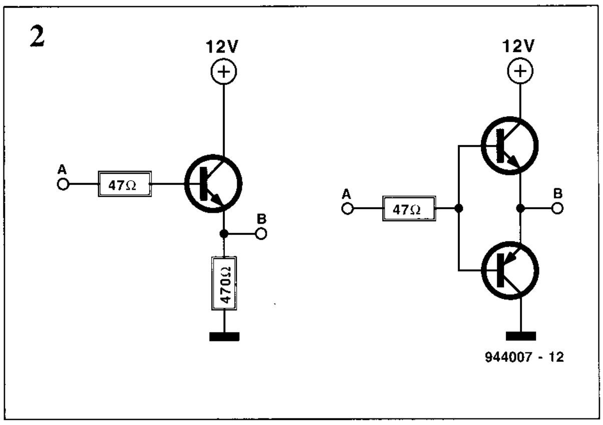
The pump frequency must have a value that does not lie in the operating range of the powered circuit.

Design: E. Berberich
[944007]

1



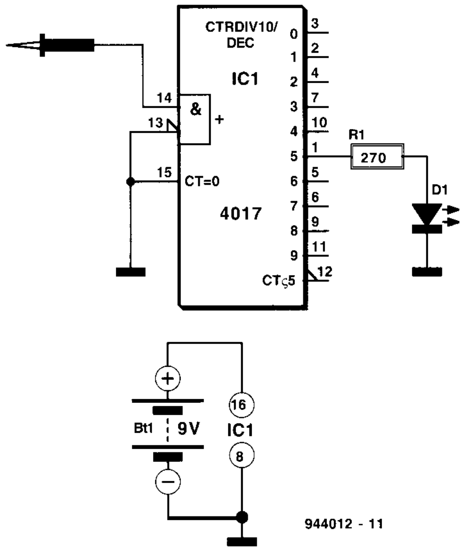
2



ELECTRIC-FIELD DETECTOR

A small detector to indicate the present of a pulsating or alternating electric field is easily made from an inexpensive IC, an LED, a resistor and a 9 V battery as shown in the diagram.

The IC is a Type 4017 decadic counter with ten decoded outputs. A 'probe', consisting of about an inch (couple of centimetres) of stout circuit wire, is connected to the clock input of the IC. If the probe is in an electric field, a tiny voltage is induced in it. Because of the high input impedance of the IC, this very small voltage is sufficient to act as a clock for the counter. This causes the LED, which may be connected to any one of the outputs, to flash at a frequency which is a tenth of that of the inducing field. That is,.in the case of a mains voltage field (f = 50 Hz), the LED will flash five times a second.



The indicator draws a current of about 10 mA.

Design: M. Baireuther
[944012]

looking for.........

ICs TRANSISTORs SEMIs ?

especially those hard to find ?

Why not give us a buzz?

WE STOCK A MASSIVE RANGE

We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few):

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2SJ 2SK AN BA BC BD BDT BF BFR BFY BFX BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUZ CA DTA HA IRF LA LB LC LF LM M MC MJ MJE MM MPS MPSA MPSU NE RC SAA SAB SDA SI SL SN STA STK STR TA TBA TC TDA TIP TEA TL UAA ULN UPC XR ZN ZTX + daily arrival of new numbers.

*ALSO RESISTORS*CAPACITORS*CHOKES*CABLES LEADS*CONNECTORS*VIDEO HEADS*DRIVE BELTS SWITCHES*TTL*CMOS*OP AMPS*VOLTAGE REGS SPECIAL FUNCTION*TRANSFORMERS ETC ETC ETC*

WE SPECIALISE IN PHONE & FAX MAIL ORDERS
BY CREDIT CARD
Callers & Mail orders welcome

ACCESS

VISA

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY LONDON NW2 3ET
TEL 081 452 0161 & 081 450 0995 FAX 081 208 1441
CATALOGUE DUE OUT AUTUMN 1994

CROSSWARE

CROSS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR THE PC

C·COMPILERS

CROSS·ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED QUALITY SOFTWARE

New: 8051 Simulator running under Microsoft Windows

Now you can create your code using one of our 8051 cross assemblers or our 8051 C compiler and immediately test it on your PC with our new Windows hosted simulator. Watch the SFR's change as you single step or trace through your program, change their values if you like and watch the effect on execution flow. Watch internal ram, external ram and program memory in as many windows as you like. Load a second program and run two simulations at once. Set breakpoints, trap stack overflow, simulate interrupts. run the timer, send and receive via the serial port. All this before your program ever reaches your target board.

Special introductory price: **£99.00**.

And our extended range of DOS packages now includes:
XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ **£99.00** each
XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ **£169.00** each
PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ **£349.00** each

	68000	68020	8051	8048	Z80	8085	6301	6305	6809	65C02	740(MELPS)	68hc11	8086
XPC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
PSDS	✓	✓	✓										

Further information from: (prices exclude VAT and delivery)
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1763 261539, Fax: +44 (0) 1763 262983
BBS: +44 (0) 1763 261716 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

TELNET

8, Cavans Way, Binley Ind. Estate, Coventry. CV3 2SF
TELEPHONE 0203 - 650702 FAX 0203 - 650773 Mobile 0860 400683
(Premises situated close to Eastern Bypass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M69, M45.)

Gould 4035-20MHz Digital Storage	£600
Gould 4050-35MHz Digital Storage	£750
Gould 5110-100MHz Itelligent Oscilloscope	£950
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£450
Hewlet Packard 54201A 300MHz Digitizing	£2550
Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245	from £125
Hewlet Packard 1740A, 1741A, 17744A, 100MHz Dual Ch	from £350
Hewlet Packard 182C 100MHz 4 Ch	from £350
Hewlet Packard 1707A, 1707B, 75MHz 2 Ch	from £275
Hitachi V.422-40 MHz Dual Channel	£300
Nicolet 3091 - LF D.S.O.	£1100
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£425
Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 Channel	(as new) £995
Tektronix 2215 - 80MHz Dual Trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - Dual Trace 100MHz (portable)	£800
Tektronix 2235 - Dual Trace100MHz (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£450
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz Dual Channel	from £350
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O. Dual Channel	£850
Tektronix 7313, 7603,7613, 7623, 7633, - 1000MHz 4 Ch	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 Channel	from £650
Tektronix 7834/7844 - 400MHz 4 Channel	£750
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Phillips 3070- 100MHz 2+ 1 Channel + Cursors as new	£900
Phillips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3282 (2ch + 4ch)	from £125 to £350

Other Scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25KHz Dual Channel Analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8590B - 9KHz - 1.8GHz	£4750
Hewlett Packard 8754A - 1300MHz Network Analyser	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8561A - 50Hz-6.5GHz	£12000
Hewlett Packard 8594E - 9KHz - 2.9GHz	£P.O.A
Rohde & Schwartz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8590A - 10Hz-1.5GHz(as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz-21GHz)	£3750
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 4953 protocol analyser	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with 7603 Main Frame 1.5GHz-18GHz	£3500
Texscan AL51A (4MHz-1GHz)	£1300

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	£2000
Anritsu MG642A -- Pulse pattern Generator	£1500
Ballantine 323 - True R.M.S. Voltmeter	£350
Datalab DL 1080 - Programmable Transient Recorder	£350
E.I.P. 331 Frequency Counter (18GHz)	£700
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	£450
Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter	POA
Farnell SSG 520 Signal Generator 10-520 **Farnell TTS 520** Transmitter Test Set **Farnell SG1B** Signal Generator Interface	£850
Farnell TSV 70MkII Power Supply (70v-5A or 35V-10A)	£225
Ferrograph RTS-2 Audio Testset with ATH-1	£500
Fluke 8010A Digital Multimeter	£125
Gay Milano FTMIC/FTM3C - FTM - Fast transient monitor	£250
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge	£250
General Rad 1621 Precision capacitance measurement system	£350
Hewlett Packard 180TR Display unit with 8755B swept amp an	£350
Hewlett Packard 1630G Logic analyser	£850
Hewlett Packard 3200B VHF Oscillator 10-5000MHz	£175
Hewlett Packard 3400A RMS voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 3403C True RMS voltmeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3406A Broard sampling voltmeter	£175
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital voltmeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	£850
Hewlett Packard 3478 Digital voltmeter 4 wire system IEEE	£650
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser	£3500
Hewlett Packard 3730A Down Converter (with 3738A or 3737A)	£200
Hewlett Packard 3760/761 Data gen + Error detector	each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	each £350
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	£250
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£800
Hewlett Packard 400E/F AC voltmeter	£150
Hewlett Packard 4204A Oscillator 10Hz-1Mhz	£250
Hewlett Packard 435A Power meter (less sensor)	£350
Hewlett Packard 436A Power meter +8481A Sensor	£950
Hewlett Packard 415E SWR meter	£275
Hewlett Packard 4193A vector impedance motor	£3500
Hewlett Packard 5335A Universal counter with IEE	£1400
Hewlett Packard 5316A/5316B Universal counter with HP-IB	£550/£775
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency counter 1GHz (HP-IB)	£995
Hewlett Packard 59501B HPIB Isolated D/A P.Supply Programmer	£150
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. Current Source	£150
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20Mhz	£600
Hewlett Packard 8013B Pulse gen. 1Hz-50Mhz	£750
Hewlett Packard 8406A Freq. Comb. gen.	£500
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with IEEE	£450
Hewlett Packard 8444A Tracking Generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	£700
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	£500
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised Signal Generator 100KHz-990MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8657A Synthesised Signal Generator	£4950
Hewlett Packard 8654B 10-520MHz Signal Generator	£650
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£400
Hewlett Packard 8901B Modulation analyser AM/FM (150Khz - 1300MHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 8903B Audio analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8920A Radio Comms Test Set	£8000
Hewlett Packard 938A Freq. doubler	£250
International Light IL1700 Reasearch Radiometer with Erythermal Sensor Head	£1250
JJ Instruments CR700 Recorder (in carrying Case)	£300
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator	from £225
Marconi 2432A 500MHzdigital freq. meter.	£200
Marconi 2337 Automatic dist. Meter.	£150
Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator	£300
Marconi 2306 programable interface	£500
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester.	£1000
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch.	£400
Phillips 5390 1GHz signal gen	£1200
Phillips PM5167 10MHz function gen.	£400
Phillips PM5519 Colour TV pattern gen.	£400
Phillips PM5518 Colour TV pattern gen.	£750
Phillips PM8272 XYT chart recorder	£500
Racal 9009 Modulation Meter	£225
Racal Dana 202 Logic analyser +68000 disassembler	£250
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A	£300
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V-10A	£400
Racal Dana 3100 40-130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter	£650
Racal Dana 5003 Digital M/Meter	£150
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/.count 52MHz	£550
Racal Dana 9081 Synth sig gen 520MHz	£550
Racal Dana 9084 Synth sig gen 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter	£650
Racal Dana 9301A True RMS/RF Millivolt meter	£300
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge	£250
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer counter 100MHz	£200
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£175
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency Counter	£450
Rohde & Schwartz BN36711 Digital Q Meter	£400
Rohde & Schwartz ZPV Vector Analyser	£1500
Rohde & Schwartz SMPP2 Mobile Tester	£4000
Rohde & Schwartz SCUD Radio Code Test set	£1500
Rohde & Schwartz LFM2 Sweep Generator (0.02-60MHz)	£1500
Rohde & Schwartz SUF2 Noise Generator	£300
Schlumberger SI 4040 Stabiloick High Accuracy 1GHz Radio Test Set	£9995
Schlumberger 4923 Radio CodeTest Set	£2000
Schlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter	£600
Soltron Schlumb 1170 Freq response analyser	£250
Systems Video 1258 Waveform Analyser + 1255 Vector Monitor + 1407 Differential Phase & Gain, +1270 Remote Control Panel	£2250
Systron Donner 1702 Synthesised Sig Gen 1GHz	£1000
Tektronix TM503, SG503, PG508, TG501 Scope calibrator	£2000
Tektronix 1411-Pal/NTSC/PAL-M Signal Generator withSPG12/TSG11/TSG13/TSG15/TSG16SP11Plug-ins	£2000
Telequipment CT71 Curve Tracer	£250
Time 9811 Programmable Resistance	£600
Time 9814 Voltage Calibrator	£750
W&G SPM 12 level meter 200Hz-6MHz	£500
W&G MU-3 Test Point Scanner	£500
W&G PCM-3 Auto measuring set for telephone channels	£950
W&G PS12 level generator 200Hz-6MHz	£500
Wayne Kerr B424/N LCR Component meter set	£200
Wayne Kerr 642 Autoballance universal bridge	£200
Weller D801/D802 Desoldering Station	£175
Weller D900 Desoldering Station	£150
Wilton 352 Low freq. diff input meter	£250

SPECIAL OFFERS - **Phoenix 5500A** Telecoms analyser. ex, demo, as new with 12 months calibration + 12 months guarantee fitted with V84 interface. A variety of interface options available - Ring/fax for details. **Navtel 9440** Protocol analyser, ex demo. as new **£8000** new - cost now **£3500. Navtel** 9410 PCB based protocol analyser ex. demo. as new **£3000** new - cost now **£1500.**

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

ELECTROMAIL

Bursting with new ideas

The 94/95 Electromail Catalogue Now available

Part 1

More ...

Semiconductors, Surface Mount Technology, fuses, batteries, potentiometers, capacitors

Part 2

More ...

Fire & security, wiring accessories, lights, plugs, fittings, Datacom products

Part 3

More ...

Hand tools, power tools, screwdrivers, wire cutters, drills, taps, workshop and machine tools

To Order: Phone: 01536 204555 OR Fax: 01536 405555 quoting your Access/Visa card number and expiry date. **OR Write:** Send written orders, accompanied by cheque, postal order or include your Access/Visa card number and expiry date, ensuring that your order is signed. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and made payable to ELECTROMAIL.

DO NOT SEND CASH OR CREDIT CARD.

Electromail (Dept EE) PO Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.
- RS, RS and Electromail are registered trademarks of RS Components Ltd.

Order by phone - pay by Access or Visa - it couldn't be easier

PHONE: 01536 204555 FAX: 01536 405555

3 volumes that add up to the UK's biggest technical superstore, at the end of your 'phone.

ELECTRONIC KNOW-HOW

Batteries

Just in case you had not noticed: the world is going portable. Camcorders, mobile telephones, drills, model planes, nothing works without batteries. In particular the spectacular developments in the portable PC and mobile telephone sectors have boosted innovations in the battery industry. In addition to a flood of battery charger ICs and battery management concepts, new battery technologies like nickel-hydride and lithium-ion have come to the fore.

By our editorial staff

IN spite of the remarkable variety found in the application of batteries, dry cells (the 'one-time use' type) still have a larger share than rechargeable batteries in the 'mains independent power supply' market. Unfortunately, some basic terms have got mixed up in the mean time. A battery is generally an energy source consisting of one or more cells, which are either of the primary or the secondary type. By convention, however, the terms primary battery and secondary battery are used. Despite some claims to the contrary, primary batteries are not rechargeable, and can only be used once. Secondary batteries are rechargeable. The latter have the additional advantage that there are now environmentally aware recycling systems with a good efficiency. This is in stark contrast with primary batteries, which require more energy and raw materials for their production, and are separately disposed of as chemical waste because a standardized (but still expensive) recycling method has not been accepted as yet.

Non-rechargeable vs. rechargeable

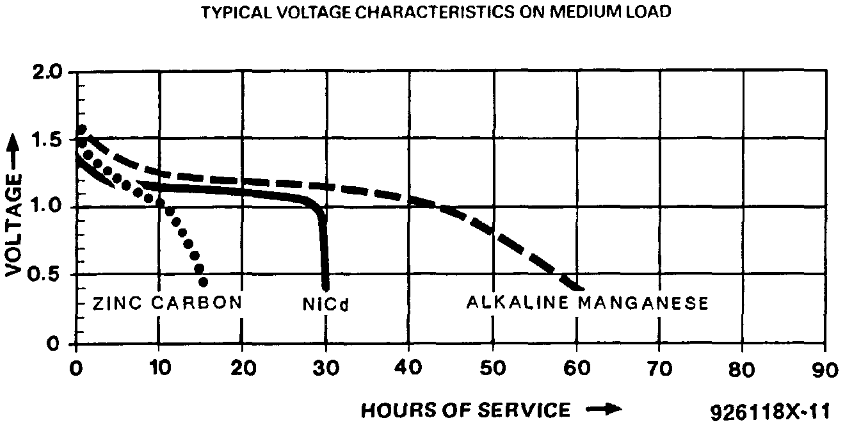
Despite the undeniable advantages of secondary batteries as regards raw material consumption and safe disposal/recycling methods, there are good reasons for using non-rechargeable batteries (also called 'dry cells') in some applications.

Table 1 and **Fig. 1** show the advantages at least with alkaline-manganese batteries: they have a much higher capacity than their rechargeable NiCd counterparts. To achieve roughly the same usable period as an alkaline-manganese type, a rechargeable battery has to be charged two or three times. So, when it comes to long periods of use without recharging, the alkaline primary cell has the edge. This is particularly important with equipment which has a low current consumption, or is used only briefly at long intervals. In these cases, rechargeable batteries are less economical, and have to be recharged in any case after a few months, to compensate the energy loss caused by their self-discharging. Alkaline batteries, on the other hand, are sure to last a couple of years under the same circumstances. Typical examples of such long-time use are infrared remote controls, electronic clocks, digital scales, LCD pocket and desktop calculators, and so on.

In apparatus with a relatively high current consumption, on the other hand, rechargeable batteries are the best choice, not only from a point of view of the environment and cost, but also because they have a longer life than non-rechargeable batteries. Because of its higher internal resistance, the voltage supplied by the alkaline cell drops even faster than shown in Fig. 1. The output voltage of a NiCd (nickel-cadmium) battery, however, remains virtually stable during the entire discharging period, even at relatively high currents. The electrical behaviour of ordinary carbon-zinc batteries at high load currents is even worse, particularly at continuous discharging. Here, it really pays to replace them by NiCd batteries because the apparatus can be used longer. A cost comparison between alkaline-manganese batteries and NiCd cells may be based on the assumption that a single NiCd cell with a 'lifetime' of about 1,000 charge cycles replaces about 330 alkaline batteries of the same physical size. Assuming that a radio is powered by, say, four batteries, you will save a small fortune by not using ordinary batteries, even if you use the most expensive rechargeable batteries **plus** a 'deluxe' charger.

NiCd and NiMH

As illustrated in **Fig. 2**, the construction of NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) cells is very similar to that of NiCd cells (more precisely: cells with an alkaline-nickel-cadmium system). The essential differ-



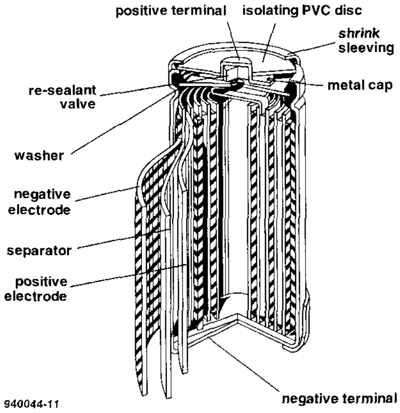


Fig. 1. Comparing the discharging behaviour of primary and secondary cells. Although secondary cells do not achieve the capacity of primary cells (here, an alkaline-manganese type), they do have a much better high-current behaviour, as indicated by the curve.

Fig. 2. Round NiMH cells look very much like the familiar NiCd 'UM3' cells. Instead of cadmium, however, special alloys capable of storing hydrogen (almost without additional pressure) are used to make the negative terminal.

ence is the structure of the negative electrode. The metallic cadmium (in charged state) is replaced by a metal alloy capable of storing large amounts of hydrogen, without additional pressure. While the chemical processes at the positive electrode are the same for both battery types, things are different at the negative electrode. In a NiMH battery, hydrogen atoms collect in an alloy mesh, where metal hydride is produced as the charging product. The atoms travel out of the mesh again during discharging, leaving the 'bare' metal alloy as the discharging product. In NiCd cells, cadmium is turned into cadmium-hydroxide during discharging. In both battery types, an 'oversized' negative electrode (with respect to the positive electrode) prevents damage to the cell system when deep discharging or overcharging occurs.

Last year, NiCd cells had a (value) share of about 70% in the global market for secondary batteries, corresponding to a production volume of over 1 billion pieces per year. The share of NiMH cells (of which high-volume production started only recently) is roughly 5% for the year 1993. The market share of these cells is expected to rise to over 40%, however, in the next five years. This hopeful expectation is based on a couple of rather elementary advantages of these normally green batteries:

- free from heavy metals (no cadmium, lead or silver);
- high energy density (up to 1.2 Ah for 'Mignon' (HP7/UM3) types);
- no 'memory' effect.

Table 2 shows that NiMH cells have certain distinctive features which give them the edge over other battery systems. That is, apart from the cost factor. That disadvantage is caused mainly by the hydrogen capturing metal alloys being more expensive than cadmium. Be that as it may, the price of NiMH cells is expected to go down once mass production is under way.

It is advantageous for the proliferation of NiMH cells that their characteristics are very much like those of NiCd cells: a life expectancy of 500 to 1,000 charging cycles; a discharging voltage of 1.2 V with a virtually flat curve; cell voltage rising to about 1.55 V when charged (see **Fig. 5**); normal charging current equal to 0.1 times the nominal capacity at a charging period of 12 to 14 hours; and overcharging allowed for up to 100 hours at the nominal charging current. As far as voltage is concerned, that means that it is perfectly all right to replace a NiCd battery by a NiMH type. The discharge curve of the latter is almost identical to that of a NiCd type. Its capacity, however, is almost twice as high as that of a standard NiCd cell, as illustrated in **Fig. 3** for 'Mignon' size batteries. Interestingly, the comparison for 'Mignon' cells is not even the most convincing, looking at the performance of the latest high-capacity NiCd cells of this size. Panasonic, for example, recently introduced a 'Mignon' size NiCd battery with a nominal capacity of 1,000 mAh, which is claimed to have an even higher typical capacity of 1,100 mAh (see **Fig. 4**).

The discharge curve shown in Fig. 3 applies to a current of 1 A. At higher currents, however, NiCd batteries surpass NiMH batteries, whose capacity drops faster. High-current discharging with more than 3C A (i.e., 3 A with the NiCd battery in Fig. 3) is not allowed on a NiMH battery, while NiCd types have no problems with even higher currents.

While the discharge characteristics of NiCd and NiMH batteries are practically the same at small and average load currents, there are marked differences in the voltage characteristics during charging. In general, the charging voltage of a NiMH cell is a little lower than that of a NiCd cell. The voltage peak at the end of

Table 1

Capacity in [mAh]

Cell type	Alkaline-Manganese dry cell	Nickel-Cadmium rechargeable battery
HP7/AA/UM3/Mignon	1,500 - 2,000	500 - 1,100
HP11/C/UM2/Baby	5,000 - 6,000	1,200 - 2,500
HP2/D/UM1/Mono	10,000 - 12,000	2,200 - 5,000
PP3/6F22/1604	400 - 600	70 - 120

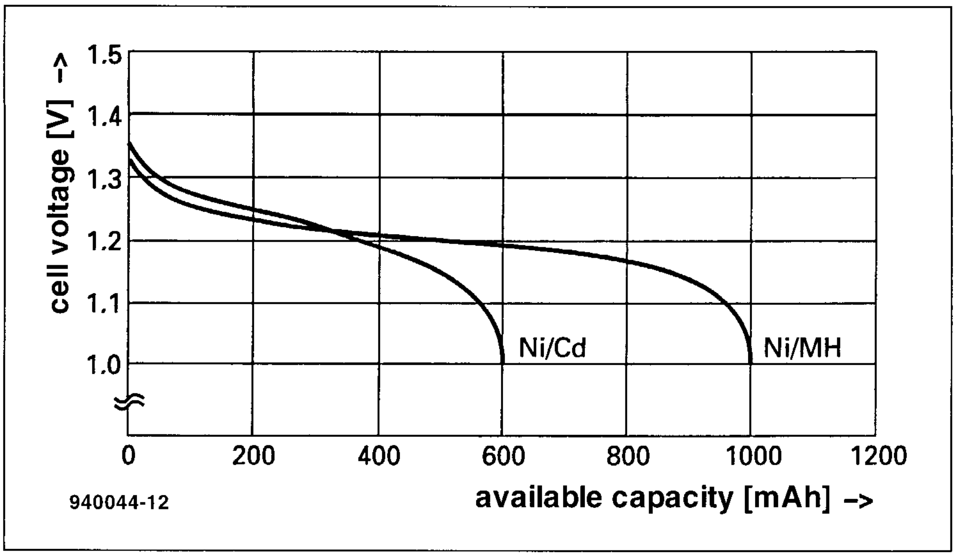


Fig. 3. Discharging voltage plotted as a function of available capacity with NiMH and NiCd 'UM3' size cells. The discharging current is 1 A.

Table 2

Characteristic	NiCd	Lead	NiMH	Li-ion
Energy density (vol. related)	–	–	++	++
Cycle behaviour	++	–	++	++
Self discharging	+	+	+	++
Fast charging	++	–	+	–
High-current loading	++	+	+	–
Reliability	+	++	+	–
Cost	+	++	–	–
Voltage compatibility	++	–	++	—
Environment aspect	—	–	++	+
Discharging voltage stability	++	–	++	–

Legend:
++ excellent
+ good
– adequate for many applications
— essential disadvantages
* projected data

a high-current charging period on a NiCd cell is less marked on a NiMH cell, as illustrated in **Fig. 5**. Because the peak almost disappears at low charging currents as well as at higher temperatures, automatic switch-off according to the delta-U method is not feasible just like that.

Charging techniques

The standard charging operation for NiCd as well as for NiMH consists of a charge with a constant current of 0.1*C*, where a 'long' overcharging period of up to 100 hours is allowed (but only at 0.1*C*). It is recommended, however, to stay on the safe side, and stop the charging period on reaching between 150% and 160% of the nominal capacity (140% for NiCd cells), with the aid of a timer. The corresponding charging periods are then 15 to 16 hours (NiCd: 14 hours). The standard charging operation is only allowed at temperatures between 0 °C and +45 °C. At lower temperatures, the charging current must be decreased to 0.05*C* A ($t<0$ °C) for NiCd, and 0.03*C* A for NiMH batteries.

Charging at currents higher than 0.1*C* A ('fast' charging) is only allowed at room temperatures if the battery is not overcharged at this current. The less frequently a battery is overcharged, the longer its lifetime — that goes for both systems. To prevent overcharging, pre-discharging should be used to make sure that no partially discharged batteries are given a fast charge. It is then sufficient to use a timer to limit the charging time, which should take no more than five hours (0.3*C* A), or four hours for NiCd cells at the same charging current. In addition, a temperature monitor should be used which switches off the charger at +45 °C (max. 50 °C) for NiCd batteries, and +55 °C (max. +60 °C) for NiMH types. Charging at 0.3*C* A should not be done at temperatures below +10 °C and above +45 °C.

Even faster charging is allowed on NiMH batteries using currents of between 0.5*C* A and a **maximum** of 1*C* A. Here, too, do not rely on a timer only, even if the batteries are known to be fully discharged. It is recommended to use a battery charger IC, which uses two switch-off conditions: (1) a decreasing charging voltage after reaching the maximum (minus delta U), and (2) the rate of rise of the battery temperature, related to minimum and maximum temperature levels. In addition, a timer may be provided to limit the charge time. To be able to recognize the delta-U factor, it is essential for the battery voltage to be measured at regular intervals (during a short interruption of the charging current). On finishing the fast charging period, the charger should switch to voltage retention charging at 0.03 to 0.05*C* A. The following switch-off conditions are recommended for NiMH batteries:

» thermal shutdown at temperatures <10 °C and >60 °C;
» minus delta-U switch-off at voltage decrease rate of <10 mV per cell (NiCd: 10 to 20 mV per cell);
» temperature rate of rise shutdown at >1 °C per minute (NiCd: 0.5 °C per minute).

A battery charger designed on the basis of the above principles may be used for NiMH **and** NiCd batteries. That is the case with the chargers shown in **Fig. 6** and **Fig. 7**.

Ultra-fast charging is not allowed with present-day NiMH batteries. By contrast, all round NiCd cells are suitable for **pulsed charging** at currents between 4*C* A and 6*C* A, so, for instance, with 4 to 6 A at a cell capacity of 1 Ah. In this process, the charger is switched off under voltage control, just before the full charge is reached. At a cell temperature of 20 °C, the switch-off level is 1.55 V. This value is subject to a rate of –4 mV per degree of temperature rise, to be regulated by a reliable temperature compensation system. The cell voltage may only be measured while no current flows. That is achieved by inserting 30 to 50 ms long measurement periods which occur every 1.2 s. As soon as the peak value is detected a number of times during these periods, the system should change to charge retention mode, which is usually achieved by trickle charging. Additionally, a thermal shutdown circuit set for a cell temperature of 45 °C (max.

50 °C), and/or a temperature rate of rise greater than 0.5 K/min, should be provided. Since ultra-fast charging is not allowed at low temperatures, the temperature guard should also have a lower limit set to a value between 10 and 15 °C.

In addition to the above charging methods, there is also a process known as pulse charging, which means that a voltage gradient (for instance, the first-order integral of the charging voltage characteristic) is defined as a switch-off condition, and monitored by a microcontroller sporting an A-to-D converter. As an additional safety measure, time and temperature guards are also integrated. This process is generally referred to as 'reflex' charging: each charge pulse is followed by a brief high-current discharging pulse.

Whatever charging method is used, faulty batteries must never be charged. Pulse charging allows you to determine whether all cells in the battery are actually storing energy, simply by measuring the cell voltage after the test. When several cells are being charged at a very high current (charging time less than 15 minutes), each cell must be fitted with its own temperature sensor.

Lithium-Ion batteries

Sony have been producing light-weight rechargeable lithium-ion batteries for about two years already. Other manufacturers have followed suit, including Sanyo, AT&T Battery, Matsushita (Panasonic) and, quite recently, NEC. The electrodes in these batteries are made from a special lithium compound. The Li-ion battery is activated by moving ions between the electrodes, as result of charging and discharging. By virtue of the special lithium compound, the battery is simple to maintain. The Li-ion battery is marked by high efficiency, which gives it a wide range of applications. Sony's camcorders CCD-TR1/TR3/TR8, and the SC series, have been supplied with Li-ion battery packs for more than two years.

Li-ion batteries can be charged more than 1,000 times, and are free from the so-called 'memory' effect. Also noteworthy is their high energy density, which is nearly three times that of a similarly sized NiCd battery. The difference is actually almost a factor four if the weights of the two battery types are compared. Li-ion batteries take overcharging remarkably well. The almost continuous charging of the batteries in a cordless telephone, for instance, presents no problems for a Li-ion pack, while many a NiCd set gives up the ghost after a few months. The self-discharging loss of these new batteries is about 50% less than with NiCd and NiMH types, and automatically results in much longer storage times. On the down side, Li-ion batteries have a high cell voltage of 3.6 V, which means that they are not voltage-compatible with dry cells or NiCd batteries. Their main application will, therefore, be in battery packs, where each Li-ion cell replaces three NiCd cells. **Table 3** shows a comparison between the data of a Li-ion video recorder battery and a NiCd pack with the same capacity. Because of the materials used in the Li-ion battery, it can be disposed of as chemical waste without serious problems. Although the battery is environmentally 'safe', recycling is possible.

Apart from the cell voltage, the discharge curve is also quite different from that of a NiCd or a NiMH battery. As the battery is drained, its voltage drops gradually, almost like a dry cell. The fact that the cell voltage is not stable will hardly present problems, though, because the higher cell voltage allows (switched) regulators to be used. Also, the voltage drop, which is proportional to the amount of current drawn from the battery, allows the capacity of the battery to be checked rapidly and easily. The Li-ion cell is, therefore, an excellent choice for all mobile applications, because it allows battery use to be accurately scheduled, avoiding unnecessary charging cycles. It also enables the capacity of batteries which have been stored for some time to be measured accurately and reliably, and that is nearly impossible with NiCd batteries.

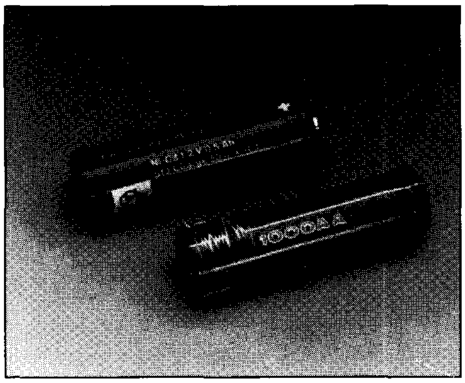


Fig. 4. The capacity of a NiMH battery is almost twice as high as that of a standard NiCd cell. The heat is on again, however, with the introduction of Panasonics' new 1,000-mAh NiCd 'UM3' size cells.

Capacitor instead of battery

The so-called GoldCap double-layer capacitor developed by Matsushita in the 1970s has very high capacitance values (in the farad range). The device is classified, as far as its electrical characteristics are concerned, between an aluminium electrolytic capacitor and a secondary battery. The main disadvantage of the GoldCap, its lower current capacity as compared to NiCd and NiMH button cells, is made good by the fact that it is a long-life, short-circuit resistant, and rapidly charged device. A charging circuit is not required — actually, not even a series resistor — because the internal resistance of the Goldcap limits the charging current to acceptable (high) levels. Evidently, there is no memory effect, either, and the device is free from materials like heavy metals which are difficult to recycle and a threat to the environment.

Thanks to their remarkable characteristics, Goldcaps have found many applications as back-up batteries in video recorders, telephones and computers.

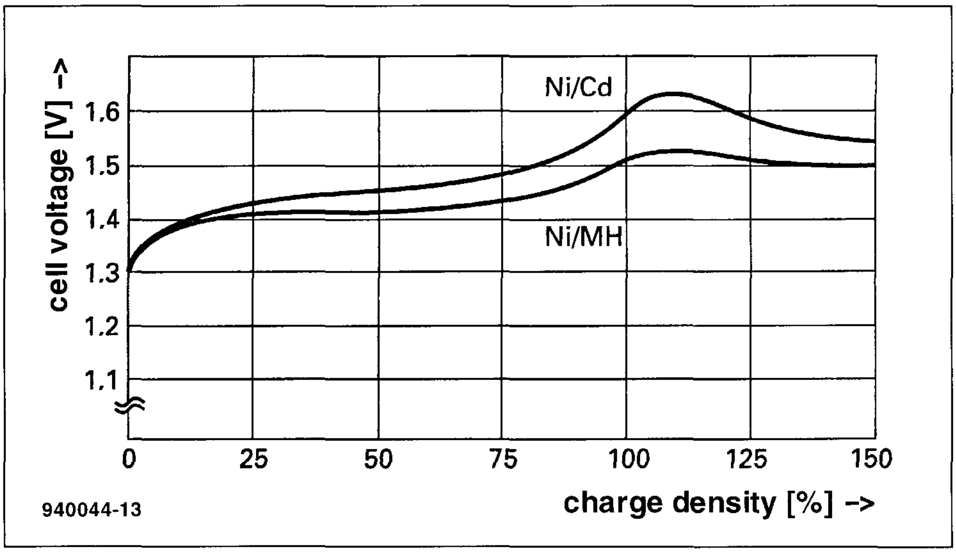


Fig. 5. Charging voltage characteristics of NiCd and NiMH batteries at a temperature of 20 °C and a charging current of 1*C*.

Terms and definitions

Capacity *C*
The capacity, C, of a battery is the product of the discharging current, I, and the discharging time, t:

$C = I t$ [Ah]

t = time from start of discharging to reaching lowest discharging voltage; unit: hours.
I = constant nominal discharging current; unit: ampère [A].

Currents
Charging and discharging currents are written in relation to the nominal battery capacity, C. For instance, for a battery with a nominal capacity, C, of 1 Ah:

$0.1C = 100$ mA
$3C = 3$ A.

Nominal charging current
With NiCd cells, the nominal charging current for full charging within 14 to 16 hours is $0.1C$ A.

Nominal discharging current
With NiCd cells, this is defined as the current which drains the nominal capacity from the battery in a period of 5 hours. For instance, for a battery with a nominal capacity, C, of 1 Ah:

$I = C/t = 1$ Ah/5 h $= 0.2$ A

Nominal capacity measurement
The nominal capacity, C (in Ah), refers to the total amount of energy which is supplied by the battery at a nominal discharging current of $0.2C$, over a period of 5 hours. A NiCd cell is discharged to the minimum discharging level of 1.0 V at a temperature of 20 °C ±5 °C.

Table 3

Product	**NP-500H**	**NP-55H**
Battery type	Lithium-Ion	NiCd secondary
No. of cells	2	5
Nominal voltage	7.2 V	6.0 V
Capacity	1,200 mAh	1,200 mAh
Self-discharging after 6 months	30%	60%
Operating temperature	0°C - 50°C	0°C - 50°C
Weight	95 g	143 g
Size (wxhxd)	38.4x20.6x70.8mm	45.5x18x89mm

They are also used as battery replacements in bicycle lights, solar powered watches and calculators, tooth brushes and electric shavers.

The latest development in this area is the **PowerCap**. Based on 'ultra-capacitor' technology, this device offers even higher capacitance than a Goldcap (typically between 470 and 1,500 farad at 3 V). An application example: to improve the composition of car exhaust gases, a 12-V module containing PowerCaps is used to heat the catalytic converter to 800 °C in about 10 seconds. The PowerCap is then recharged within 40 seconds at a current of 150 A. The advantage over a direct 'cat' heating from the car battery is mainly that this energy source need not be made larger than strictly necessary. In the electric and hybrid cars of the future, PowerCaps can 'help' the lead-acid battery when a high current is suddenly required, for instance, during acceleration. The development of new electrode materials aims at a further increase of the energy density of PowerCaps. The ultimate aim is, of course, to replace the lead-acid battery altogether. For obvious reasons, automotive industries have shown considerable interest in these developments.

Batteries of the future

For quite some time now, a number of manufacturers, including Varta and BASF, have been working on the so-called **polymer** battery, in which the positive electrode is formed by a polymer foil. Cells have been developed in which a conductive polymer called Polypyrrol is used. This particular polymer holds great promises for the future because it has been found to give results comparable to those of a Li-ion battery when used in conjunction with a lithium electrode and an organic electrolyte, both in round and flat constructions (yes, a 'stamp' size battery).

Meanwhile, researchers in the U.S.A. have reported on rechargeable **zinc-air** systems. Computer manufacturer Zenith Data Systems, for instance, has revealed that it co-operates with AER Energy Resources in the development of a battery which, they hope, is capable of pow-

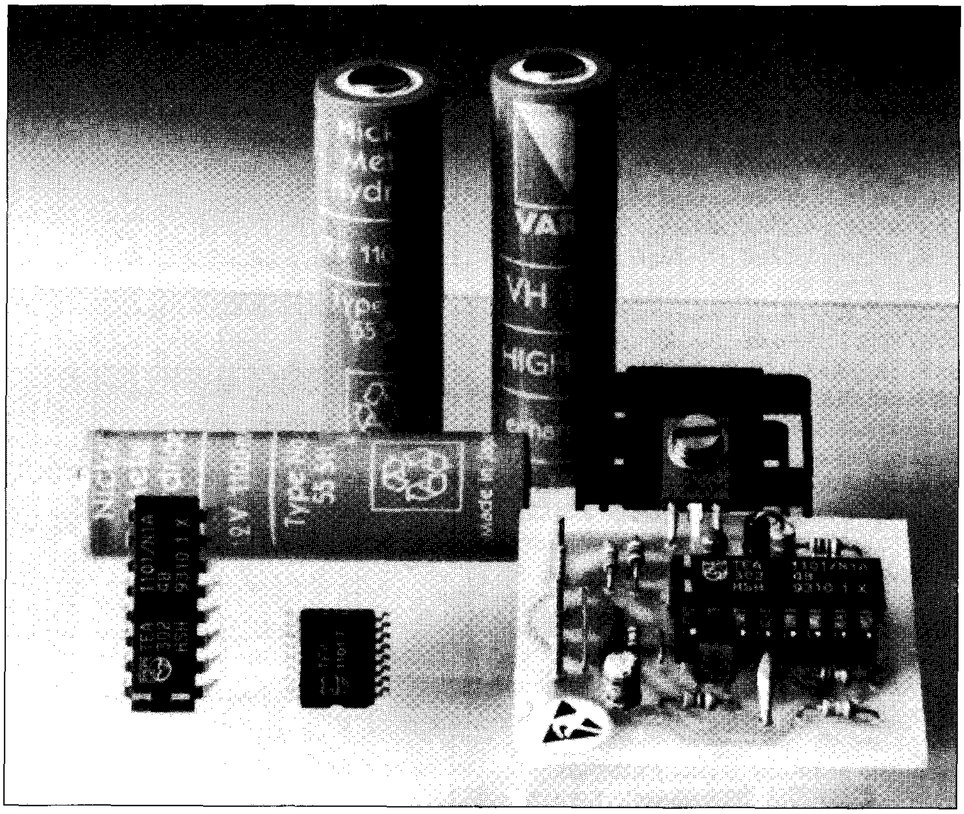


Fig. 6. TEA1101 based 'fast' charging circuit for NiCd and NiMH batteries (Philips Components).

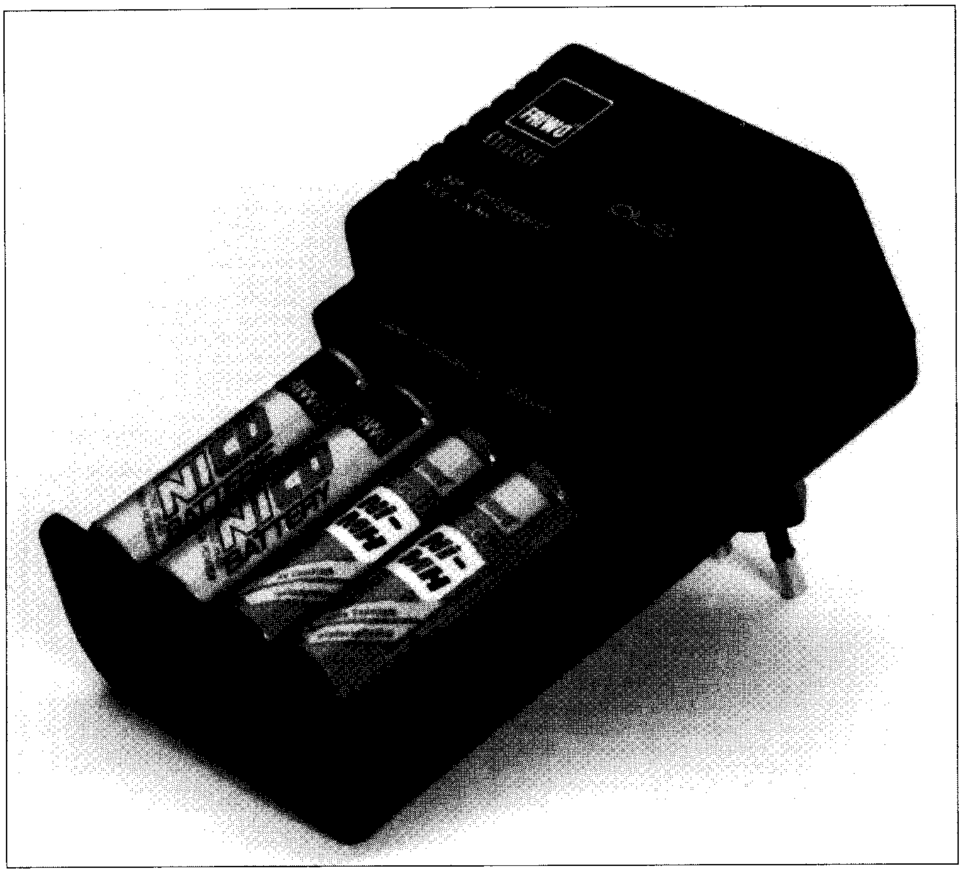


Fig. 7. Example of a multi-purpose, 1-hour charge, intelligent battery charger from Friwo. This NiCd and NIMH compatible charger features fast charging, automatic discharging, minus delta-U shutdown and an automatic charging time limiter.

ering a portable computer for 10 to 20 hours on a single charge. The energy density of this new battery type is claimed to be two to four times that of a NiMH type.

Another development which aims to improve battery management rather than battery technology is the **in-battery microchip**. The NiMH based 'smart battery' will be capable of communicating with a processor, via a bus, in order to achieve more operating hours and get the most out of the available capacity. Furthermore, the smart battery can convey information as regards its state to an (intelligent) charger, which then acts appropriately.

The main thought behind the development of the smart battery is to combat the staggering variety of battery types that has come into existence since the introduction of mobile phones and computers. A standard for batteries in mobile computers and communication equipment developed by Intel and Duracell is slowly but gradually being endorsed by a growing number of manufacturers in the respective fields. To mention a few: Phoenix Technologies (yes, the PC BIOS specialists), Maxim, VLSI Technologies and, of course, Intel. The specifications for battery control comprise a communication protocol called SDB (smart battery standard) and an SMBus which gives access to the power management system. As you can see, the future of batteries has only just begun!

(940044)

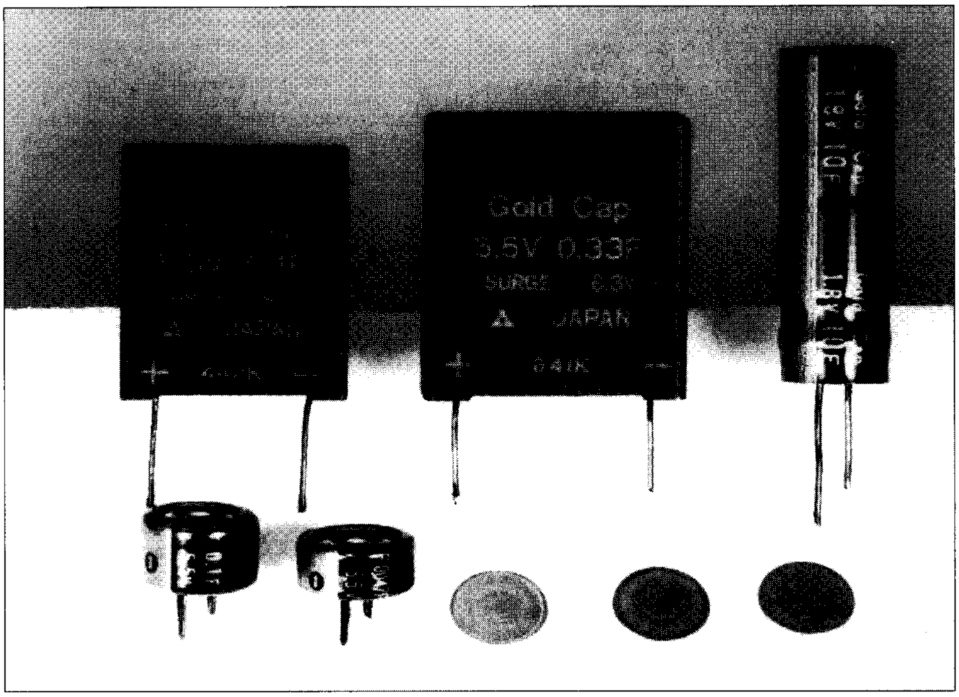


Fig. 8. GoldCaps and their successors, PowerCaps, look poised to replace batteries in a number of important applications. Their advantages are an utterly simple charge/discharge behaviour, long life (>100,000 charge cycles) and their ability to supply very high peak currents.

For further reading:

Battery reference book, by T. R. Crompton; published by Butterworths, ISBN 0-408-00790-7.

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

SINCLAIR C5 13" WHEELS Complete with centre bearing (cycle type), tyre and inner tube. £6 ea ref MAG 6P10. Ideal go kart

300v PANEL METER 70X60X50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3.

FLOPPY DISCS DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

MOD WIRE Perfect for repairing PCB's, wire wrap etc. Thin insulated wire on 500m reels. Our price just £9.99 ref APR10P8.

12v MOVING LIGHT Controller. Made by Hella, 6 channels rated at 90watts each. Speed control, cased. £34.99 ref APR35.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS Unused and straight from Her majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

STETHOSCOPE Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with seales lead acid battery etc.£19.99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. Good value at just £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

CLOCKMAKER KIT Hours of fun making your own clock, complete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £9.99 each **REF: JUN10P2.**

MICRODRIVE STRIPPER Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price!TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

MULTICORE CABLE 300 metre reel of grey 8 core cable ideal for 'phones, intercomms, computers, alarms etc. Comes in specialdispensing container to avoid tangles. £15 ref AUG15.

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG,.5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights,front panels, signs,disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBMcompatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. Spec is12v DC 3,300rpm £25 ref **MAG25.**

NEW BULL ELECTRONICS STORE IN
WOLVERHAMPTON
55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

*********************NEW PRODUCT**********************

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket.Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely well built unit at a very advantageous price!!!Price is £64.99 ref AUG65.

****

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

MAINSCABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £15.99 Ref MAR16P2.

MINICYCLOPS PIR 52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30** .

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 REF: **MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A,140v,100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

HEADPHONES Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P8** 5.25" only.

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm.With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. Another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for IBM hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

HEATSINKS (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN1P11.

WATERPROOF JUNCTION BOX 65mm dia 33mm deep. Four cable entry exit points (adjustable for any size cable) snap fit lid. Ideal for TV, satellite use. £2 ea ref APR2 or 6 for £10 ref APR10P7.

BOTH SHOPS OPEN 9-5.30
SIX DAYS A WEEK

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES Second generation image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3,3xAA's (all supplied)£245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS 15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um,1.15um,3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply.790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND UNDER QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

££££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK££££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
£33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

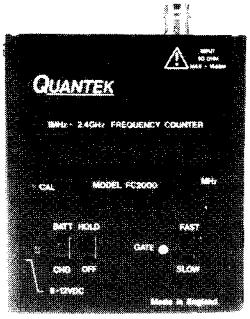
PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR
£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.Ref MAG50.

QUANTEK FC2000

ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY FREQUENCY COUNTER/FINDER

- ★ 1MHz – 2.4GHz
- ★ Sensitivity less than 1mV from 10MHz to 800MHz
- ★ 2 Gate/measurement periods
- ★ Display hold switch
- ★ Bright 8 digit LED display
- ★ Charge & Gate LEDs
- ★ Aluminium case – 100 x 87 x 28mm
- ★ 700mAh Ni-cad batteries
- ★ Maximised sensitivity for measuring transmitted radio signals at a distance
- ★ Supplied with mains adaptor/charger & telescopic antenna

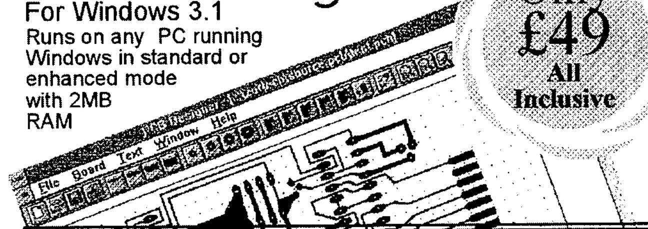


ONLY £119
+ £5 P&P
MADE IN UK
12 Months Guarantee

TO ORDER CALL
021 457 7994
FAX ORDERS 021 457 9745
QUANTEK ELECTRONICS,
1678 BRISTOL ROAD SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM B45 9TZ
VISA Access

PCB Designer
For Windows 3.1
Runs on any PC running Windows in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM

Only £49 All Inclusive



- ✓ Produce *Single* or *Double* sided PCBs.
- ✓ Print out to ***any*** *Windows supported* printer.
- ✓ *Toolbar* for rapid access to commonly used components.
- ✓ Helpful prompts on screen as you work.
- ✓ IC, Track and Pad sizes fully customisable.
- ✓ No charges for technical support.
- ✓ Snap-to grid sizes 0.1", 0.05" 0.025" and unrestricted.
- ✓ SMT pads and other pad shapes.
- ✓ Positive reviews by Robert Penfold and Paul Stenning, copies available on request.

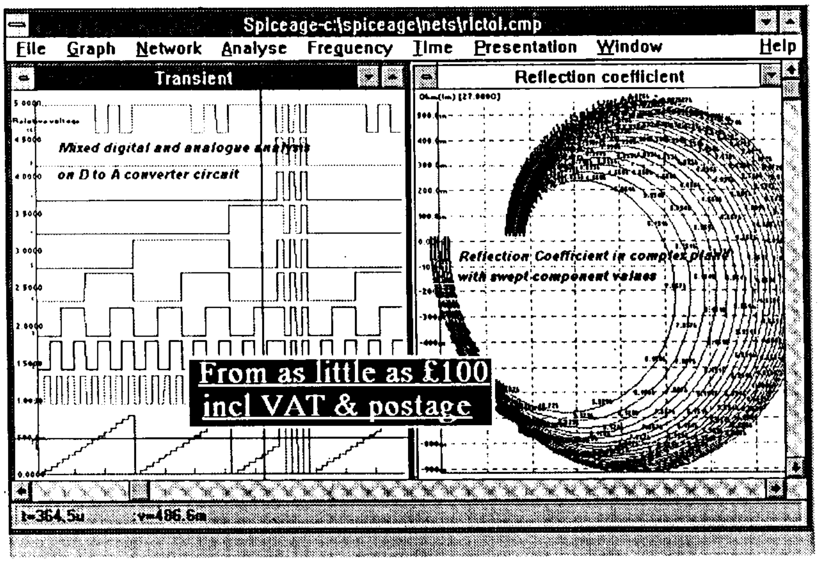
Phone (0432) 355 414 (Access and Visa welcome)

Niche Software
22 Tavistock Drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN.

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A FREE tutorial is also supplied.

Look what's new in version 4 of SpiceAge for Windows™

- DDE link with Modelmaker, the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators and transistor library models
- Reflection coefficient analysis
- Noise analysis
- Improvements to digital displays
- Auto-time interval setting option
- Time optimisation in relaxed circuits
- Faster quiescent calculations
- SPICE repertoire enhancements for ASICS
- Better screen & paper presentation
- Windows™ wave (.wav) file compatibility. Multi-media users can listen to their waveforms or capture sound samples for Fourier analysis or filtering. Binary output option makes ROM programming easy.
- PWL non-linear enhancements saves calculating polynomial coefficients for those awkward functions.


Spiceage-c:\spiceage\nets\rlctol.cmp
File Graph Network Analyse Frequency Time Presentation Window Help
Transient
Reflection coefficient
t=364.5u ;v=486.6m

Mixed digital and analogue analysis on D to A converter circuit

Reflection Coefficient in complex plane with swept component values

From as little as £100 incl VAT & postage

Make sure you know what you are missing by asking us for a copy of the demonstration program and booklet. Subscribers to the SpiceAge maintenance service will be receiving their new version along with a copy of the new manual.

Please contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road,
LONDON NW7 4BP.
Tel 0181-906 0155, FAX 0181-906 0969.

Those Engineers Ltd

THE DIGITAL SOLUTION

Part 1 – Digits and Data

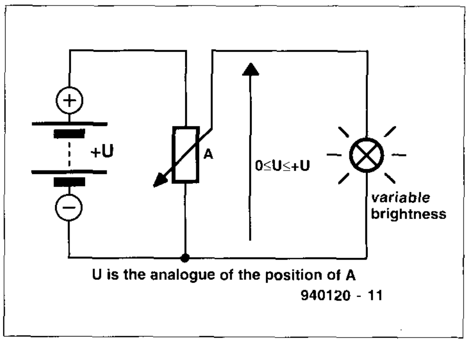
By Owen Bishop

In this series we look closely at digital electronics, what it is, what it does, how it works, and its promise for the future.

The word 'digit' comes from the Latin *digitus*, meaning finger. The connection between fingers and electronics derives from the ancient (and still current) practice of *counting* on one's fingers. Counting fingers is still the easiest way to add 2 and 2. Digital electronics provides a faster and more reliable way of counting *without* using fingers. Because of the use of fingers for counting, the word 'digit' has been adopted as the name for the symbols used in counting. Most often we use ten such symbols, the digits 0 to 9. This makes possible a system of counting known as the *decimal system*, which presumably originated from our having ten digits on two hands. Any number in the decimal system may be written by using just the ten decimal digits. There is no logical reason why we can not use other systems, based on other numbers. It is just a matter of convenience. In some ways, 10 is not a convenient base, for it factorizes only into 2 and 5. People often find that a system based on 12 is more useful since it can be divided equally by 2, 3, 4 and 6. A system based on 16 is advantageous for similar reasons. For electronic circuits, the most convenient system is the *binary* system, based on the number 2. In this system we need only digit symbols, 0 and 1, to express any number.

Magnitude or state?

A decimal digit may take any one of ten distinct values. If a decimal digit is to be represented in an electronic circuit, we need to be able to distinguish ten different levels of some quantity. There might be ten different voltages, for example, the ten levels 0 V to 10 V in steps of 1 V. The *magnitude* of the voltage represents the value of the voltage. Alternatively, we could represent values by the magnitude of a current, perhaps from 0 mA to 10 mA in steps of 1 mA. Precision amplifiers are called for that can generate accurate output voltages, so why not go one step further? Let the voltage represent *any* value on the scale 0 to 10? Let 4.5 be represented by 4.5 V; let 6.731 be represented by 6.731 V. Perhaps this reaches the limits of reproducibility, but it is sufficiently precise for many applications. For values greater than 10, introduce a scaling factor. Thinking along these lines, we abandon digital electronics (temporarily) for the complementary field of *analogue* electronics. Voltages can take any *intermediate* value within a given range; they are not stepped. The magnitude of the voltage represents, or is an *analogue* of, the magnitude of some physical quantity, such as temperature, light intensity, or position. We can input a value to an analogue circuit by using a rotary potentiometer wired as a potential divider (**Fig. 1**). The voltage output of the divider is the analogue of the position of the shaft of the potentiometer or of anything mechanically attached to that shaft. The output of a temperature-sensing or light-sensing circuit is the analogue of the quantity sensed. In an audio system, the voltage waveforms are the analogue of the original local fluctuations in air pressure which we generally refer to as sound. On the output side of an analogue circuit we may read a moving-coil voltmeter, hear sound from a loudspeaker, note the changes in position of a smoothly moving actuator, or observe the variations in the speed of a motor or the brilliance of a lamp. Such are the characteristics of analogue circuitry.



U is the analogue of the position of A

Fig. 1

The input and output sides of an analogue circuit are linked by stages which process the input and produce the output. In simple systems, such as an intercom or a motor speed control, only a few stages are involved, perhaps only one stage. More complex systems, such as analogue computers, have many processing stages. Their circuitry is based in a range of different subcircuits designed specially for handling analogue data. These include the operational amplifier, which wholly owes its existence to analogue computing. Other circuit building blocks include adders, multipliers and integrators. Most of these subcircuits are available as integrated circuits. Analogue computers are often used in industrial control systems, or in modelling complex natural system, such as the water flow in a river basin. In general, analogue systems are set up once and for all for a particular purpose. They can perform highly complex calculations, and they give almost instant results, but they tend to lack flexibility. In contrast, an average digital microcomputer is able to control an industrial process, model a wide range of systems (including modelling digital systems, as we shall see in a later part in this series), as well as compute and print out the firm's accounts, receive and send communications, provide on-line information in the form of an encyclopaedia on CD-ROM, and beat the operator at chess, virtually all at the same time. It is easy to see why the digital solution has gained ascendancy over the analogue approach. Analogue computers depend mainly on hardware; digital computers gain flexibility because they depend on software.

The key to digital systems is that data is not represented by an analogue of its *magnitude* but by the *state* of one or more circuits. For simplicity and reliability, digital systems recognize only two states. For comparison with **Fig. 1**, we have drawn **Fig. 2** to represent the digital system. Here, the input is represented by a switch, which is in one of two states, either open or closed. There is no in-between state. The output is represented by a lamp, which is in one of two states, either on or off. There is no in-between state.

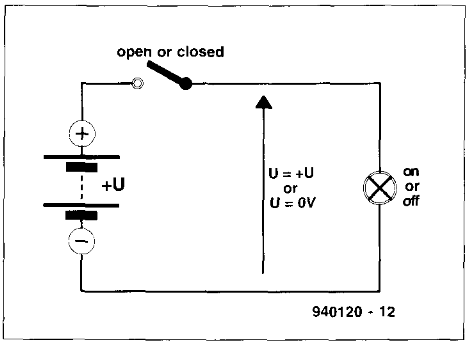


Fig. 2

High and low

When describing the action of a digital

circit, we can refer to the state of a transistor or an LED, but most often we refer to voltage levels. The input stages of a digital subcircuit deliver only two voltage levels, low and high, recognizable as such by the inputs of other digital subcircuits. Thus, many subcircuits may be linked to produce a complex logic circuit. In any ystem we have to specify what is meant by 'low' and what is meant by 'high'.

A low voltage is usually one close to 0 V. A high voltage is normally one close to the supply voltage. A low voltage is usually taken to represent the digit '0' in the binary system. A high voltage is normally taken to represent the digit '1'.

The voltage levels are defined differently for input and output. For example, the 7400 series of integrated circuit (which we shall look at in more detail later) operates on a 5 V supply. A low output is specified as a voltage between 0 V and 0.4 V. A low input voltage is between 0 V and 0.8 V. Thus, there is a margin of error, allowing for tolerances in manufacture. A low output from any individual circuit will certainly be read as low by any other circuit. Similarly, a high output is any voltage between 2.4 V and the maximum permissible supply voltage, 5.5 V. A high level input is anything between 2.2 V and 5.5 V. Note the gap between the maximum low input (0.8 V) and the maximum high input (2.2 V), a region that gives indeterminate results.

Processing problems

Processing analogue signals is beset with several problems. There is almost certain to be a stage at which the signal has to be amplified. If this is done by a single transistor, there arise the problems of biasing and linearity. These may lead to distortion of the original signal, and there may also be cross-over distortion and clipping. The precise shape and amplitude of the waveform are usually of critical importance in analogue circuits, and these are too easily lost. Even if the circuit is made more precise by using operational amplifiers, no opamp is ideal and there are errors caused by slew rate, input offset voltage and limited bandwidth. In a digital circuit, transistors are switched fully off or fully on (saturated) so these errors can not arise. The waveform is a square wave and its exact amplitude does not matter, provided that the levels corresponding to 0 and 1 are easily distinguishable. In **Fig. 2**, the circuit works for as long as the battery provides enough power to illuminate the lamp, even though it may only be dimly.

Noise is another unavoidable difficulty with analogue circuits. The original analogue signal will have noise superimposed on it, not only from interference by outside sources, but noise inherent in the conduction of discrete electric charges and their behaviour as they pass through semiconductor devices. As a result, a signal that originally varied smoothly (**Fig. 3a**) becomes clothed in irregular spikes (**Fig. 3b**) The same amount of noise on a digital signal is of no consequence, for it is still possible to distinguish high (1) and low (0) levels. In logic circuits, the specified high and low levels for input and output voltages (see High and low above) give immunity to relatively large amounts of noise.

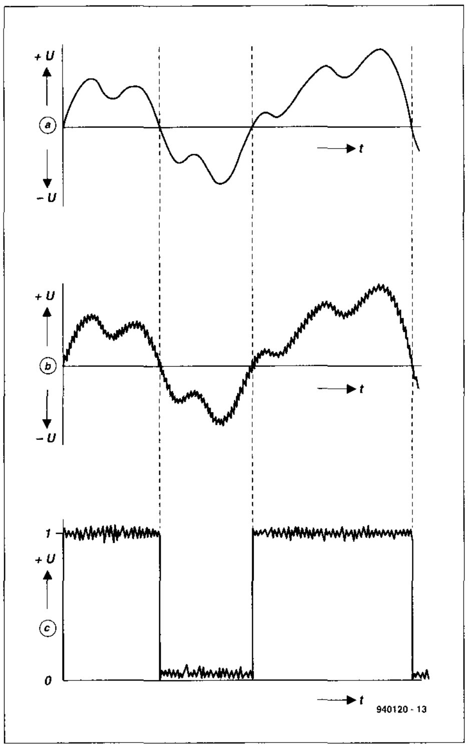


Fig. 3

Representing facts

Data may be numerical or it may consist of statement of fact. Leaving aside numerical data for the moment, let us look at how a fact may be represented digitally. Consider a simple statement, such as

A = the door is open.

This statement may be true or it may be not-true (false). We do not allow the door to be half-open. Statement A is given a value to indicate whether or not it is true. Since there are only two possible states of the door, there are only two possible values of A. If it is true, A = 1; if it is false, A = 0.

The state of the door is easily communicated to an electronic circuit, simply by placing a microswitch so that this is open when the door is open and closed when the door is closed. The circuit of **Fig. 2** uses a lamp to indicate remotely the state of the door. When the lamp is on, we know that A = 1, and the door is open; when it is off, A = 0, and the door is closed. This is, perhaps, one of the simplest possible of digital circuits, but it illustrates the way in which a fact is processed electronically.

Representing consequences

Given certain facts, other facts or actions may follow from them. We are entering the realms of logic, reasoning from one set of facts to another set. The most common line of reasoning is an argument which goes like this

IF... THEN...

If the first statement is true THEN it follows that a second statement is true. For example, IF the door is open, THEN the wind blows in. Here we have a statement Z, where Z = the wind blows in. Having defined statements A and Z, we can express their relationship in short form

IF A THEN Z.

We can introduce numerical values into this statement:

IF A = 1 THEN Z = 1,

and summarize the situation with an equation:

A = Z.

Logical statements may also include statements that are false. In everyday life, the word 'false' is associated with lies and deception, but there are no such overtones in logic or digital electronics. 'False' simply means 'not true'. A false statement is merely one that has zero value. In the case of the door, where A = Z, we have said that A = 0 means that the door is NOT open: it is closed. In this case, Z = A =0. The wind does NOT blow in. Negation is an example of a *logical operator*.

Naturally, Z does not necessarily follow from A unless A is the *only* condition for the truth of Z. It may be a windless day, or the door may be the door of an inside room. If there are several relevant conditions, these must also be true. For instance, B = it is a windy day, C = the door is an outside door, and so on. We can either take their truth for granted or, if there are reasons for doing so, write them into the statement. The earlier statement could be expanded to include all relevant information:

IF A AND B AND C AND...THEN Z

We have linked together statements A, B and C by another logical operator. This is the operator AND, which is used when two or more statements must be simultaneously true for a consequence to be true.

A third logical operator is OR, which is used when any *one* or more (but not necessarily all) statements must be true for a consequence to be true. For example, given the statement

D = the window is open,

we might deduce that

IF A OR D THEN Z.

All possible logical operations can be represented in terms of the three operators AND, OR and NOT.

This brief overview of logic serves to show how facts and their relationships can be represented by simple logical statements, all of which can be translated into a set of states of a suitable electronic circuit.

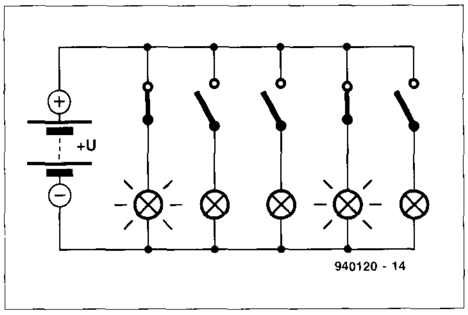


Fig. 4

Representing numbers

Any number, no matter how large or how small, is represented in the decimal system by writing out a string of one or more decimal digits. A single digit covers all integral values from zero to 9. Beyond 9 we make use of the *position* of the digit within the string to give further information about the value it represents. In the number 475, for example:

5 represents $5\times10^0 = 5\times1 =$ 5
7 represents $7\times10^1 = 7\times10 =$ 70
4 represents $4\times10^2 = 4\times100 =$ 400
total 475.

As we move to the left, each digital represents the value of that digital multiplied by an increasing power of 10.

The same applies in the binary system, except that we are restricted to only two digits, 0 and 1. For example, in the number 10110, and reading from right to the left:

0 represents $0\times2^0 = 0\times1 =$ 0
1 represents $1\times2^1 = 1\times2 =$ 2
1 represents $1\times2^2 = 1\times4 =$ 4
0 represents $0\times2^3 = 0\times8 =$ 0
1 represents $1\times2^4 = 1\times16 =$ 16
total 22

Here we are multiplying by increasing powers of 2. The table shows that 10110 in the binary system is equal to 22 in the decimal system. Unless the context makes it clear that we are dealing exclusively with one system, we specify which system a number is written in by writing a suffix after the number:

$10110_2 = 22_{10}$.

This example illustrates the technique for converting binary numbers to decimal. Usually we do not write out the lines in which the multiplicand is 0. It was done in the example to clarify the principle of the technique.

The advantage of the binary system is that it lends itself to representing numbers in electronic form. Given a row of five switches,we can represent the number 10010_2 by turning three off and two on as in **Fig. 4**. These five switches can be used to represent any 5-digit binary number from 00000 (0) to 11111 (31_{10}). We may use not only switches but any other device or circuit that can exist in one of two complementary states. For example, a transistor may be on or off, a voltage may be present or absent, a bistable (flip-flop) may be in one state or the opposite state, a capacitor may be charged or not charged, a light-emitting diode may be on or off. Each of the five lamps in **Fig. 4** may be on or off, so here is a circuit with digital input and digital output.

Other number systems

The main disadvantage of the otherwise simple binary system is that it needs more digits than other systems to represent a given number. As shown earlier, the number 22 needs only two decimal digits, but its binary equivalent needs five digits. We need more circuits (more switches, more lamps) to count in binary than in decimal. The circuits are simpler because, as we shall see, it is easier to build reliable circuits for binary than for decimal representation. But we need more of them. Or, if we deal with the digits one after another (serially), it takes longer to process them. Another practical problem is that a string of binary digits is much more difficult for the (normal) human mind to comprehend (which is presumably another reason why we adopted decimal and not binary as a counting systems in the days before electronics). For example, the number

0100111010011010

is virtually incomprehensible. Not only that but, when working on paper with long strings of 0s and 1s, errors are more likely to occur. We need a number system with a larger number base (but not 10) that is compatible with the binary system. The system most often used is the *hexadecimal* system, based on the number 16. It takes 16 different number symbols to count in sixteens. Rather than invent six new symbols to represent the decimal numbers 10 to 15, we use existing letters of the alphabet: A to F (see **Box 1**). The hexadecimal system permits large numbers to be written with relatively few digits. It is easily convertible to the binary system, because 16 is a power of 2. To see how this works, look again at the binary number given earlier, but now divide the digits into groups of four:

0100 1110 1001 1010.

Take each group to be a 4-digit hexadecimal number and write its value (Box 1) beneath it, in hexadecimal

0100 1110 1001 1010
4 E 9 A.

This gives the hexadecimal equivalent of 0100111010011010 as 4E9A. To confirm this result, see **Box 2**.

Decimal	Binary	Hexa-decimal
0	0	0
1	1	1
2	10	2
3	11	3
4	100	4
5	101	5
6	11	6
7	111	7
8	1000	8
9	1001	9
10	1010	A
11	1011	B
12	1100	C
13	1101	D
14	1110	E
15	1111	F
16	10000	10
17	10001	11
31	11111	1F
32	100000	20
64	1000000	40

Box 1

Binary codes

The binary system is used in several different ways, one of which is to express values directly. For example, the value 13 in decimal is 1101 in binary. In an analogue circuit, this value would possibly be represented by the *magnitude* of a voltage, say, 13 V or perhaps 1.3 V. In a digital circuit, this would be represented by the *state* of four replicated parts of the

Box 2. Converting binary and hexadecimal to decimal.
Example: 0100 1110 1001 1010_2 = $4E9A_{16}$

Binary to decimal	
$1\times2^1 = 1\times2 =$	2
$1\times2^3 = 1\times8 =$	8
$1\times2^4 = 1\times16 =$	16
$1\times2^7 = 1\times128 =$	128
$1\times2^9 = 1\times512 =$	512
$1\times2^{10} = 1\times1024 =$	1024
$1\times2^{11} = 1\times2048 =$	2048
$1\times2^{14} = 1\times16384 =$	16384
Total	20122

Hexadecimal to decimal	
$A\times16^0 = A\times1 = 10_{10}\times1 =$	10
$9\times16^1 = 9\times16 =$	144
$E\times16^2 = E\times256 = 14_{10}\times256 =$	3584
$4\times16^3 = 4\times4096 =$	16384
Total	20122

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
AVAILABLE FROM £200 - PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch, 300 MHz Delay Cursors	**£1700**
TEKTRONIX 2236 Dual Trace 100 MHz Counter/Timer/DMM	**£850**
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350 MHz Delay Sweep	**£750**
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	**£500**
TEKTRONIX 465B Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£500**
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B as new	**£500**
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	**£450**
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50 MHz Delay Sweep	**£400**
IWATSU SSS5711C 4ch 100MHz Delay with DMM	**£500**
TRIO CS2070 4CH 70MHz Delay	**£450**
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	**£350**
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	**£400**
TELEQIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay	**£200**
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	**£160**
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	**£300**
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	**£125**
TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz	**£200**
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	**£350**

HIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A OSCILLOSCOPES
100MHz Dual Trace, Delay Sweep.
For Only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520MHz	**£700**
H.P. 8640B Signal Generator 20Hz-1024MHz	**£1000**
H.P. 8620C Sweep Ocillator with 88245A 5.9 - 12.4GHz	**£400**
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 Synth. AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 1GHz	**£600**
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 5 - 520MHz	**£500**
FARNELL SS0520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	**£400**
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz Sweep Facility	**£200**
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz	**£200**
MARCONI TF2015 With Synchronizer TF2171 (lock box)	**£350**
PHILLIPS PM5326 AM/FM Sig Gen 100KHz 110MHz	**£300**
MARCONI TF2002B AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 88MHz with Dig Sync	**£150**
MAR/SANDERS 6600A Mw. Sweep Osc with 6651 Plug-in 26.5KHz-40GHz	**£300**
H.P. 8690B Microwave Sweep Osc with 8697A Plug-in 26.5KHz - 40GHz	**£300**
H.R. SMITH ANTENNA type 12-602-4	**£2000**
MARCONI 6500 Automatic Amplitude Analyser	**£1500**
H.P. 436A Power Meter with sensor	**£1000**
RACAL INSTRUMENT RECORDER *type Store 4DN*	**£500**
H.P. 3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz - 13MHz	**£400**
H.P. 3312A Fctn. Gen. 0.1Hz-13MHz AM/FM, Sweep:Sine/Sq/Tri etc	**£400**
MARCONI TF2337 Automatic Distortion Meter	**£200**
SAYROSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 252B	**£125**
TEKTRONIX CPS250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V0.5A Var; 5V2A	**£225**
TEKTRONIX CFG250 Fctn. Gen. 0.2Hz-2MHzSine/Sq/Tri etc	**£225**
TEKTRONIX CDM250 Digital Mulktimeter 3½digit LED	**£180**

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration System
(Large) P-O-A - OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01 - 22GHz	**£5000**
H.P. 853 with 8559A 0.01 - 21GHz	**£4500**
H.P. 3580A LED 0.5MHz - 50KHz	**£1000**
ANRITSU MS62B With Tracking Generator 10MHz-1700MHz	**£1500**
POLARAD 641-1 10MHz - 18GHz	**£1500**
ANDO AC8281 with AC8211 1700MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 182 with 8558 100KHz - 1500MHz	**£1500**
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz - 1250MHz	**£1200**
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz - 110MHz	**£800**
MARCONI TF2370. 30Hz - 110MHz	**£1000**
H.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from	**£300**
H.P. 141T Main Frames only. Good Tubes	**£225**

H.P. 3456A DVM 6½digit DC/True RMS AC/Res. HPIB	**£600**
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	**£500**
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED	**£300**
MARCONI 3435 Digital Freq. Meter 2GHz	**£400**
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	**£900**
RACAL 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 180MHz 9 digit	**£150**
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit	**£175**
MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz-200MHz 8 digit	**£150**
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	**£125**
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz 9 digit	**£200**
RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	**£125**
RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit	**£100**
DATRON 1061A - 6.5 digit Autocal Multimeter true RMS AC/Current	**£850**
H.P. 3490A 5 Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	**£200**
H.P. 3435A 3½ Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	**£100**
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM 3½-5½ digit GPIB/IEEE	**£450**
SOLARTRON 7150 8.5-3.5 digit DMM with IEEE	**£400**
SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	**£80**
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	**£900**
MARCONI TF 2700 Universal Bridge Battery operated	**from £150**
MARCONI TF 1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1%	**£125**
HEATHKIT IB RLC Bridge	**£50**
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	**£600**
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	**£1000**
H.P. 5005A Signature Analyser	**£250**
FARNEL H30/100 0-30V. 0-100Amps Metered	**£800**
FARNELL TVS70Mk2 70volts 5Amps/35 volts 10 amps Metered	**£200**
FARNELL B30/10 30Volts 10Amps variable	**£200**
FARNELL L30E 0-30Volts; 0-0.5Amps Metered	**£125**
MARCONI(WEIR) TF2154 0-30V 1A; 0-15V 2A; 0-7.5V 4A Metered	**£60**
H.P. 6516A 0-3KV: 0-6MA Metered	**£150**
BRANDENBURG *Model 472R PSU +/- 2KV*	**£200**
FEEDBACK FG600 0.01Hz - 100KHz Sine/Sq/Tri	**£60**
LYONS PG71N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz - 20MHz 10nSecs	**£75**
FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen. 100nSecs 10MHz (1sec 1Hz)	**£125**
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	**£500**
UNAOHM EP501 Audio Analyser	**£350**
PHILLIPS PM5518 Colour TV Pattern Generator	**£1250**
RADFORD LD04 Low DISTORTION Ocillator	**£300**
RADFORD LDMS2 Low DISTORTION Measuring Set	**£300**
MARCONI TF 2163 Attenuator DC-1GHz	**£100**
MARCONI TF 893B Audio Power Meter Sinad	**£250**
H.P. 1630D Logic Analyser 43ch	**£750**
H.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 1-1000MHz from	**£3000**

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	**£847**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	**£653**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	**£362**
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	**£653**

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

APOLLO 10 - 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	**£222**
APOLLO 100 - 100MHZ *(As above with more functions)*	**£325**
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	**£119**
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	**£145**
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	**£189**
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ-500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri	**£119**
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	**£229**

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable xl: x10 (P&P £3)	**£12**

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16
VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage

VISA

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

ACCESS

PIC ICE II In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84
Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional, OSC2 output, RTCC input. On board A/D converter for PIC16C71. Supplied with PICDEV54 and PICDEV71 software, connecting leads & headers, ASM examples and hardware circuit projects **£159.95**

PIC ICE (In-Circuit Emulator). **18 pin PIC's only no A/D**
Plugs into the printer port and runs in conjunction with the PIC development simulator software. Appears on the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied software of your choice Pic54-57 or Pic71/84 **Only £89.95**

PICPROG Programs Pic16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Unit supplied with IBM software & 12 months parts & labour guarantee. Requires external power supply 15-20volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £69.95**

MEGAPROM device programmer **EPROMS, E2PROMS & FLASH** memories from 2k (2716) to **8MEG** (27C080) Runs on IBM PC via centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops and notebooks . No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 - 45 seconds. Full screen editor software, supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats. *Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Requires external power supply* 18-25volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **Only £99.95**

EPROM EMULATOR Works with **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Bytes (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our development software. **Only £49.95**

PC SCOPE Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with A/D converter . Simply plugs into printer port (no power required) Sample rate 10k - 30K per second. Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D converter source to write your own programs **Only £29.95**

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's, etc. Software has fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator. The simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single step, go with breakpoints, watch memory etc, change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly). Code can be saved to disk and/or download directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample .ASM files, and user documentation/manual.
Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges, ITECs and Industry.
Available for the following:-

MSC8051/52/552 series	Software	**£19.95**	***MCS8048/49 series***	Software	**£19.95**
PIC16C54/5/6/7	Software	**£29.95**	**PIC16C71/84**	Software	**£29.95**
HD63/6809	Software	**£49.95**	**R6502**	Software	**£29.95**

ACCESS

All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee
No Vat payable. Please add £1.50 for Carriage
SAE or Tel for further details

VISA

JOHN MORRISON (MICROS) DEPT EI
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY, WEST YORKSHIRE,
WF3 1JR. TEL (OR FAX) 0532 537 507

circuit. Perhaps there would be four switches or four LEDs or four transistors in the states on-on-off-on, in that order. Or there could be four bistables on the states set-set-reset-set.

Another way of representing numbers is by a *code* in which the number is not directly expressed in binary form. Instead, we convert the number into its coded form by applying a fixed set of rules. One such code, which is often used when interfacing digital circuits to decimal devices such as keyboards and numeric displays, is known as *binary coded decimal*, or BCD for short. We take the digits of a decimal number and convert each of them into its four-digit binary equivalent. For example, the number 572 is converted as follows:

decimal digits	5	7	2
binary equivalents	0101	0111	0010
BCD	010101110010		

Taken as a an ordinary binary number, 010101110010_2 equals 1394_{10}. Obviously, it is essential to recognize when a number is BCD and when it is not.

There are several other codes commonly used in digital circuits, including the Gray code, the Excess-3 code, machine codes and the ASCII code. Numbers, instructions, and facts (expressed in logical form) are all processed by digital circuits in binary form. The electrical signals representing these different kinds of informations are identical in structure. They are all *digital*. The ways in which they are created, processed and interpreted form the subject of the remainder of this series.

Test yourself

1. Express as a binary number:
   a) 19_{10}
   b) 45_{10}
   c) $A7_{16}$
2. Express as a decimal number
   a) 1100_2
   b) 100111_2
   c) $B51_{16}$
3. Express as a hexadecimal number
   a) 22_{10}
   b) 1011111_2
   c) 110011010111
4. Express 682_{10} in BCD
5. Express BCD 100101010001 in decimal.

[940120-I]

MAILTECH

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXS.

A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product.

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MBi	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB7	177	120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

ALL SIZES ARE IN MILLIMETRES

AXIAL FLOW FANS

A range of axial fans at low prices. M. indicates aluminium alloy frame and P. a plastic frame.

VOLTAGE	W	D	PRICE
12V D.C.	M	120mm x 38mm	£6.96
	P	60mm x 25mm	£4.96
24V D.C	M	120mn x 25mm	£5.25
	P	92mm x 25mm	£5.25
	P	80mm x 25mm	£4.96
	M	80mm x 38mm	£5.25
	P	60mm x 25mm	£4.96
	P	40mm x 20ram	£4.23
115V A.C	M	120ram x 38ram	£6.96
	M	120mm x 25mm	£5.25
	M	92mm x 25mm	£5.25
	M	80mm x 38mm	£4.96

'D' COBNECTORS

	plug	socket	cover
9pin	30p	30p	35p
15pin	40p	40p	35p
25pin	50p	50p	40p

CRYSTAL OSCILATORS

4.0mhz, 7.5mhz, 10mhz 12mhz, 18.432mhz, or 33.33 mhz all £150 each or any 4 for £5.00

SPECIAL OFFER PROJECT BOX
in white high impact ABS
50x70x25mm
60p each. 10 for £5.00.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1 amp 7805/7812/7815 33p each
7905/7912/7915 39p each
2 amp 78S05/78S12 54p each
100mA 78L0S/78412/78L15 all 26p each. 79L05/79LI2/79L15 29p each
Adjustable LM317T 70p each LM723 29p each L200 £1.28 each
Transistors TIP2955 70p each TIP3055 70p each
2N3053 29p each, 2N3055 70p each 2N4403 28p each, 2N3819 40p each

MICRO IC'S

Z80A CPU £1.20;
Z80A PIO £1.50;
Z80B S10 £4.00

OPTODEVICES -LEDS -ETC

5ram rnd red/yellow/green/amber	10p each 12 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd high brightness red/green	20p each 6 for £1.00 any mix
5ram rnd flashing	red 60p each, yellow/green 70p each
5ram rnd bi-colour	35p each, tri-colour 45p each
LED mounted in chrome bezel red/yellow/green	30p each 4 for £1.00
LED mounted in black bezel red only	25p each 5 for £1.00
High brightness bi-colour rectangular LED red/green	40p ea.
PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds	10 for 40p

EPROMS 27C256-30 27C512-25. Once programmed but never used. Mounted on a plastic carrier, can easily be removed from the carrier or used with a low insertion force socket. **27C256** £1.00 each 6 for £5.00 **27C512** £1.20 each 5 for £5.00
Suitable low insertion force socket 28 pin. 40p each 3 for £1.00
EPROM 27C010-120 (EX NEW CIRCUIT BOARDS) **£4.96 EACH**

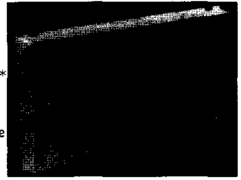
SAB 80C535
MICRO CONTROLLER £11.75 EACH (EX-STOCK)
SUITABLE P.C.B. MTG SOCKET **£2.35**

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
28 pin zero insertion socket
£5.95 each
MOSFET
RFM70N60 70A 50V 250W
£4.11 each

68000 HIGH PERFORMANCE VMEBUS BASED MICROCOMPUTER BOARD

68000 CPU (8MHz), 256K Dual ported RAM expandable to 1 mega byte. Up to 32 kbyte eprom space, 8 bit status register, Fast multiprotocol comms interface link, (RS232 compatible), VEMBUS INTERFACE, on-board single chip floppy disk controller. On-board monitor ROM. Real time clock, 24—bit parallel I/O. Can be used as a stand-alone microcomputer. Over 350 pages of data supplied. **£88.50 each**

ALARM CONTROL PANEL ST3000



Wire free alarm control panel, detectors communicate with the panel by means of radio transmitters* Speech synthesis for programming and *general operating guidance* Built in user programmable telephone dialler** Up to 32 transmitters can be used* Programmable exit/entry and bell timers* Programmable user codes* Many other features* Full installation data supplied. The only thing that has to be handwired is the output to the siren/bell unit (not supplied)* These control panels cost over £300.00.
Yours for only **£59.95.**

PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR/TRANSMITTER
£25.85 each. Battery operated, available in 8mm range, l0m range or 25m range.

UNIVERSAL TRANSMITTER For connection of normally open or closed contacts for door/window switches, pressure mats etc. £17.63 each

ALARM CONTROL UNIT

Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed e.t.c. Facilities - Normally closed and Normally open loops. 24-hour personal attack loop. Visual indication that the system is operational. Automatic entry/exit delay. Automatic system reset. Alarm output cmos logic level.
PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS **£8.95 each**

EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working
TYPE 1. Measure 130ram x 70mm x 50mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection. 12 volt dc supply required £6.50 each
TYPE 2. As above but a smaller unit 85ram x 75ram x 50 £8.50 each
TYPE 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection 12v d.C. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied. £12.00 each

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above PIR'S depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive infra-red combined. led indication for each function. Measure 120 x 75 x 50ram 12 volt d.c. supply. Relay output. Tamper protection. £21.15 each

SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR
Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29minD. Logic level output.
Full data and application notes supplied. £7.95 each

SOUND BOMB *Two tone alarm sounder incorporating four piezo* elements in white plastic box. 100db 12v d.c. £5.99 each

MINIATURE HORN SIREN 100db two-tone piezo siren 12v d.c. £5.17 each

SIREN 12 volt dc for external use 116db £8.95
PIEZO SOUNDER 100db 3-12v d.c. 40Ma, 45ram dia. x 26mm £1.76

VIBRATION SENSITIVE ALARMBOARD WITH PIEZO SOUNDER
Originally a bike alarm. There is a short delay after activation then the piezo sounder operates for a preset period. £3.76 each - or the above alarm board with a custom designed case, fixing clip and keyswitch. £9.95

UNIVERSAL BELL TIMER 10 or 20 minute bell cut off +ve or -ve trigger, timed relay contacts. £4.96 each

MERCURY TILT SWITCH Standard on/off 2 CONTACT £1.00 each 4 contact (directional) £1.50 each

DOOR/WINDOW CONTACTS Surface or flush mounting, white £1.10 each

JUNCTION BOX White 6 way 60p each. PERSONAL ATTACK BUTTON £3.20

PIEZO VIBRATION SENSOR with data sheet £1.00 each

TEMPERATURE PROBE

High quality probe consists of a resistire sensor mounted in a plastic covered probe with a 1 meter curled lead. Temp. range -40 to 150°C. Resistance at: 150°C 188.3 ohms; - 40°C 336.5 kohm; 25°C 10.0 kohm 70 ohms. The original price of these probes was over £24.00. Full data supplied. **OUR PRICE £3.76**

POWER SUPPLIES

ASTEC AC9232-01 Switch mode PSU 50 watts input 230V 0.6A 50-60hz outputs +12V 2.5A, +5V 6.0A, ± 5V 0.5A, ± 12V 0.5A. £17.80 Each

SOLAR CELL 2 volt 150mA max, size 60 x 100mm £1.35 each 5 for £6.00

BNC SOCKETS 50 ohm single hole fixing 50p each 10 for £4.00

MULTITURN PRESETS 20mm RECT, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, l00K, 1MO 40p each, 3 for £1.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off	70p each
dpdt	70p each	dpdt 3 position c/off	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off biased both ways	70p each
		dpdt 3 position c/off biased one way	80p each

MIN PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH 50p. **MICRO SWITCH** roller arm spdt 40p .

DIL RELAYS 5 volt dp/changeover 60p each 10 for £5.00
12 volt dp/changeover 80p each 10 for £6.00

BREADBOARDS
173 X 65mm 840TP
£5.25 each
9V D.C. CASSETTE MOTOR
40mm Dia 30 H
£1.00 each
6 FOR £5.00

CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug s/pole on 10 amp contacts £1.00 each 6 for £5.00
20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt £1.50 each 4 for £5.00
REED RELAY 12 volt 50p each 10 for £4.00
240 VOLT AC RELAY 3-pole c/o 10amp contacts £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

BULK LEDS OFFER
500 5mm round
RED LEDS £25.85

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HPT)	600mAH	£1.02 each	C(HPII)	1200mAH	£2.99 each
D(HP2)	1200MAH	£2.40 each	PP3 8.4V	100mAH	£4.77 each

FLUORESCENT LIGHT INVERTOR Drives an 8 watt tube directly from 6v d.c. Data supplied. £4.50 each

£1.00 BARGAIN PACKS

B01	4 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** S.Pole P.C.B. Mounting
B02	3 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** D.Pole P.C.B. Mounting
B03	3 x **SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES** D.Pole 3 pos, centre off
B004	3 x **DILL SWITCHES** 4-way s.p. on
B005	2 x **DILL SWITCHES** 8-way s.p. on
B006	2 x **DILL SWITCHES** 12 way 90° s.p. on
B007	**12 x PP3 BATTERY SNAPS**
B008	1 x **CAPACITOR 1 FARAD** 5.5 VOLT 20mm dia. x 7mm high
B009	5 x **INSTRUMENT KNOBS** (0.25" SHAFT) High quality grey plastic knob, collet fixing 15ram dia.
B010	3 x **INSTRUMENT KNOBS** (0.25" SHAFT) High quality grey plastic knob collet fixing 29mm dia.
B011	4 x **MAGNETIC EAR-PIECE** 8 ohm with 3.5mm plug
B012	4 x **28-WAY TURNED PIN DIL SOCKET**
B013	**15 x 12 VOLT WIRE-ENDED LAMPS**
B015	2 x **LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR** less than 200 ohms in day light, greater than 100 megohms in darkness
B016	1 x **KEYPAD** 20-key in 5 x 4 matrix bubble type switch contacts
B017	2 x **PIEZO BUZZERS** approx 3 to 20 volt d.c.
B018	5 x **78M12 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 12V 500mA
B019	4 x **TLO82CP** bi-fet op-amps
B020	20 x **ASSORTED LEDS** full spec. various shapes and sizes
B021	3 x **INFRA-RED DIODE** TX/RX PAIRS made by Honeywell (no info)
B022	3 x **CONSTANT CURRENT LED** 5mm round, red 2-18V d.c.or a.c. nominal 14mA
B023	**50 x IN4148 DIODE**
B024	**2 x INFRA-RED TRANSISTORS FPT5133**
B025	**5 x DIACS**
B026	3 x **BDX33C** 10amp 100V npn transistor
B027	12 x **2N3702** Transistor
B028	12 x **2N3904** Transistor
B029	12 x **BC337** Transistor
B030	4 x **LM317T** Variable regulator mounted on a small heatsink
B031	2 x **MAN6610** 2 digit 0.6" 7 segment display Com anode, amber
B032	3 x **PHONO TO PHONO LEADS** 63cm long
B033	15 x **RECTANGULAR RED LEDS** 6 x 6 x 2ram stackable
B034	1 x **PHOTO SENSITIVE SCR** mounted on a PCB, data sheet supplied
B035	4 x **IECPANEL MOUNTING MAINS PLUG** Snap fix
B036	**5 x ASSORTED PIEZO TRANSDUCERS**
B037	**5 LENGTHS OF HEATSHRINK SLEEVING** 8mm dia. 400mm long
B038	25 x **CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V
B039	15 x **MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V, in a dill package
B040	25 x **ASSORTED ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS** PCB mounting useful values
B041	**25 ASSORTED PRE-SET RESISTORS**
B042	6 x **3.5MM LINE JACK SOCKETS** (mono)
B043	6 x **3.5mm JACK PLUGS** (mono)
B044	8 x *3.5mm* **CHASSIS SOCKET** *(mono)*
B045	2 x **TRIACS** 800V 8 amp
B046	12 x **BC213L** Transistor
B047	12 x **MIN SLIDE SWITCH** dpdt
B048	15 x **MIN CERMET TRIMMER POTS** (good range of values)
B049	1 x **PCB WITH TW0 LARGE LEDS** 15mm square, one red one green
B050	1 x **l2VDC RELAY** 4 pole c/o with plug in base
B051	4 x **LM324** quad op-amps
B052	4 x **555** Timer
B053	5 x **741** op-amp
B054	25 x **IN4001** diode
B055	20 x **IN4007** diode
B056	**1 x SLOTTED OPTO**
B057	1 x **DAC08** digital to analogue convertor with data
B058	**4 x OPTO ISOLATOR**
B060	**3 x C106D THYRISTOR**
B061	5 x **78M05 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 5 volt 500mA
B062	**10 x TACTILE SWITCHES**
B063	**25 x 0.01MFD 50V CERAMIC DISK CAPACITORS**

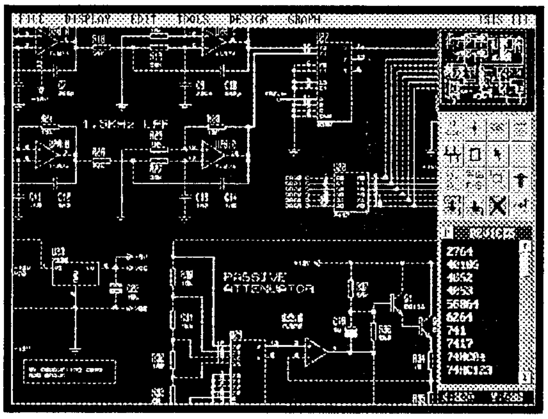
PLEASE USE ORDER CODE WHEN ORDERING THE BARGAIN PACKS.

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **MAILTECH**
All prices include VAT.
Please add £1.00 postage and packing to all orders.
Telephone enquiries between 10.00am and 3pm Tuesday to Thursday.
Fax and answerphone at other times on 058 474475.

DEPT EK, MAILTECH PO BOX 16,
LUDLOW SHROPSHIRE. SY8 4NA
Tel/Fax: 058 474475

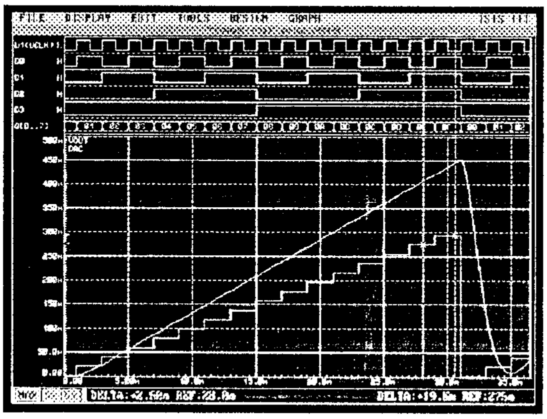
PROTEUS

The Complete Electronics Design System



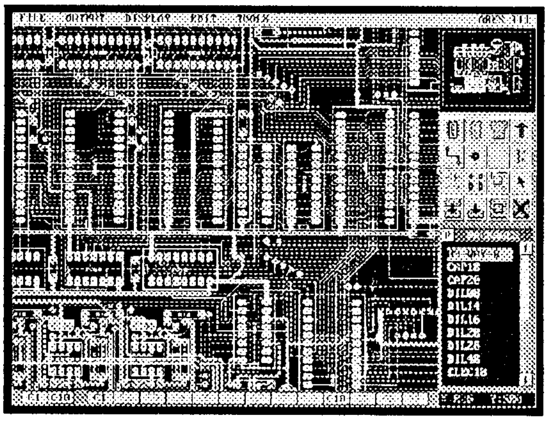
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



Simulation

- SPICE compatible Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language & PLD support.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



PCB Design

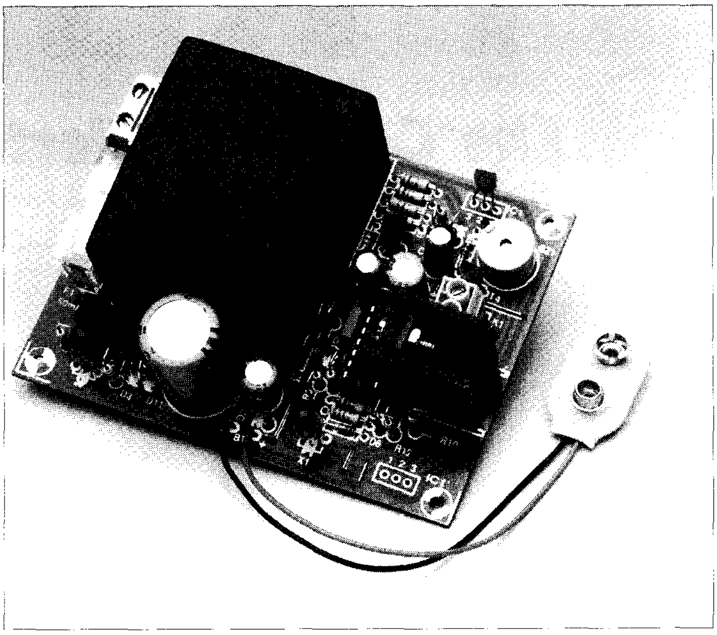
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Unlimited Design Capacity.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Advanced Multi-Strategy Autorouting.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and DTP bitmaps.
- Gerber View and Import capability.

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 0756 753440. Fax: 0756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus software is for PC 386 compatibles and runs under MS-DOS. Prices start from £475 ex VAT; full system costs £1495. Call for information about our budget, educational & Windows products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

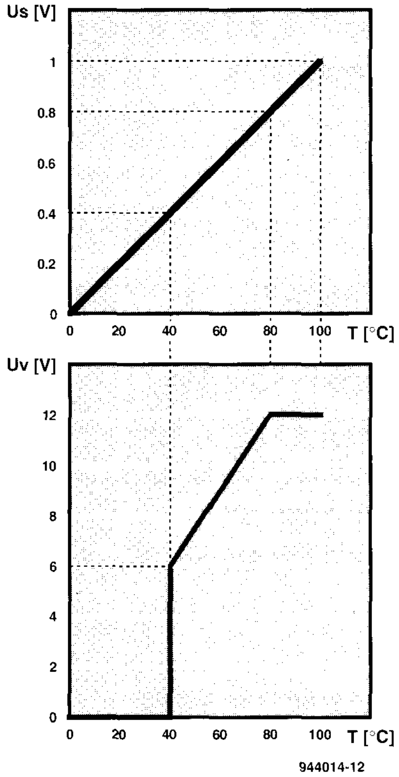
TEMPERATURE PROTECTION FOR RESISTIVE HIGH-POWER LOADS

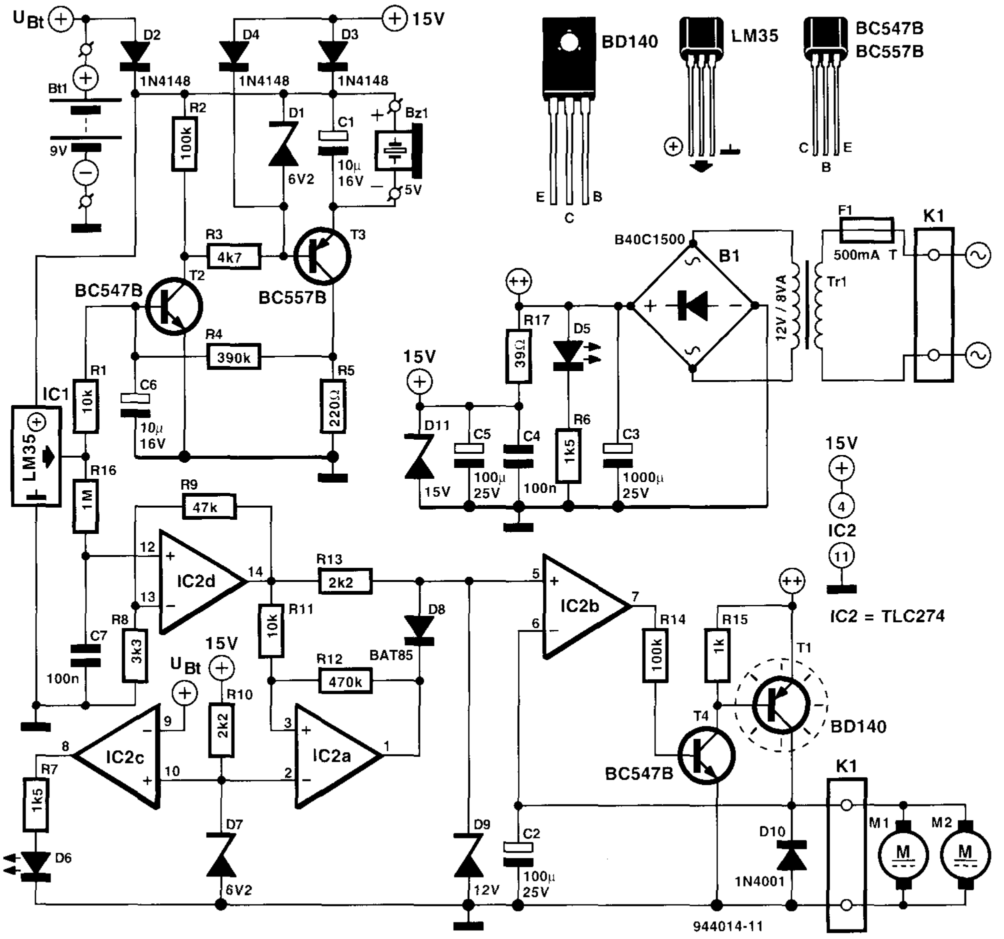


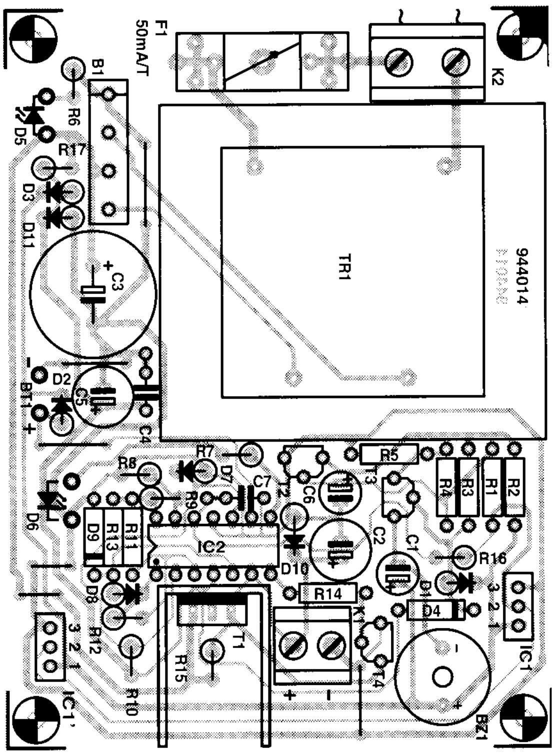
THE circuit shown in **Fig. 1** has been designed to protect (expensive) high-power resistors against overheating. Very high power resistors (of the order of 50 watts or more) are used in electronics laboratories and workshops to test audio amplifiers, power supplies and the like. To assist in their cooling, high-power resistors often come fitted on a heatsink. Since they are not cheap, it stands to reason that damage as a result of overheating must be prevented. This can be achieved at a small outlay by the present circuit, which sounds a buzzer if the heatsink temperature reaches a critical level. Provided the guard is supplied by the mains, a pair of fans is then switched on to assist in the cooling of the power resistors.

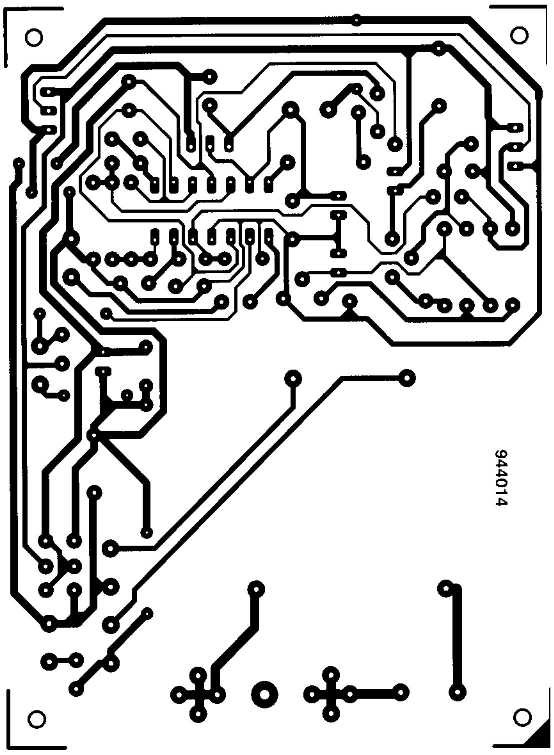
The circuit features automatic switchover between a 9-V battery and a mains supply. An LM35 semiconductor temperature sensor is used to keep the stand-by current at about 60 µA. Consequently, a 450-mAh PP3 battery can be expected to last about one year. The alarm is switched on at a sensor output voltage of about 0.5 V, which corresponds to a heatsink temperature of 50 °C. A small amount of positive feedback via R_4 ensures that the buzzer receives the full operating voltage (approx. 5 V) when the critical temperature is reached. At the same time, the feedback creates a hysteresis of about 2 °C.

Once the mains supply is switched on, the alarm driver is disabled. The sensor voltage is amplified 15 times by opamp IC_{2d}. The resultant output voltage reaches the fan driver, IC_{2b}-T_4-T_1, only if it is greater than 6 V (minimum fan voltage). Voltages exceeding 12 V (maximum fan voltage) are limited to that value. The sensor voltage amplification is kept relatively low to ensure a smooth behaviour of the circuit. Although the resulting absolute error is fairly large, that is not a problem because the aim of the circuit is to keep the heatsink temperature below the safe limit, not to keep it constant in any way. The two graphs show the sensor voltage, U_S, and the fan voltage, U_V, as a function of the heatsink temperature.









Diode D_6 lights if the mains supply is switched on, and the battery voltage has dropped below 6 V.

The maximum current that can be supplied to the fans is about 500 mA.

As a matter of course, the board must be fitted in a manner which ensures good thermal contact between the flat side of the LM35 (IC_1) and the heatsink.

Parts list

Resistors:

R_1, R_{11} = 10 kΩ
R_2, R_{14} = 100 kΩ
R_3 = 4.7 kΩ
R_4 = 390 kΩ
R_5 = 220 Ω
R_6, R_7 = 1.5 kΩ
R_8 = 3.3 kΩ
R_9 = 47 kΩ
R_{10}, R_{13} = 2.2 kΩ
R_{12} = 470 kΩ
R_{15} = 1 kΩ
R_{16} = 1 MΩ
R_{17} = 39 Ω

Capacitors:

C_1, C_6 = 10 µF, 16 V, radial
C_3 = 1000 µF, 25 V, radial
C_4, C_7 = 100 nF
C_2, C_5 = 100 µF, 25 V, radial

Semiconductors:

B_1 = B40C1500
D_1, D_7 = 6.2 V, 500 mW
D_2–D_4 = 1N4148
D_8 = BAT85
D_9 = 12 V, 500 mW
D_{10} = 1N4001
D_{11} = 15V 1.3W
D_5, D_6 = LED, red
T_1 = BD140
T_2, T_4 = BC547B
T_3 = BC557B

Integrated circuits:

IC_1 = LM35C
IC_2 = TLC274CN

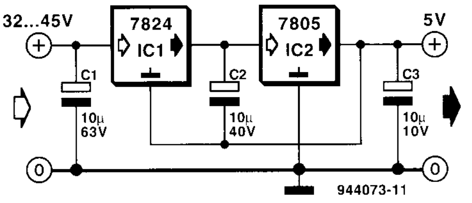
Miscellaneous:

K_1,K_2 = 2-way PCB terminal block, pitch 7.5 mm.
BT_1 = 9 V (PP3) battery.
M_1,M_2 = miniature fan, 12 V, 200 mA d.c.
BZ_1 = 5 V d.c. buzzer
F_1 = 50 mA slow fuse
TR_1 = mains transformer 12 V, 8 VA
Heatsink for T_1, e.g. Fischer SK12 (14 K W^{-1}).

Design: H. Bonekamp)
[944014]

5 V REGULATOR ON 45 V

The Type 7805 voltage regulator cannot handle input voltages higher than 35 V. If only voltages higher than 35 V are available, it is, of course, possible to shunt the input with a zener diode. However, since prices of standard voltage regulators are low, there are advantages in using a second regulator: the stability of the output voltage as well as the hum rejection will be improved appreciably.



In the present circuit, the 7805 is preceded by a 7824. To obtain as high an input voltage rating as possible, the centre pin of the 7824 is not connected to ground, as is usual, but to the output of the 7805. The maximum input voltage of the combination is then 5 V higher than the permissible 40 V for the 7824.

The minimum input voltage must satisfy the rule that each of the ICs must have a difference between its input and output of not less than 3 V. The output of IC_1 is 24 + 5 = 29 V, which is more than enough for IC_2. Since IC_1 must also obey the rule, its input must be 3 V higher than its output, that is, 29 + 3 = 32 V.

Owing to the large difference in input voltage and output voltage, the maximum output current is somewhat restricted.

The 7805 has a voltage of 24 V across it, so that it dissipates 2 W when the output current is 80 mA. Without a heatsink, the trigger point of the thermal protection of this IC would then have been reached. This means that the IC must be fitted on an ample heatsink.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944073]

I^2C REAL-TIME CLOCK

The PCF8583* is a real-time clock calendar with I^2C interface. The addition of the components shown in **Fig. 2** gives a standard application of the IC. If the components are surface-mount types, a very compact design results that can be built into, say, a mini DIN plug. A drawback is that, without battery back-up, all data and settings of the clock are lost when the supply of the PCF8583 fails.

The IC, whose internal circuit is shown in **Fig. 3**, can be read or written to at address 101000AX, where X is the read-write bit.

The IC contains a256×8 bit static RAM with an automatically increasing word address register, a 32.768 kHz oscillator, a :256 divider, a power on reset, and an I^2C bus interface.

The first eight bytes of the RAM (00–07) are used for the clock/calendar and divider functions as shown in **Fig. 3**. A full description of the content of all registers cannot be given here; the reader is referred to the data sheet*.

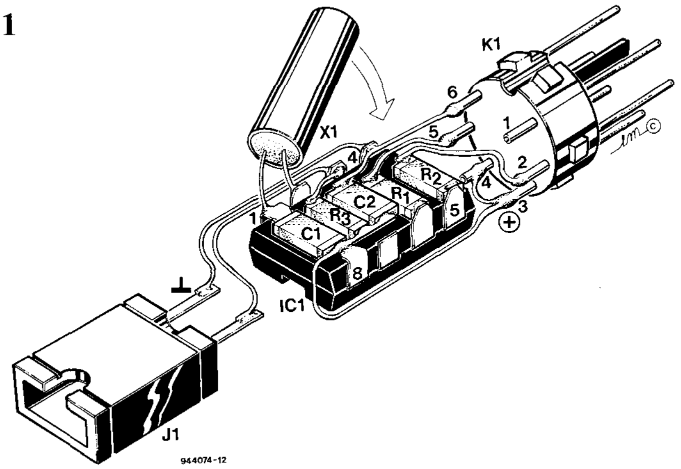
Figure 1 shows how the construction may be carried out. First, cut the pins of the IC to a length of about 1.5 mm. Then, fix resistors R_1 and R_2 at right angles to pins 5 and 6 at the underside of the IC with fast-drying glue, and solder them to these pins. Solder short lengths of thin (0.1 mm!) wire to the other terminals of the resist-ors (later, these are soldered to pins 2 and 5 of the mini DIN plug). Next, glue C_1, R_3, and C_2, in that order, exactly in the middle between pins 1-2 and 7-8. Using lengths of thin (0.1 mm!) wire, solder C_1 to pin 1, R_3 to pin 3, and C_2 to pin 4. Solder the other terminals of these components to pin 8 and also (later) to pins 3 and 4 of the DIN plug. Finally, solder the crystal lengthways between pins 1 and 2.

Space is made in the plug by shortening the metal housing to about 15 mm ($^5/_8$ in) and removing the rear part of the plastic casing. Glue a two-way header in the cable entry in a manner that allows a jumper to be inserted into it from outside the plug. This jumper determines the free bit of the address. Finally, solder the wires outlined before to the pins of the plug and reassemble the plug.

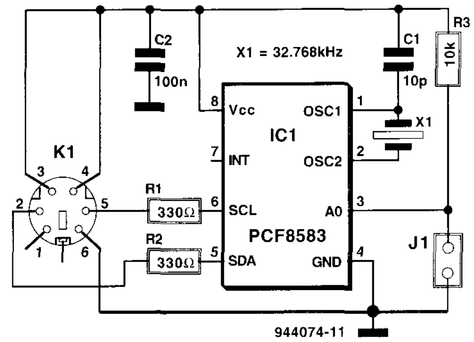
Design: W. Hackländer
[944074]

* Philips Components.

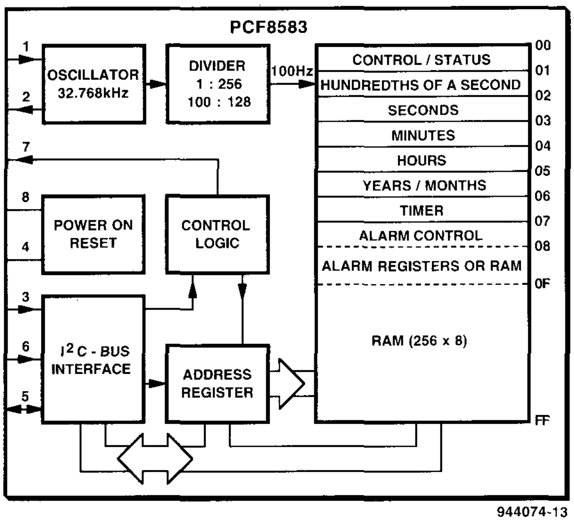
1



2



3

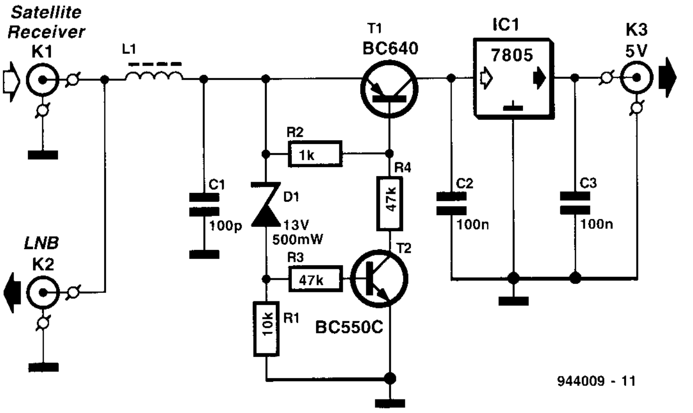


SWITCHING VOLTAGE FOR POLARIZER

Most satellite receivers provide a direct voltage at their coaxial output which, depending on the plane of polarization of the set program, is either 13/17 V or 14/18 V. This voltage is applied to the external unit via the coaxial cable to enable the polarizer to be switched over. This functions very well as long as the polarizer is integrated in the LNB. An external polarizer (between LNB and feedhorn) is switched via a separate line by a voltage that is either 0 V or 5 V. If such a unit is connected to the receiver, the LNB is powered, but the polarizer cannot be moved. To do this, a 5 V mains adaptor, a change-over switch and a separate control line to the polarizer are needed. Apart from the expense, such a setup has the disadvantage that the polarizer is manually controlled.

A more sophisticated way of solving the problem must meet the following requirements:

- A direct voltage must be available at the coaxial output of the receiver that does not affect the r.f. signal in the 950–2050 MHz band.
- The 13/17 V or 14/18 V direct voltage must be converted to 0–5 V.
- A simple adaptor circuit for insertion between the coaxial cable and LNB input must be provided.



The r.f. signal from the LNB is applied to the adaptor via F-connector K_2. This connector is linked directly to the F-socket K_1, to which the satellite receiver is connected.

The centre connector of K_1 also carries the switching voltage for the polarizer. Inductor L_1, in conjunction with decoupling capacitor C_1, ensures that the r.f. signal cannot pass to the adaptor circuit and also prevents this signal being loaded by the adaptor circuit. The switching voltage is not affected by this arrangement.

The switching voltage is applied via L_1 to a voltage detector circuit based on zener diode D_1 and T_2. The diode must be a 13 V type when the switching voltage is 13–17 V and a 15 V type when the voltage is 14/18 V.

Transistor T_2 cannot conduct until the switching voltage exceeds the zener voltage plus its base-emitter potential (0.7 V).

As long as T_2 does not conduct, T_1 is also cut off, so that voltage regulator IC_1, does not receive an input potential. The output voltage to the polarizer (K_3) is then 0 V. As soon as T_2 conducts, the switching voltage is applied to IC_1 via T_1. Consequently, the voltage at K_3 is then a steady 5 V.

The adaptor thus fulfils the requirements stated earlier: the external polarizer is switched between horizontal and vertical polarization by the (converted) switching voltage.

This assumes, of course, that the voltage provided by the receiver can sink enough current for the LNB and the exernal polarizer. In the prototype, the polarizer drew 80 mA and the LNB, 160 mA (at 5 V). The receiver was an Amstrad SRX200, which provides 300 mA at 13/17 V, which is ample. With a PACE receiver, which provides 250 mA, operation becomes marginal, whereas with a Hirschmann receiver, which provides 500 mA, there is nothing to worry about whatsoever.

If the adaptor is to be mounted in the open, it must, of course, be fitted in a watertight enclosure.

Design: A. van den Driesche

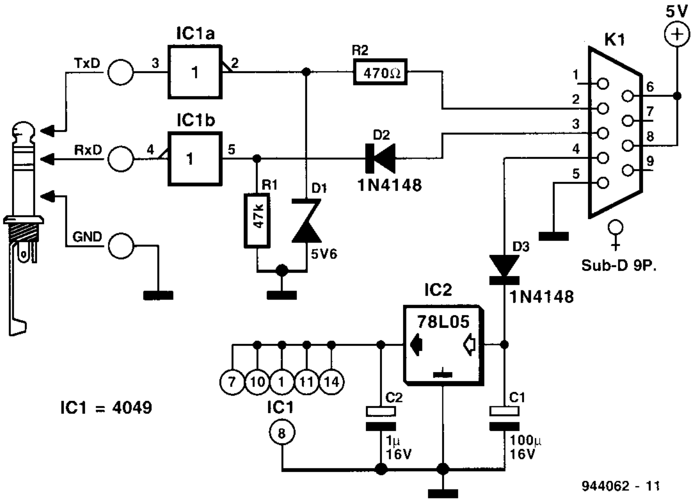
[944009]

PC INTERFACE FOR CASIO ORGANISER

The interface provides a link between a Casio organiser (Type SF5100, SF5300, or SF9300) and a personal computer.

In the diagram, inverters IC_{1a} and IC_{1b} buffer the TxD and RxD line respectively. Note that the interface works with TTL levels only; virtually all PCs can handle these.

Diode D_1 and R_2 protect the interface against reversal of the TxD and RxD connections. This may happen, for instance, if a wrong cable is used. The interconnecting cable is virtually proof against short-circuits by virtue of R_2.



As soon as a negative level appears on the TxD output of the PC, D_2 is cut off, while R_1 pulls the input of the inverter to ground.

The inverters are internally protected against supply voltages higher than 5 V.

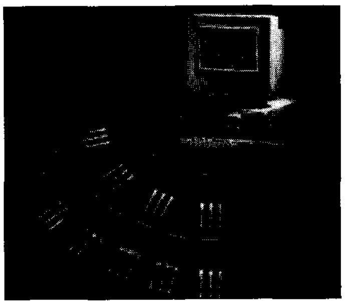
The power supply may be taken from the RS232 output of the PC, since the DTR connection of the PC can sink sufficient current. Low-drop voltage regulator IC_2 converts the potential at the DTR output to a stable 5 V supply.

Design: A. Schiefen

[944062]

COMPONENTS SELECT

NPN power transistors



Available from Philips Components are two new n-p-n power transistors, the BU2522AF and BU2527AF, which, because of their short switching times, can appreciably reduce the power dissipation in the horizontal deflection of a colour monitor. Also, the tolerance of their current amplication factor is small, thanks to a carefully monitored diffusion process and 100% testing of the RBSOA (Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area).

A list of Philips Components distributors in the UK was given on p. 19 of our September 1994 issue.

Components for Elektor Electronics projects

Many components for projects published in this magazine may be obtained from Viewcom Electronics, a small but flexible organization. They also stock a very wide range of components for all sorts of application.See their advert on pages 14 and 15 of this issue.

New program simplifies filter design

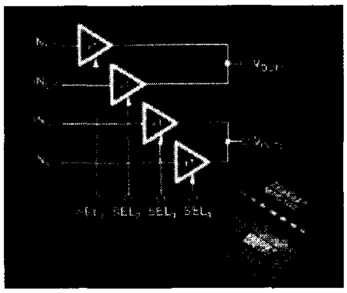
For many electronics engineers, designing active and passive filters is a tedious and error-prone process. They must either perform many repetitive and complex calculations or look up dozens of normalized coeeficients in tables. Number One's filter design program, FILTECH, gives the practising engineer quick and painless answers to filter design problems while encouraging experimentation and learning in an interactive manner. FILTECH can analyse the synthesized filter circuits independently and display a graphic plot of the calculated frequency response. The program can synthesize both active and passive filters up to sixth order with a frequency range from fractions of a hertz to over a gigahertz. Number One's advert appears on page 4 of this issue.

World's largest TFT LCD

Sharp has recently introduced the world's largest liquid crystal display. The screen has a diagonal of 53 cm (21 in) and is only 2.7 cm (just over one inch) thick. This type of display will undoubtedly find application in television sets and computer monitors. Because of its distortion-less colour image, the screen will also be eminently suitable for use in multimedia applications.

Each pixel of a TFT screen is formed by an active transistor cell. The main difficulties in producing large TFT screens are achieving a homogeneous distribution of the liquid crystal and obviating timing errors.

Dual video multiplexer



Burr-Browen has introduced a dual video multiplexer Type MPC102. This device has been designed especially for wideband systems (250 MHz, 1.4 V_{pp}) such as television and transmitting equipment. Bipolar complementary buffers provide one-way transmission with very high output-to-input isolation. The MPC102 has four identical monolithic open-loop buffer amplifier with switching elements. The differential gain and phase deviations are typically 0.02% and 0.02° respectively. Cross-talk at a frequency of 30 MHz is –68 dB, switching transients amount to +6 mV to –8 mV and the slew rate is 500 V μs^{-1}.

Printed-circuit boards

Badger Boards in Sutton Coldfield can provide PCBs for many of the projects published in this magazine, which are not available elsewhere. They can also provide one off prototype boards to individual requirements. See their advert on page 31 of this issue.

P.C.Bee of Bolton also provide a PCB service, but since their minimum charge is £120·00, this is probably of more interest to small firms than to private individuals.

Phone or fax Ian Beeby on 1204 24218.

New virtual instruments

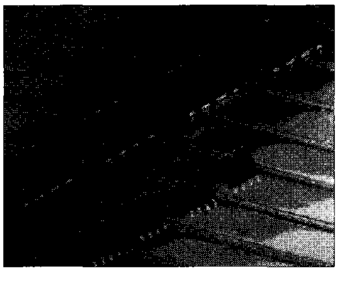
Pico Technology have added three products to their PC-based instrument series. Like the rest of the range, the units offer the performance of desktop instruments with all the benefits that PC conmnection offers (clear displays, on-screen instructions, disk and printer support). The SLA16, probably the smallest and most economical PC-based logic analyser, offers 16-channel operation with an 8 k trace buffer. The supplied software provides state listings and waveform display.

The ADC 100 with the supplied PicoScope software allows a computer to be used as a dual channel digital storage scope, specturm analyser, frequency meter and voltmeter. Since it is powered from the PC's parallel port, it is ideal for portable use with a notebook PC.

The ADC22 is a data logging unit designed for users who require a large number of input channels (22). Its other specification are similar to the existing ADC11.

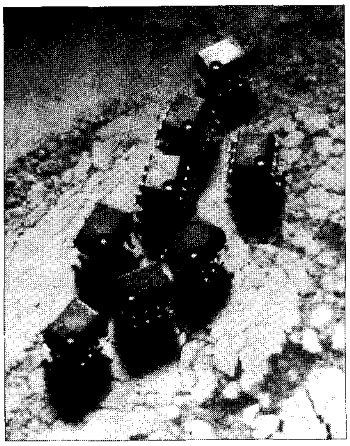
Pico Technology's ads appear on pages 8 and 30 of this issue

SPI bus compatible fast EEPROMs



After their introduction of I^2C bus compatible EEPROMS, SGS Thomson has now brought out a a series of fast EEPROMSs that are compatible with Motorola's SPI bus. Type-coded ST95P02C, ST95P04C and ST95P08C, the new devices are organized in matrices of 256×8, 512×8 and 1024×8 respectively. Protection against undesired writing of data to the memory is available in hardware or software form. The memories contains, 16, 32 or 64 pages, each with a capacity of 16 bytes. One write command enables all 16 bytes of a page to be written.

Two-channel high-power optoisolator



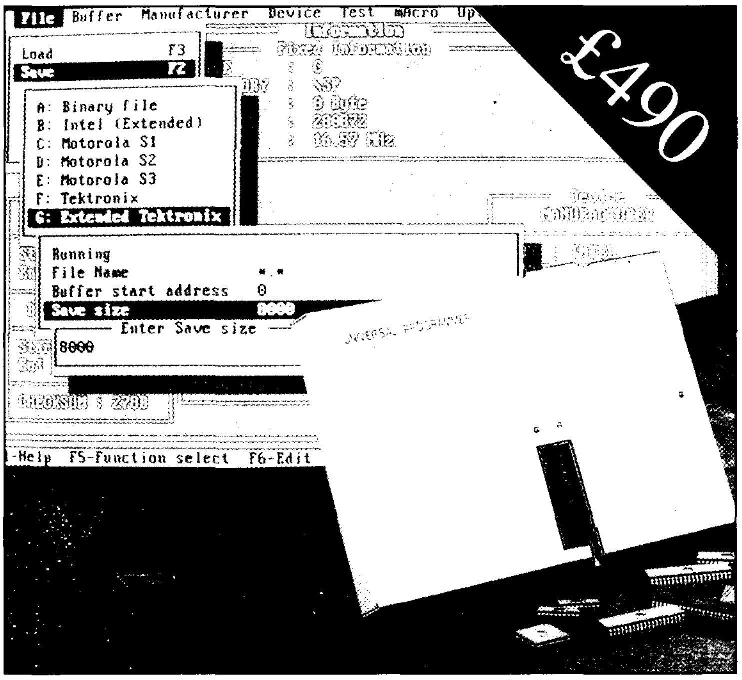
Hewlett Packard has recently introduced the world"s smallest two-channel, high-power optoisolator. The surface mount device has the same specifications as the 8-pin DIL packaged version, but takes up only one third of its space on a board. The new family, comprising the HPCL-0530, -0630 and -0730, has been designed specially for applications where space is at a premium.

Hewlett-Packard, 308–314 Kins Road, Reading RG1 4EJ.

5 V boomer from National Semiconductor

National Semiconductor has introduced its Boomer^{TM} audio power amplifier which offers an audio solution that doubles the output power at low supply voltage compared with conventional audio amplifier. The LM4860/1 brings high fidelity to portanle and desktop computers, cellular phones and electronic games. The new amplifiers deliver 500 mW (LM4861) or 1 W (LM4860) of continuous average power (sine wave) into an 8 Ω speaker with less than 1% total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD+N) from a 5 V supply.

SUPERPRO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER £490+ VAT



Superpro programs a wide variety of eproms, eplds, and bipolar proms and it can test TTL/ CMOS logic devices.

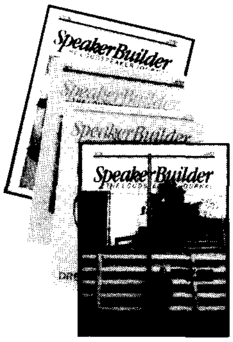
Superpro comes complete with all software and it works with virtually any PC compatible from an XT to a 486.

We offer a next day delivery service and payment can be made by cheque or credit card. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your payment, less delivery costs, if the programmer is returned to us within 10 days.

***SPECIAL OFFER to readers of Elektor Electronics!** ....*
To help design your logic system, we are offering a copy of ICT's PLACE software free of charge with every Superpro. Simply mention this offer when ordering.

LLOYD RESEARCH LTD **7 Brook Lane, Warsash, Southampton, S031 9FH**
Tel: 0489 574040 Fax: 0489 885853

Use your electronics know-how to create great sound!



Speaker Builder, the world's only loudspeaker magazine in English, can show you how to achieve excellence in sound from your stereo system. Whether you're modifying and improving your present speakers or building a new design from scratch, *Speaker Builder* contains the latest in loudspeaker technology. Within its pages, learn about Thiele-Small design software, build an inexpensive measurement mike good enough for the professionals, or simply indulge in reading about the experiences of others using their technical skills to improve the sound around them.

Since 1980, *Speaker Builder* has been exploring both the traditional and more unusual formats for loudspeakers. From pipes to corrugated boxes to transmission lines and electrostatics, every conceivable medium is discussed. An international forum for speaker enthusiasts the world over, sharing ideas and designs, *Speaker Builder* has made it possible for thousands to enjoy the highest quality sound without straining their budgets.

The publishers of *Speaker Builder* invite you to use your electronics know-how to discover the world of better sound. To subscribe, simply return the form below with your payment or FAX your credit card order and receive 8 issues of *Speaker Builder* for a low introductory rate of $45 for a one- year subscription. That's a $5 savings off the regular overseas airmailed rate. Or you may subscribe for two years at $80 ($10 off).

☐ One Year $45 ☐ 2 Years $80
Remittances in US funds drawn on a US bank only.

MC/VISA NUMBER EXP. DATE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ST ZIP

Speaker Builder
PO Box 494, Peterborough, NH 03458-0494 USA
(603)924-9464 or FAX (603)924-9467 24 hours

IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper.

A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to the address below.

Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

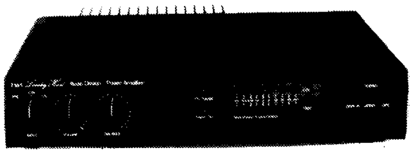
ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.
Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.
In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.
You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.
Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



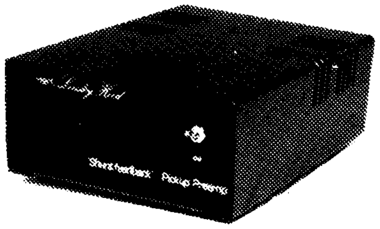
This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is pre-terminated, ready for instant use!

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles	£1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual	£5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS



Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.
Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case £67.99
Instructions only £2.80
Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply.

K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp	£109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested	£159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system	£79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested	£118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable	£7.29

SPECIAL OFFER

PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.
A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.
Test Cassette TC1D .... Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT *Classical* CD's.

Many New Titles This Month

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

HART PCB SOLDERING PRACTICE KIT

Your chance to learn or try your soldering skills on a real Hart printed circuit board! This kit comes with a range of modern components, a typical Hart quality PCB, a roll of the correct grade of solder and your full learning guide. It enables the enthusiast who is uncertain of his, or indeed her, ability to put together and solder a printed circuit to try their hand first at minimum cost.
The instructions explain the right technique and guide even an absolute beginner through the seemingly daunting, but in fact very simple, art of making a good soldered joint.
The Hart **Printed Circuit Board Soldering Practice Kit** represents excellent value for money at only **£4.99.**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

The Following are a Small Selection of the Books we Offer. Full Details are in our Free List.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.
Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.
Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.
SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.
0-7806-0868-4 .... £16.95
Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR". This will give you the specification, pin connections, case outline, manufacturer, equivalents and substitutes for over 27,000 European, American and Japanese transistors. Latest update 4 offers over 2,000 new entries plus surface mount cross index.
1990 432 Pages. 247 x 173.
0-572-01062-1 .... £19.95

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 2nd Edition. Baert, Theunissen and Vergult. (SONY Europe).
A thoroughly well written book covering the whole field of recording media starting with the Phonograph right through to modern professional PCM digital recording systems with particular and extensive coverage on the compact disc. All aspects of the recording and reproduction processes are explained with separate chapters on such things as compact disc encoding and the use of cross interleave Reed-Soloman error correction code (CIRC). This book is of course essential reading for engineers and students involved in the field but its very low prices makes it ideal for the enthusiast of recorded music who wants to know more about the hidden processes going on in his CD player.
1992/94 248 Pages. 247 x 190.
0-7506-0614-2 .... £17.95

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING 2nd Edition. Ian R. Sinclair.
For enthusiasts, technicians and students.
Covers CD and DAT, Philips DCC and Sony Mini Disc, the digital techniques involved are explained non-mathematically.
Digital audio involves methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory are avoided other than to state the end product. This second edition has been updated to include sections on oversampling methods and bitstream techniques. The opportunity has also been taken to add a glossary of technical terms.
1992 168 Pages. 217 x 138. 64 line drawings.
ISBN 1870775 22 8 .... £7.95

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.
Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.
0-85935-324-3 .... £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.
BP267 .... £3.50

Postage on Single Books is £1.50 except for The Art of Linear Electronics, Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology and The Towers International Transistor Selector which are £3.50. Two, or more, books are only £4.50, **any** size, **any** quantity.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our **FREE** List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.
Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.
Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.**
OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

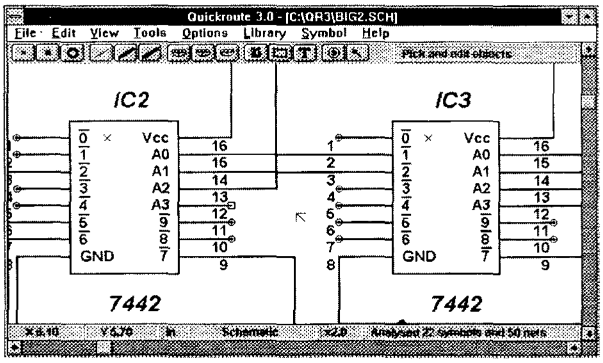
Take the

Quickroute

from £99.00

to successful PCB & Schematic Design

Design PCB's and Schematics quickly

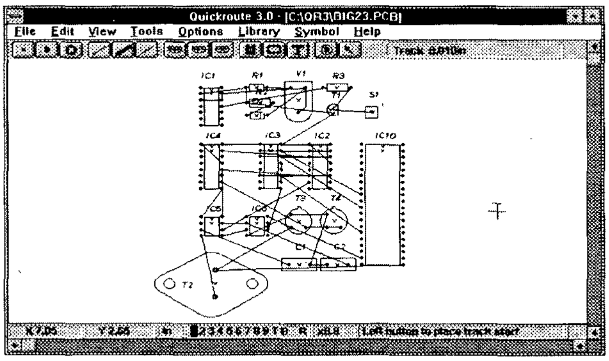

Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG2.SCH]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Pick and edit objects
IC2
IC3
Vcc
A0
A1
A2
A3
GND
7442
7442
X 6.10
Y 5.70
in
Schematic
x2.0
Analysed 22 symbols and 50 nets

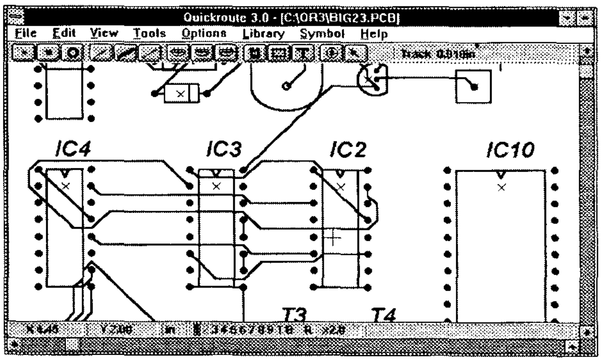
	Auto Router Max Layers	Schematic Capture	Gerber & NC-Drill	Design Size K nodes
DESIGNER	*2 Standard*	*None*	*None*	*10*
DESIGNER+	*2 Medium*	*None*	*Export*	*20*
PRO	*8 Fast*	*Standard*	*Export*	*30*
PRO+	*8 Fast*	*Advanced*	*Export/ Import**	*40*

PRO+ can import Gerber files

After schematic capture, components can be re-arranged prior to manual or automatic routing.

All versions include an auto-router.


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Track 0.010in
X 7.05
Y 2.65
in
Left button to place track start


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Track 0.010in
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC10
T3
T4
X 4.45
Y 2.00
in
x2.0

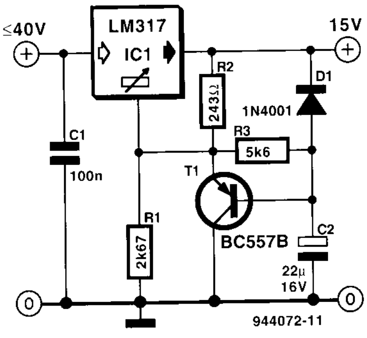
Telephone or FAX POWERware on 061 449 7101

POWERware, 14 Ley Lane,
Marple Bridge, Stockport,
SK6 5DD, UK.

Quickroute 3.0 for Windows™ 3.1
DESIGNER £99.00 DESIGNER+ £149.00
PRO £199.00 PRO+ £299.00
All prices exclude post & packing, and V.A.T.

DEMO DISK Available

SOFT START REGULATOR



The regulator ensures slow turn on of the supply voltage. Starting at 1.25 V it takes 3 s before the full 15 V is available. The maximum input voltage may be 41.25 V.

Resistors R_1 and R_2 form part of the standard application of an LM317; they enable the output voltage, U_0, of the regulator to be set. The computation of that voltage is fairly simple (ignoring R_3, C_2, D_1 and T_1):

$$U_0 = 1.25(1 + R_1/R_2) \approx 15\text{ V}.$$

However, R_1 is now shunted by the collector-emitter junction of T_1. Since at switch-on C_2 is uncharged, the base of T_1 is at ground potential. This means that the transistor conducts, so that R_1 is short-circuited. The output voltage is then equal to the drop across R_2, that is, 1.25 V. Capacitor C_2 is then being charged via R_2 and R_3, which causes the base voltage of T_1 to rise gradually. That is, the transistor is moving slowly to the non-conducting state and the short-circuit of R_1 is removed gradually.

If the switch-on time of 3 s is considered too slow, the value of C_2 may be reduced. If, however, a longer time is required, the value of R_3 may be increased (but not by much: how much can be found only by trial and error).

Diode D_1 ensures that C_2 is discharged rapidly via the load when the supply is switched off.

The minimum and maximum input voltages are 18 V and 41.25 V respectively. The LM317 is short-circuit proof and can sink up to 1.5 A.

Design: W. Hackländer
[944072]

SPEED CONTROL FOR D.C. MOTORS

The circuit presented is suitable for use with d.c. motors operating from 5–24 V. It can deliver an output current of up to 10 A, depending on the type of output transistor used.

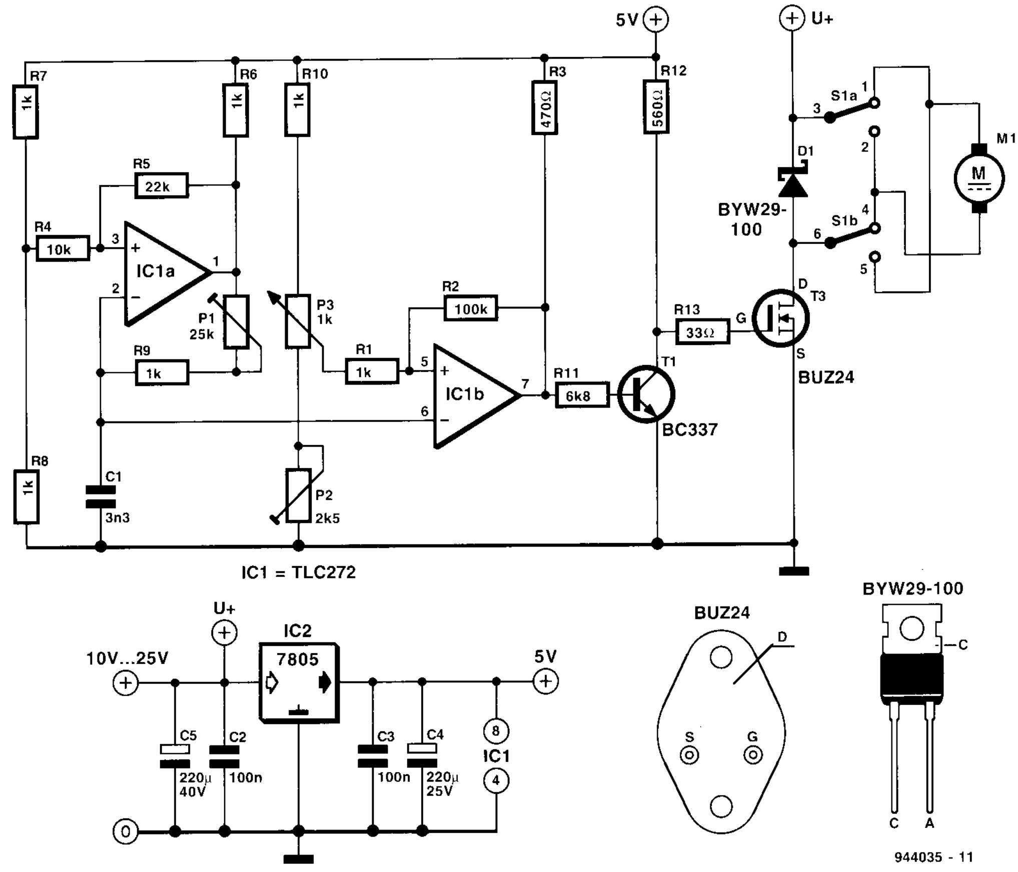
Operational amplifier IC_{1a} operates as an oscillator with a frequency that may be set between 6 kHz and 100 kHz. It provides a sawtooth voltage at a level of about 1.5 V at the inverting (–) input of comparator IC_{1b}. The non-inverting input of the comparator is connected to a reference voltage.

The comparator provides a rectangular voltage whose duty factor, and thus the speed of the motor, depends on the position of P_3.

The range over which the speed of the motor can be controlled is set with P_2, which is preset as follows. Set P_3 to minimum resistance (wiper towards P_2) and adjust P_2 so that the voltage at the wiper of P_3 is the same as the minimum value of the sawtooth voltage.

The maximum power that can be provided depends on the type of output transistor, which may be a darlington transistor or a field-effect transistor (FET). In the prototype a BUZ24 was used. This is a FET with a drain-source on-resistance ($R_{DS\text{-}on}$) of 60 mΩ and a maximum drain-source voltage (U_{DS}) of 100 V. Other suitabe types are given in the table.

The drain-source voltage needs to be high, since owing to the inductive load high counter-e.m.f.s occur on switch-on. Even the use of a varistor or a standard reverse-biased diode between drain and source does not always protect the transistor. High counter voltages are also



generated during lulls in the control signal, since the motor then behaves as a generator. In normal circumstances, the Type BYW29-100 fast recovery diode suppresses any of the generated counter voltages.

The circuit draws a quiescent current of about 25 mA.

Design: W. Zeiller
[944035]

Suitable MOSFETs

Type	U_{DS} (V)	I_D (A)	$R_{DS\text{-}on}$ (Ω)	Case
BUZ10	50	20	0.08	TO220
BUZ11	50	30	0.04	TO220
BUZ11A	50	25	0.06	TO220
BUZ14	50	39	0.04	TO3
BUZ15	50	45	0.03	TO3
BUZ18	50	37	0.03	TO220
BUZ21	100	19	0.1	TO220
BUZ23	100	10	0.2	TO3
BUZ24	100	32	0.06	TO3
BUZ25	100	19	0.21	TO3
BUZ27	100	26	0.06	TO220
BUZ71A	50	13	0.12	TO220
BUZ72	100	10	0.2	TO220
BUZ72A	100	9	0.25	TO220
BUK416 (100AE)	100	55	0.13	SOT227B

IONISATION METER

Modern central heating boilers have no pilot light but electronic ignition. Checking whether ignition has taken place can be carried out by measuring the ionisation current caused by the flame. When the ionisation current is too low, protection circuits come into action. The ignition circuit then tries to ignite the burner again. If after a few attempts the burner still does not come on, an error signal is given.

The present meter enables the ionisation current to be measured. It is capable of withstanding high ignition voltages and is suitable for measuring currents between 1 μA and 100 μA. Its control switch has an offset adjustment range and four metering ranges (0.3–3 μA; 1–10 μA; 3–30 μA; 10–100 μA) enabling it to be used with most kinds of boiler.

The current is ascertained by measuring the voltage drop across R_1. This resistor is shunted by two anti-parallel connected diodes that protect the opampt against too high input voltages. The diodes should not have too high a leakage current because of the sensitivity of the circuit.

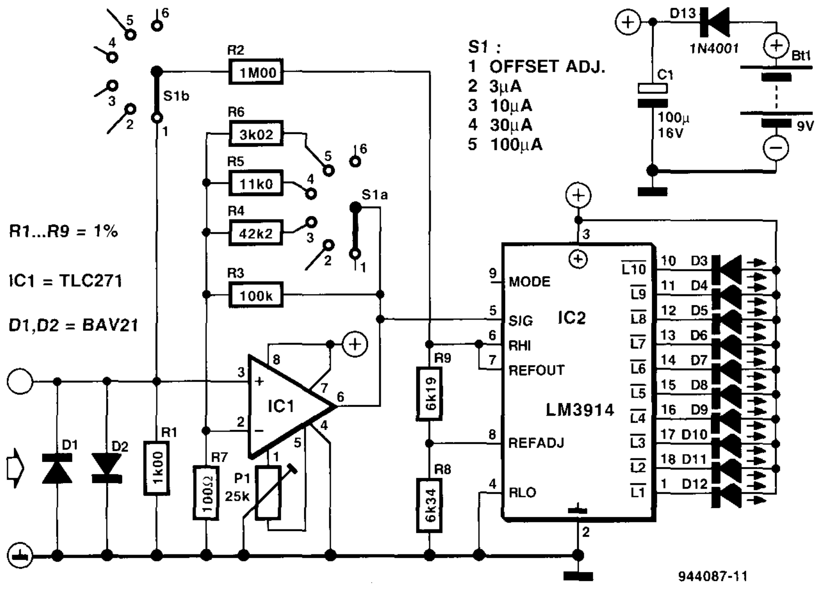
The amplification of IC_1, depending on the setting of control switch S_1, is ×1000 (offset adjustment); ×1000, ×300, ×100 or ×10.

The output of IC_1 is applied to IC_2, which indicates the measured current on an LED scale. The reference voltage for this IC is set to 3 V.

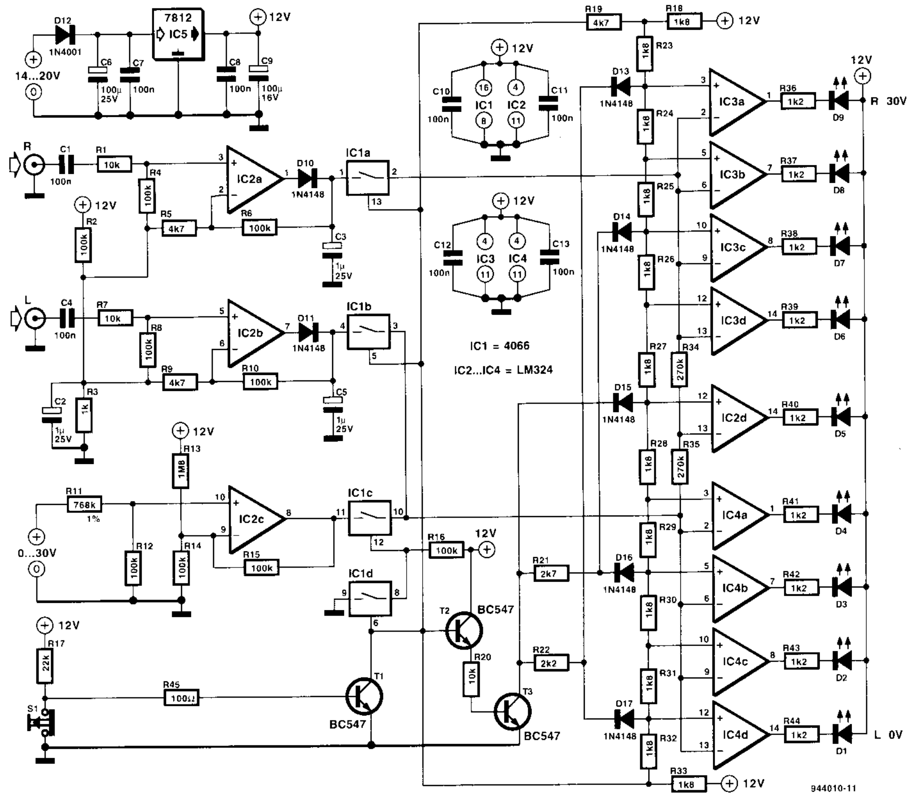
Calibration of the circuit must be carried out with its input open. With S_1 in position 1 (as shown in the diagram), the reference voltage of IC_2 is linked to the input of IC_1 via R_2. Thus, a current of 3 μA flows through R_1. Then, adjust P_1 till the upper two LEDs just light.

A 9 V battery suffices for the power supply, since the circuit draws a current of only 10 mA.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944087]



DUAL-PURPOSE LED DISPLAY



The display is intended as a tuning indicator or a VU meter on a stereo FM radio. The first function is selected by pressing S_1 (which may, of course, be replaced by a normal on/off switch). Depending on the mode selected, the circuit acts as a single linear scale (for the tuning voltage), or a stereo VU meter with a quasi-logarithmic scale.

Opamps IC_{2a} and IC_{2b} act as peak detectors which charge capacitors C_3 and C_5 to a potential that depends on the level of the R(ight-hand) and L(eft-hand) audio input signals taken from the radio's line outputs. Assuming that S1 is not pressed, the peak rectified voltages are fed to the -ve inputs of the comparators contained in two LM324s, IC_3 and IC_4. Transistors T_2 and T_3 conduct, and the +input of each comparator is held at a certain reference level to create a quasi-logarithmic scale with the aid of R_{21}, R_{22} and D_{13}-D_{17}. When there is no input signal, no LED lights. At the lowest sound level, only the centre LED lights. When the volume increases, the LEDs at both sides of the centre light. Resistors R_{34} and R_{35} ensure that the centre LED responds to the average volume on the L and R channel.

The circuit is switched to tuning indicator mode by pressing S_1. Because T_1 is then switched on, T_2 and T_3 are switched off, removing the forward bias from diodes D_{13}-D_{17}. At the same time, switches IC_{1a}, IC_{1b} and IC_{1d} are opened, so that the peak rectified signal voltages are no longer fed to the LM324s. The receiver's tuning voltage (usually 0–30 V) is first attenuated about ×9 by R_{11}-R_{12}, and then amplified ×2 by IC_{2c}. The output signal of this opamp is fed to the inputs of IC_{4a}–IC_{4d} via IC_{1c}. This causes the LEDs to light from the left to the right as the tuning voltage increases. The value of R_{13} gives IC_{2c} a small off-set voltage which causes the tuning scale to start at about 1 V. Similarly, the value of R_{11} causes all LEDs in the bar to light at a tuning voltage of about 29 V. Resistors R_{11}, R_{12} and R_{13} will need to be given different values from those shown if the tuning voltage in your FM tuner differs from the usual 0-30 V range.

The current drain of the circuit is smaller than 150 mA.

Design: V. Mitrovic
[944010]

REVERSING INDICATOR

Just a few components suffice to provide a car with a visible as well as an audible indication when it is being reversed.

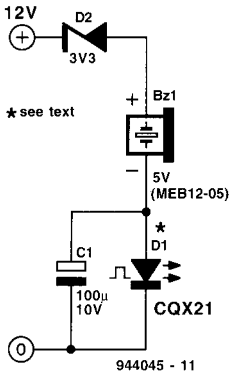
In the diagram, D_1 is a flashing LED, that is, a type which has some integral electronics that arrange the flashing. The diode* is in series with a d.c. buzzer, also a type with integral electronics to arrange the production of a squeak.

When the LED lights, its current drain increases to about 10 mA, which causes the buzzer to sound. When it does not conduct, the current through it is so small that the buzzer can not operate.

The capacitor shunting the LED provides buffering of the voltage across the diode. Since the potential drop across the series combination of LED and buzzer is about 9 V, a zener diode, D_2, has been added to make the circuit suitable for operation from a 12 V car battery.

In the car, connect the circuit in parallel with the reversing light, when it will work automatically as soon as reverse gear is selected.

Design: L. Lemmens
[944045]



GENERAL PURPOSE FILTERS

The active filters in the two diagrams are intended for low-frequency application. Both are based on the relatively inexpensive, low-noise Type TL072.

The circuit in **Fig. 1** is a band-pass section, whose passband is shown in **Fig. 2**. The frequency is determined by R_1, R_2 and C_1. Components with the same number have the same value. Interchanging R_1 and C_1 at the input yields a high-pass filter.

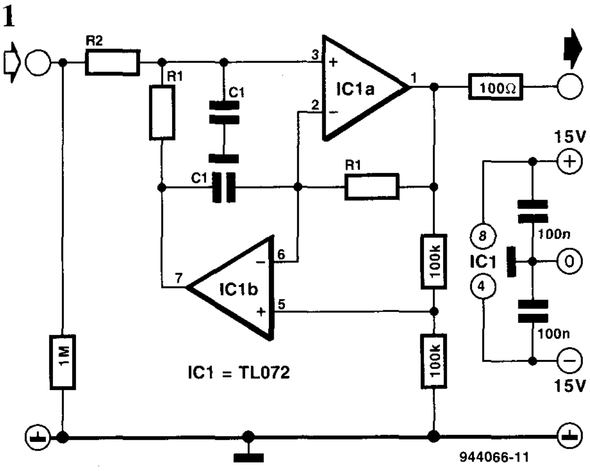
The circuit in **Fig. 3** is a band-stop filter, whose characteristic is given in **Fig. 4**. Omitting R_2 parallel with C_1 at the input yields an all-pass section.

The current drawn by the circuits is about 4 mA.

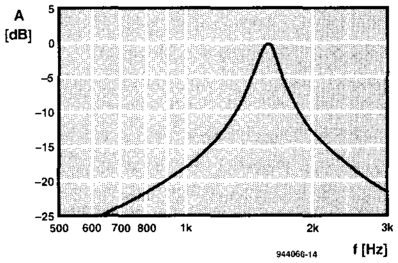
If a different type of operational amplifier is used, make sure that it is frequency compensated for unity gain. In, for instance, the NE5534 that is not the case.

Design: K. Kraus
[944066]

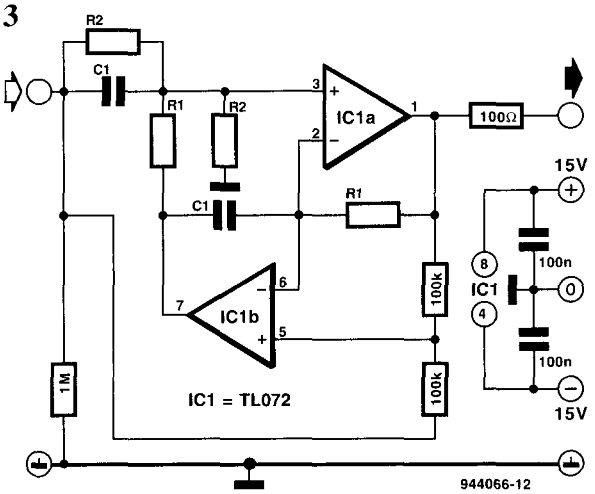
1



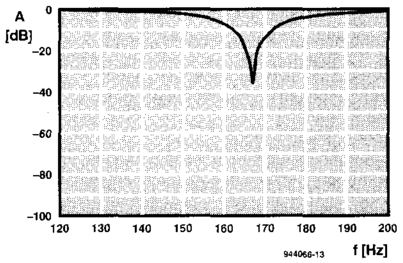
2



3



4



LOW-FREQUENCY TONE CONTROL

The control, which makes use of a 6-position rotary switch, provides stepped amplification or attenuation of low audio frequencies.

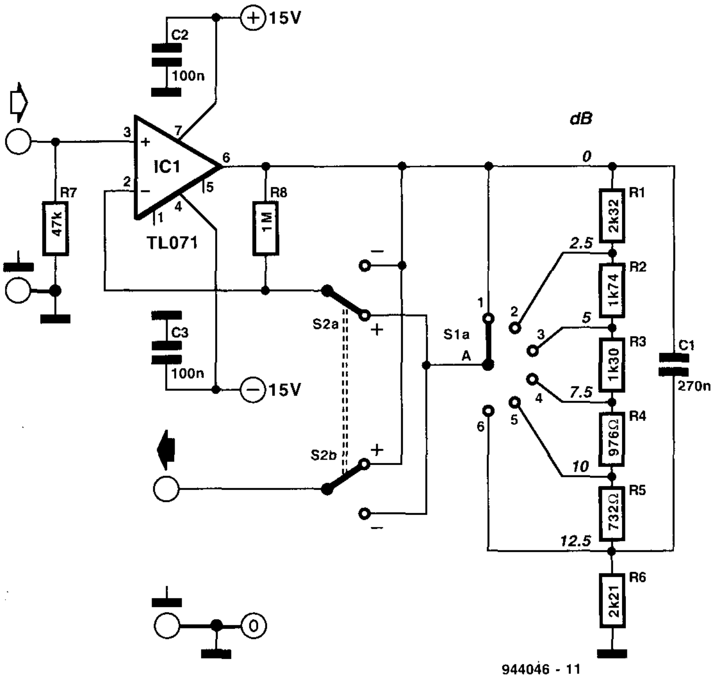
The attenuator consists of resistors R_1–R_6 and capacitor C_1. Since the capacitor is in parallel with the resistors, at high frequencies the circuit functions as a voltage follower.

Control is provided in 11 steps: −12.5 dB, −10 dB, −7.5 dB, −5 dB, −2.5 dB, 0 dB, +2.5 dB, +5 dB, +7.5 dB, +10 dB, and +12.5 dB. The degree of amplification or attenuation is selected with S_1, while the position of S_2 determines whether the circuit amplifies (+) or attenuates (−).

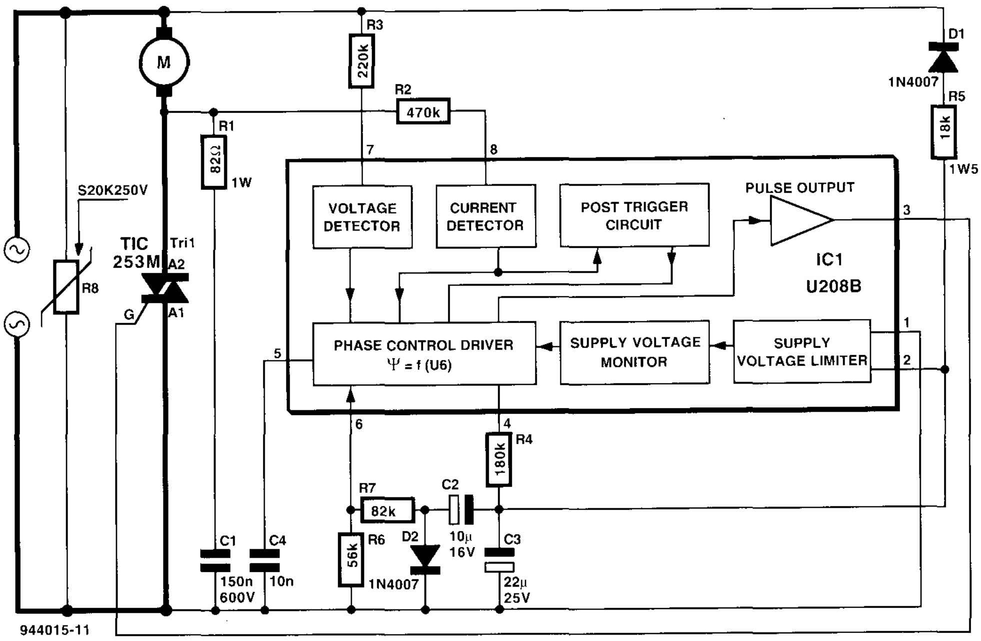
With values as specified, the cut-off point is roughly at 350 Hz; this may be lowered or raised to some extent by altering the value of C_1.

It is advisable to connect an a.c. coupled buffer at the output of the circuit, since at maximum amplification of the low frequencies, the d.c. offset is also amplified ×4. With a capacitive load, such as screened cable, it is recommended to insert a 100 Ω resistor in series with the output.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944046]



SOFT START FOR MOTORS



When medium to large electric motors are started, no counter-e.m.f. is as yet induced, so that very high currents are drawn that often result in a blown fuse (or two). The circuit described here can switch on resistive and inductive loads up to 4.5 kW in a manner which obviates this occurring.

The circuit, which is connected directly to the mains, uses phase proportional control to eliminate current peaks at switch-on. These peaks are also suppressed to some extent by varistor R_8.

The IC, a Telefunken Type U208B, internally regulates ('supply voltage limiter') the supply voltage applied via rectifier D_1, R_5 and smoothing capacitor C_3.

Current and voltage synchronization is effected by the phase control driver. This stage delivers a start pulse for triac Tri_1 via the pulse output and pin 3. The phase angle of the pulse is determined by the ramp voltage at pin 5 and the potential at pin 6. The slope of the ramp voltage is fixed at 180° by the charging current of C_4, which flows through R_4. When the potential at pin 5 is equal to that at pin 6 (reference), a start pulse with a length *t* of 80 μs [$t = 8\times10^{-6}\times C_4$ (nF)] is produced.

When the mains is switched on, capacitor C_2 is discharged, so that the control voltage at pin 6 has a maximum value of 7 V (via R_6 and R_7). The capacitor then begins to charge and reaches the level at pin 1 within 4 s. Consequently, the phase angle reduces from 180° to 0°, and the current flowing through the load (resistive or inductive) rises to its maximum level, in 4 s.

The current detector at pin 8 prevents a start pulse being generated while there is still a current flowing resulting from the previous half period.

The post-trigger stage prevents the triac blocking if for any reason the pulse has no effect.

The triac is protected against voltage peaks by network R_1-C_1.

When the mains is switched off, C_2 is discharged via D_2, so that at the next switch-on the phase angle is back at 180°.

A few hints for constructors. When a printed-circuit board is designed, the distances between C_2, pin 5 and pin 1 must be kept as short as feasible. The load current must in no circumstances be allowed to flow via the connection to pin 1.

Capacitor C_4 should have a temperature coefficient that is as small as possible.

The triac must be fitted on a heatsink whose capacity depends on the load: $5\ \text{K W}^{-1}$ for a 4.5 kW motor and $12\ \text{K W}^{-1}$ for a 2 kW motor.

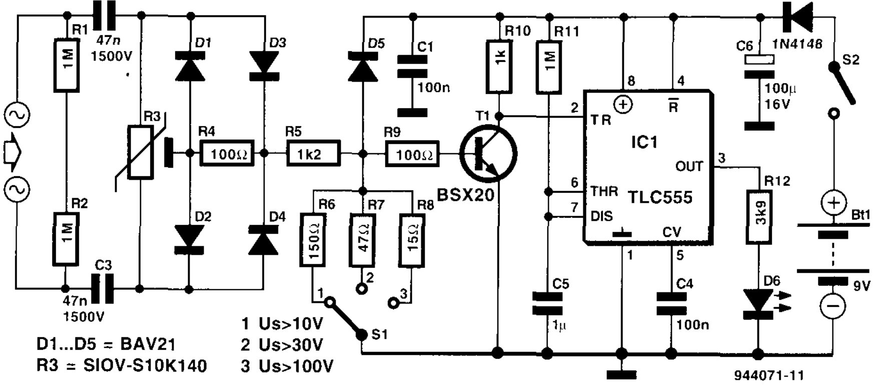
Design: J. Kircher [944015]

SPIKE DETECTOR

The domestic mains voltage, even at the best of times, does not have a clean waveform. For all sorts of reason, there are almost always spikes superimposed on the voltage and these adversely affect consumers' equipment. These spikes normally last for between 0.1 μs and 10 μs. Their amplitude varies considerably, but can be as high as 1000 V.

It is, of course, often very useful to know the duration and amplitude of the spikes, so that equipment may be protected against them. The present circuit measures spikes on the mains supply and indicates their relative level by an LED.

With a rotary switch, S_1, the user can choose one of three



different voltage levels by which the level of the mains voltage differs from the nominal level: 10 V, 30 V, or 100 V.

A bridge rectifier, D_1–D_4, is connected across the mains via C_2 and C_3. The bridge is loaded by a 100 Ω resistor, R_4. The capacitors and R_4 form a sort of high-pass filter, which attenuates the mains voltage appreciably; the drop across R_4 is a mere 230 mV_{pp}. Because of its steep edges, any spike will pass through C_2 and C_3 without any loss. This voltage is applied to a potential divider formed by R_5 and R_6, R_7 or R_8, depending on the position of S_1. If the voltage at the junction of the divider exceeds about 0.6 V, T_1 will conduct. This triggers monostable multivibrator IC_1, which causes D_6 to light. This diode is a high-efficiency type because IC_1 can not provide more than a small current.

Diode D_5 ensures that the peak at the junction of the divider does not exceed the potential across R_4 plus 0.6 V, so that the transistor can not be damaged.

Capacitors C_2 and C_3 are followed by a varistor, R_3, which protects the diodes in the bridge rectifier against too high voltage levels (the full level of any voltage peaks is across the non-conducting diodes). Resistors R_1 and R_2 ensure that the capacitors are discharged rapidly when the circuit is disconnected from the mains.

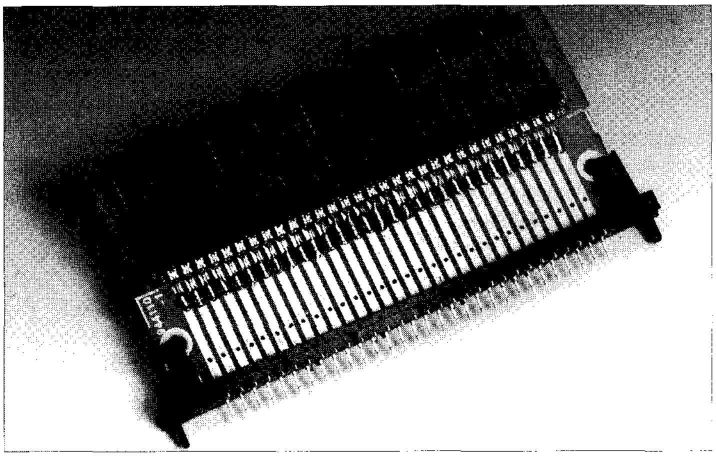
Since 1500 V capacitors are used at the input of the circuit, it may be considered electrically isolated from the mains supply. In spite of this, it is advisable to fit the capacitors in a plastic case.

The circuit can be powered by a 9 V battery; it draws a current of only 160 μA (LED out) or 2 mA (LED on).

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944071]

SIP-TO-SIM ADAPTOR BOARD

For some reason or other, SIM type memory modules have become more popular than SIP types. The difference between these is the way they are inserted into the memory expansion sockets on the PC motherboard: a SIP module has wire pins, while a SIM module has contact fingers etched on a printed circuit board which carries the memory ICs. Although in first-generation PC-ATs both types of memory module can be used, and, indeed, mixed freely, an increasing number of PCs, particularly the newer 386/486 machines, allow SIM modules to be used only.

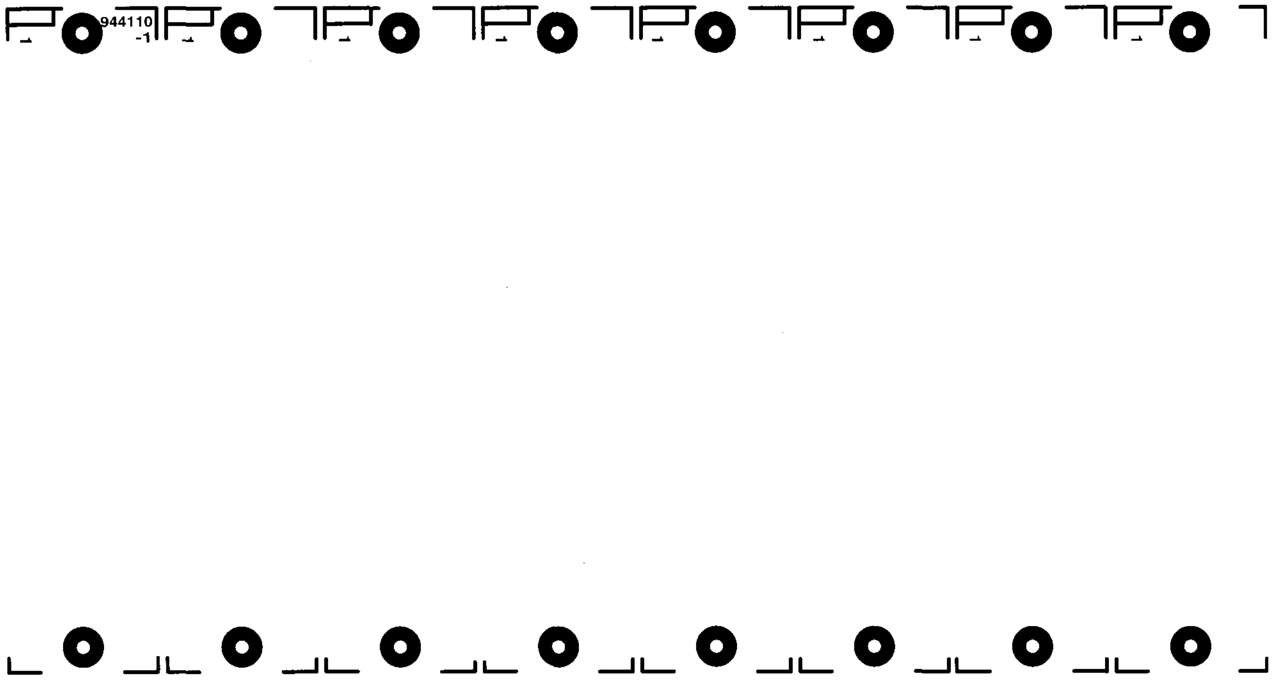


The printed circuit board shown here is for those of you who have SIP modules lying about which can not be used because the computer accepts SIMs only. The board is cut into eight for an equal number of adaptor boards. The SIP pins are carefully soldered to the copper tracks on the adaptor board. In some cases, it will be necessary to reduce the height of the PCB a little so that it does not get in the way of any hardware above it.

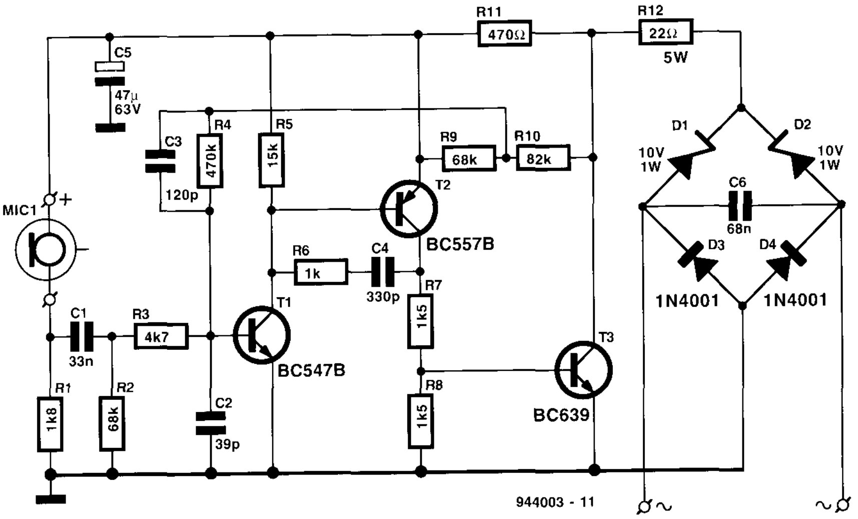
For proper contact with the PC's memory expansion slot contacts it is recommended to use a tin or gold layer on the copper tracks.

The printed circuit board shown here is not available ready made. If you wish to make your own board, use 1.2 mm thick material, not the more usual 1.6 mm, since that is too thick for the present application.

Design: P. Verhoosel
[944110]



ELECTRET MICROPHONE FOR TELEPHONE MOUTHPIECE



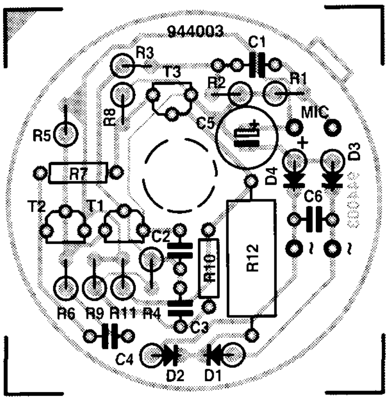
Although many older telephone sets are electrically and mechanically perfectly sound units, their speech quality is poor compared with that of modern, all-electronic, sets (except the cheap types used in domestic intercoms). The reason for this deficiency is the carbon microphone in the mouthpiece. Here, an up-to-date replacement is discussed for the carbon microphone. It takes the form of an electret microphone and an amplifier with a special band-pass characteristic.

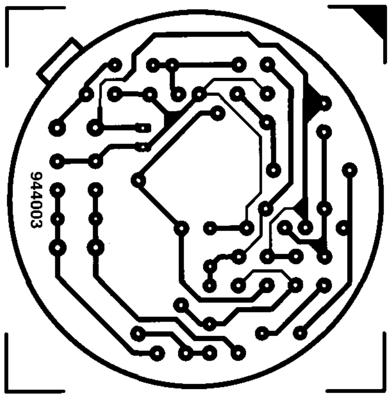
The circuit diagram shows a conventional three-stage direct-coupled transistor amplifier whose output signal is superimposed on the supply voltage. In this way, the amplifier is fully compatible (electrically, that is) with a carbon microphone. Only the sound is much better.

Since an electret microphone has a virtually straight frequency response, the function of pass-band shaping is transferred to the amplifier. Here, the circuit is laid out to give a frequency response suitable for telephony, i.e., about 500 Hz to 4.2 kHz. The microphone signal is first sent through a high-pass filter, C_1-R_2. The high-frequency roll-off is achieved with the aid of capacitor C_3 and resistor R_4 in the feedback circuit between T_2 and T_1. Capacitors C_2 and C_5 serve to suppress r.f. signals which may be picked up by the telephone line, the receiver cord, or the electret microphone. R_6 and C_4 improve the amplifier's stability.

The d.c. behaviour of the amplifier is such that it behaves like a carbon microphone, i.e., as a non-linear resistance. Diodes D_1-D_4 at the amplifier output form a full-wave rectifier which provides an amplifier supply voltage which is sufficiently independent from the telephone line current (which can vary between 15 mA and 150 mA depending on the telephone system, line length, and other factors). Also, the rectifier ensures the correct supply polarity in all cases. For the audio signal, the rectifier is simply not there since the diodes conduct as a result of the line current which flows when the receiver is lifted. The two zener diodes, D_1 and D_2, are included as protective devices — they behave like ordinary diodes as long as the voltage on the line terminals remains below the zener voltage. If a higher voltage occurs on the line, the zeners still conduct, keeping the amplifier supply voltage within safe limits with the aid of resistor R_{12}.

The amplifier is built on the board shown, so that it can actually replace the carbon microphone, which is carefully removed from the mouthpiece. Since many different types of telephone exist, the best way of doing this will have to be figured out carefully. In most cases, it will be necessary to solder wires to the spring terminals provided for the original carbon transmitter. The electret microphone is secured at the solder side of the board, and connected with short wires to the copper tracks that form the amplifier inputs. After trimming it to size, the completed board is mounted upside down into the mouthpiece, and glued into place. The solder side of the board should be sprayed with protective lacquer, or covered with a potting compound to protect it against the heavily corrosive effect of breath. In some cases, you may also use the thin disc originally used to cover the carbon microphone. Every care should be taken to ensure that the amplifier and the electret microphone are securely mounted in the mouthpiece. If they are not, lifting the receiver and moving it about will cause noise, which defeats the use of the circuit because mechanical noise is an inherent disadvantage of the old carbon microphone!





Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 1.8 kΩ
R_2;R_9 = 68 kΩ
R_3 = 4.7 kΩ
R_4 = 470 kΩ
R_5 = 15 kΩ
R6 = 1kΩ
R_7;R_8 = 1.5 kΩ
R_{10} = 82 kΩ
R_{11} = 470 Ω
R_{12} = 22 Ω, 5 W

Capacitors:
C_1 = 33 nF
C_2 = 39 pF
C_3 = 120 pF
C_4 = 330 pF
C_5 = 47 µF, 63 V, radial
C_6 = 68 nF, pitch 5 mm

Semiconductors:
D_1;D_2 = 10 V, 1 W zener-diode
D_3;D_4 = 1N4001
T_1 = BC547B
T_2 = BC557B
T_3 = BC639

Miscellaneous:
Mic_1 = CM105-8 electret microphone (dia. 10 mm; Z_0 = 2 kΩ)

Design: F. Hueber
[944003]

PRESENTATION RUNNING LIGHTS

The running lights are particularly suitable to demonstrate in an original manner how two data streams arrive alternately at the same point. The display consists of a total of 24 LEDs, divided over three legs as shown in **Fig. 1**. Other patterns are, of course, also possible.

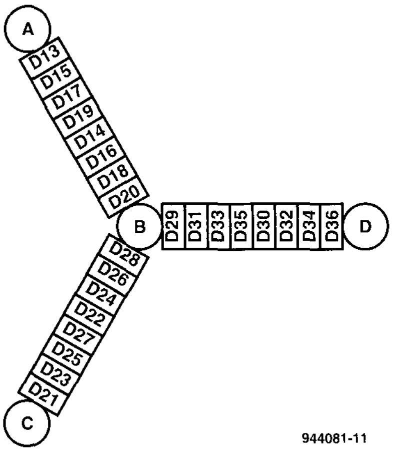
The design is aimed at giving an alternating indication of routes A-B-D and C-B-D. This means that leg B-D is on all the time and that legs A-B and C-B must be separated by an OR function.

In **Fig. 2**, scaler IC$_2$ is arranged as an eight-counter by linking its Q$_8$ output to the reset input. The time base for the counter is formed by IC$_1$, which has been connected as an astable multivibrator.

The LEDs are driven by the Q outputs of IC$_2$ via transistors T$_1$–T$_4$. The anodes of diodes D$_{29}$–D$_{36}$ are linked to the +ve supply line via series resistors R$_{22}$–R$_{25}$. These diodes thus light every time IC$_2$ generates the right condition (relevant Q output high).

The series resistors of the other diodes are not linked to the +ve supply line directly but via T$_5$–T$_7$ or T$_6$–T$_8$ respectively. These transistor pairs thus form the OR function mentioned earlier. When one of outputs Q$_4$–Q$_7$ is high, T$_5$ and T$_7$ conduct so that one of LED pairs D$_{13}$–D$_{20}$ lights. The collector of T$_5$ is low, so that T$_6$ and T$_8$ remain off. When Q$_4$–Q$_7$ are all low, T$_5$ does not conduct. Its collector is then high, whereupon T$_6$ and T$_8$ conduct and one of the LED pairs D$_{21}$–D$_{28}$ lights.

1

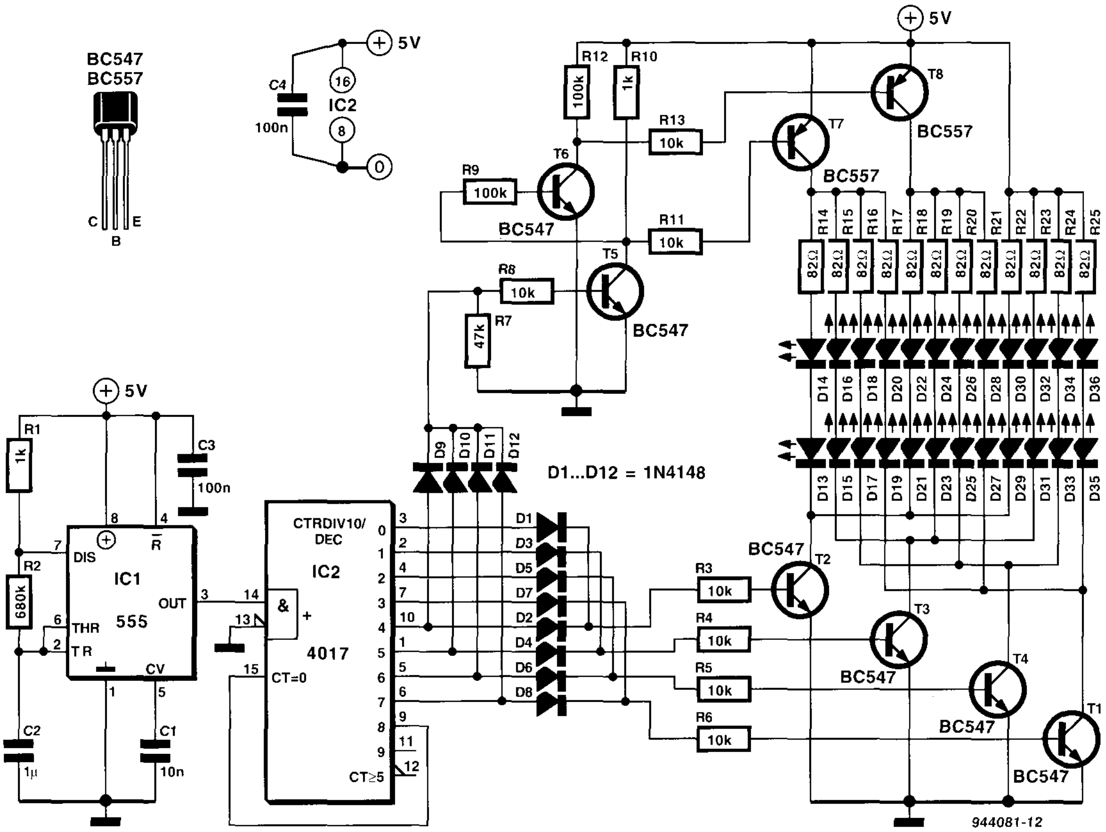


The number of LEDs may, of course, be increased by adding one or two to the twelve series connections. This means, however, that the supply voltage and the value of the series resistors must be changed accordingly.

The current drawn by the running lights is determined primarily by the LEDs, but does not exceed 50 mA.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944081]

2



H-FIELD SENSOR

As earlier reported in this magazine[1], from 1 January 1996 all (new) electronic and electrical apparatus must meet the European standard for electr-magnetic compatibility (EMC). For home-constructed equipment, the sensor described here will be found useful, yet simple to make. It is in fact a small loop antenna, made from 50 Ω coaxial cable, that functions as an *H*-field (magnetic field) sensor. Although it is simple, it is capable of detecting a magnetic field caused by, for instance, a printed circuit board.

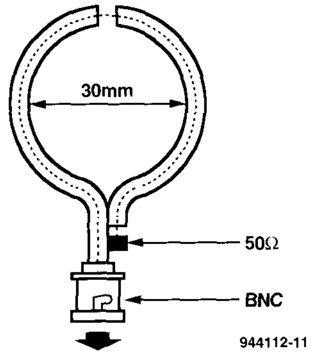
The *H*-field induces a small voltage in the screen of the cable, which is applied via a BNC connector to an oscilloscope (a spectrum analyser is better, but not many home constructors have one). Because of its symmetry, the sensor is not sensitive to the *E*(lectric)-field, which makes it possible to view at once what the consequences are on the spurious radiation of, in this case, a modification of the PCB.

However, to comply with legal requirements, an absolute measurement of the electric field at a distance of 3 m from the PCB (in this case) is also required. This is difficult without special equipment, but it can be computed from

$$E = 2.7\times10^{-17}\times f^2\times H,$$

where E is the electric-field strength in V m^{-1} at a distance of 3 m; f is the frequency in Hz; and H is the magnetic-field strength in A m^{-1} at a distance of 0.1 m. The formula can be used for frequencies of 16–477 MHz. In the case discussed, it should also be noted that the measurement is relevant only if the current loops on the board are much smaller than the wavelength. This will normally be so, unless ultra-high frequencies are used.

The sensor consists of a length of 50 Ω coaxial cable formed into a loop with a diameter of 300 mm. At the ends, solder the screens together and solder a 50 Ω surface-mount resistor to the junction. At the centre of the circumference, break the screen as shown. Take care not to damage the inner conductor.



944112-11

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944112]

---

[1] May, June, 1993.

DISCRETE A-D CONVERTER FOR 8051

If an analogue-to-digital (A-D) converter is required for a particular application of an 8051 microcontroller design, this may be built from discrete components. The one described here has a maximum measuring error of 1% and an input voltage range of 0–2 V.

The important component in the diagram is capacitor C_1. This is discharged very rapidly by T_1 when the port connected to the gate of the MOSFET goes low. The collector of T_2 then carries the full supply voltage. When the level at port P*.* rises to 1 again, T_1 is inhibited.

Stages IC_{1a} and T_2 form a constant-current source, driven by the input voltage, which charges C_1 when T_1 is inhibited. The level of the potential across C_1 is compared with a reference voltage of 2.5 V, held steady by D_1, by IC_{1b}.

When the potential across C_1 drops below 2.5 V (with respect to earth), the comparator output changes state (from high to low) and the controller receives an interrupt. The interval between the leading edge at the P*.* port and the interrupt is inversely proportional with the applied input voltage. The interval is measured by the internal timer of the controller. This method is not very precise, because the processor does not react instantly to the interrupt. This is, however, not a problem when the interval is (relatively) long.

The input voltage, U_i, is:

$$U_i = 2K / N \quad (V),$$

where N is the counter status and K is a constant determined by a calibration measurement.

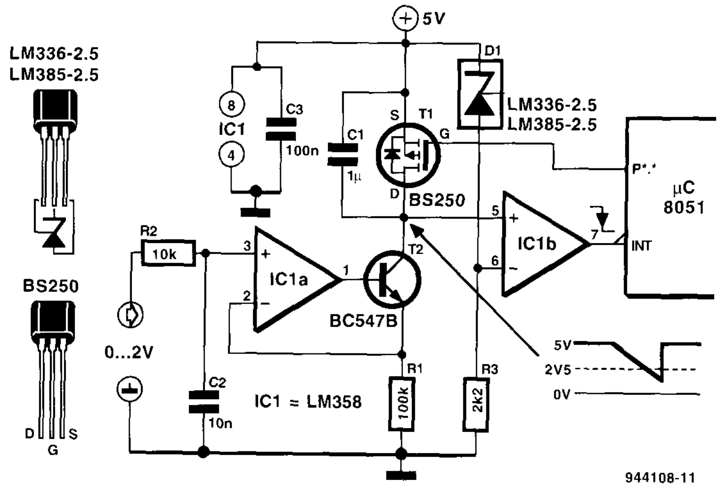
A rather more precise method is programming the software counter, but the drawback of this is that the processor cannot fulfil other functions during the measurement.

Another method is using the gate signal that controls the internal timers. This enables a fairly accurate assessment of the width of the input pulse without the CPU losing time.

The values of R_1 and C_1 are chosen to give a conversion time of 125 ms with an input voltage of 2 V. For shorter conversion times, the value of either C_1 or R_1 must be lowered, but not by more than a factor 10, otherwise the opamp does not react sufficiently fast any more.

The converter draws a current of only a few milliamperes.

Design: G. Kleine
[944108]



944108-11

At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

£395

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

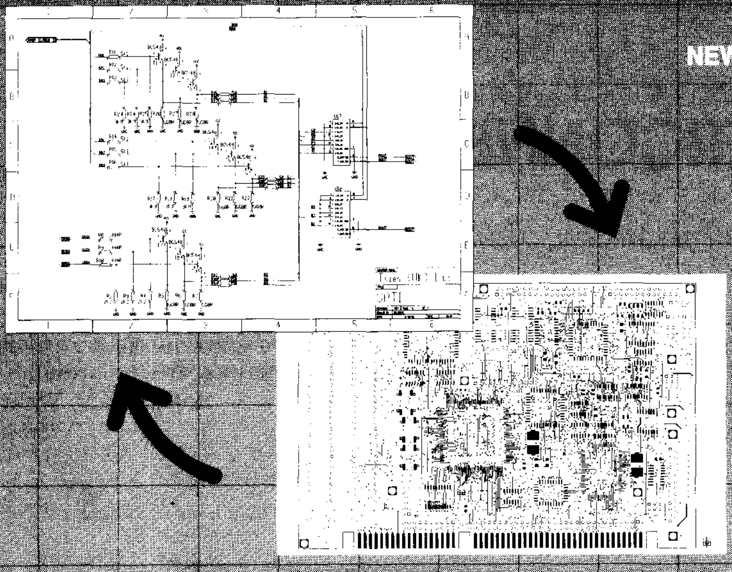
£95

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

£295

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- NEW Thermal power plane support with full DRC



BoardRouter

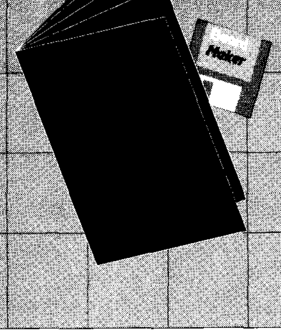
Gridless re-entrant autorouter

£200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

DIFFERENTIAL PROBE

Normally, the standard probe supplied with an oscilloscope can be used only for measurements with respect to earth. This, occasionally frustrating, limitation can be nullified by a differential probe of which both prods 'float' with respect to earth. An accurate differential amplifier ensures that only the potential difference between the prods is registered.

The design also makes it possible to measure high voltages in a safe manner. The present probe can handle voltages up to 700 V_{pp}, provided, of course, that R_1, R_2, C_1, and C_2 are rated appropriately. It has a bandwidth of 1 MHz and a common-mode rejection that varies from 80 dB (direct voltage) to 20 dB at 1 MHz.

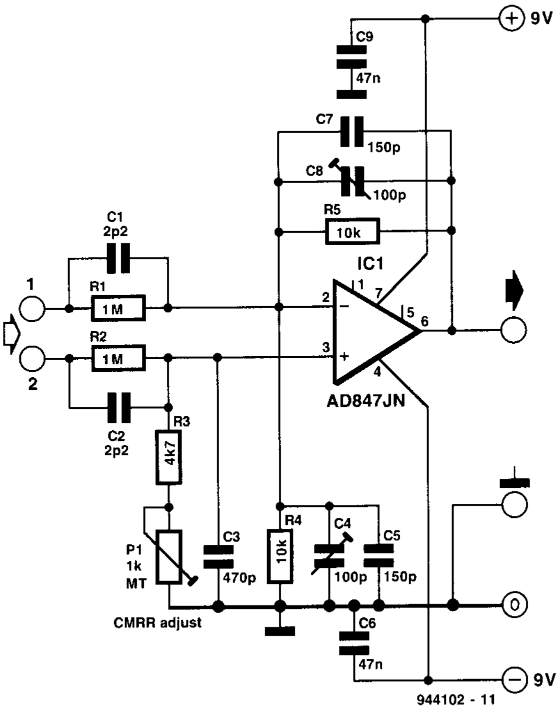
Since, owing to the type of operational amplifier used, the amplification must be ≥ 1, the signal at input 1 is attenuated a hundredfold by R_1-R_4 and then amplified ×1 in IC_1 (R_5/R_4). Frequency compensation is provided by C_8 in the feedback loop of the amplifier. Note that C_4 does not influence the compensation, because the inverting input of IC_1 forms a virtual earth for the signal.

The signal at input 2 is attenuated two-hundredfold by R_2-R_3-P_1 and then amplified ×2 in $IC_1(1+R_5/R_4)$. Frequency compensation for the attenuator is provided by C_3 and for the amplifier by C_4 and C_5; this effectively counters the effect of R_5-C_7-C_8.

To calibrate the probe, connect an oscilloscope or digital millivoltmeter to its output and note the offset. Next, short-circuit the two inputs and apply a direct or low-frequency voltage between the inputs and earth and adjust P_1 to obtain an offset that is equal to the one noted earlier. Then, remove the short from the inputs and apply a 1 kHz rectangular signal between input 1 and earth, and adjust C_8 to obtain as faithful a rectangular waveform as possible on the oscilloscope. Finally, apply the rectangular signal between input 2 and earth and adjust C_4 in an identical manner.

The probe draws a current of about 5 mA.

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944102]



FAX-PC INTERCONNECTION

The interconnection is of use to readers who have a fax machine and a PC with fax card and relevant software. The fax machine can then be used as printer and scanner for the PC. With older fax machines the resolution will be 200·100 d.p.i.; with modern ones 200·200 d.p.i.

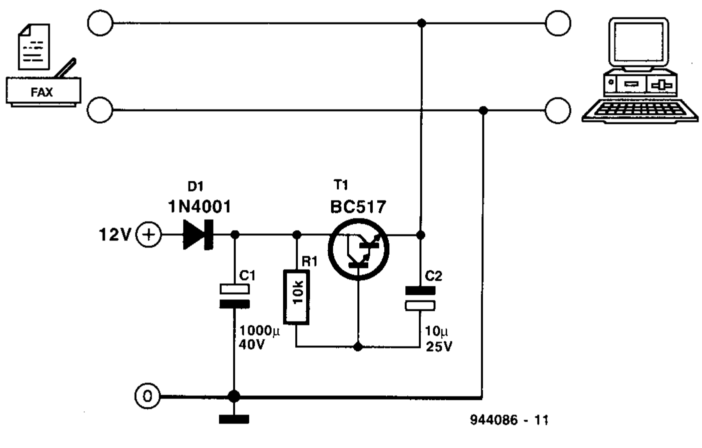
When a sheet of paper with text or graphics is inserted into the fax, the digitized image appears on the computer screen, which can then be stored on the computer disk. Conversely, text or graphics on the computer screen can be printed by the fax machine. An advantage is that compatibility questions do not arise.

There is, however, a drawback to this setup: unless a house telephone or two public telephone lines are available, there is no other communication between the PC and the fax machine.

Fortunately, the two units may be coupled via a two-wire connection, to which a 12 V supply (mains adaptor) and a current source (T_1) are added—see diagram. Each of the units draws a current of about 40 mA, although in some equipment this may be quite different. Polarity reversal of the 12 V supply is prevented by D_1.

It should be noted that the two-wire connection does not provide calling facilities. It is thus necessary that both the fax machine and the fax card in the PC can be started manually.

Design: K.M. Walraven
[944086]



CENTRONICS INPUT

Most computer users know that their computer has a parallel printer port, often colloquially called 'Centronics port'. Not many of them know, however, that this port offers more facilities than just driving a printer.

This articles describes how, with the aid of a small auxiliary circuit and auxiliary program in Pascal, 8-bit wide data can be written via this port. The circuit makes use of the fact that, apart from the eight data outputs, every printer port also has several control lines that are used to coordinate the exchange of data with the printer.

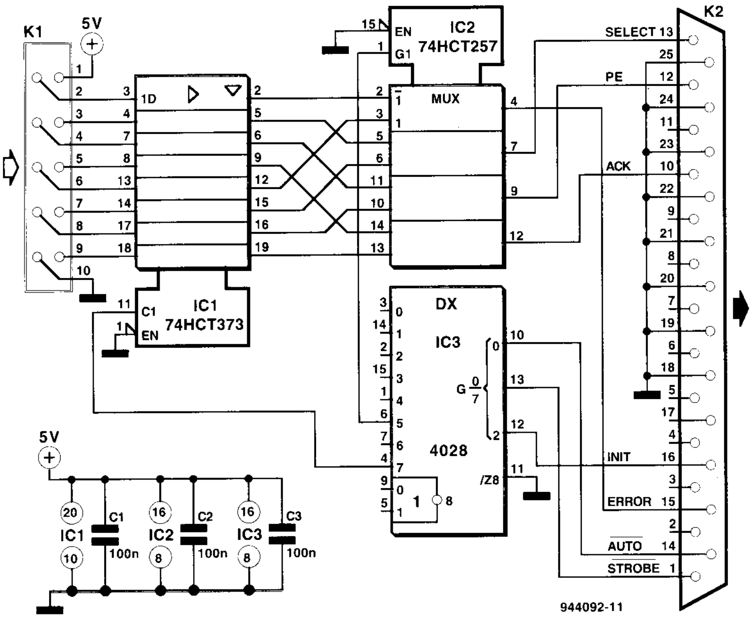
In the present circuit, use is made of outputs STROBE, AUTO and INIT, and inputs ACK, PE, SELECT and ERROR. These seven lines make it possible to make an 8-bit input. The 8-bit wide data are written in two steps, each of four bits. Switching from step to step is effected by IC$_2$, a Type 74HCT257 multiplexer.

IC$_1$ functions as a bus buffer. IC$_3$ ensures the enabling of the buffer, which in its quiescent state is in high-impedance mode via the G input.

IC$_3$ also arranges the switching between the most and least significant nibbles of the data via the A/B input of IC$_2$.

The program, whose listing is shown in the table, ensures the correct drive for these three components. It is written in standard Pascal and may thus be used without any difficulty with all Pascal compilers.

Design: R. van Steenis
[944092]



```
program readlpt;

uses crt;
var LSB, MSB, Total_New, Total_Old : integer;
  Ctrl, Readbyte : integer;
const Base_Address = $378;

{          b7 b6 b5 b4  b3  b2  b1  b0
    readbyte  X  I4 I3 I2  I1  X   X   X  }

begin
 {initialisation}
 clrscr;
 Ctrl    := Base_Address+2;     {Base address can be $3BC, $278 or $378}
 Readbyte := Base_Address+1;    {depending on printer port number used}
 Total_Old := Total_new +1;
 gotoxy(30,10); writeln('Value LSB  =');
 gotoxy(30,11); writeln('Value MSB  =');
 gotoxy(30,13); writeln('Total value =');
 gotoxy(30,14); writeln('Inputs     =');

 {repeat until key pressed}
 repeat
  port[Ctrl]:=0;
  port[Ctrl]:=4;                 {latch Total_New value in buffer}
  port[Ctrl]:=0;
  LSB := port[readbyte];           {read 4 LSBs into memory}
  LSB := (LSB and $78) div 8;        {shift right three positions}
  port[Ctrl]:=5;                 {select 4 MSBs}
  delay(1);                    {wait 1 ms}
  MSB := port[readbyte];           {read 4 MSBs into memory}
  MSB := (MSB and $78) div 8;        {shift right three positions}
  Total_New := LSB+MSB*16;
  if Total_New <> Total_Old then      {input changed?}
  begin
   gotoxy (45,10);
   write (LSB,' ');              {write 4 LSBs to screen}
   gotoxy(45,11); write(MSB,' ');     {write 4 MSBs to screen}
   gotoxy(45,13); write(Total_New,' ');{write decimal value to screen}
   gotoxy(45,14);                {and binary value}
   write((Total_New and 128)div 128);  {write bit7 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 64 )div 64);   {write bit6 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 32 )div 32);   {write bit5 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 16 )div 16);   {write bit4 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 8  )div 8);    {write bit3 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 4  )div 4);    {write bit2 to screen}
   write((Total_New and 2  )div 2);    {write bit1 to screen}
   write(Total_New and 1  );         {write bit0 to screen}
  end;
  Total_Old := Total_New;           {save new value as old}
 until keypressed;
end.
```

CURRENT PROBE

When it comes to measuring alternating currents in a safe manner, current probes have a number of significant advantages over series resistors. To begin with, the measuring circuit is electrically isolated from the a.c. supply line which carries the current to be measured. Secondly, the a.c. supply line need not be broken to insert a series resistor, or a cluster of series resistors with an associated range switch. Thirdly, voltage loss caused by the the current probe is negligible.

Current probes are based on inductive coupling only, and usually have a transformer at the input to couple on to the a.c. supply line. To ensure that the current which flows through the a.c. supply line is transformed down to a safe level, which can be handled by an opamp, the input transformer usually has a turns ratio of 1:1,000 or so. In practice, that means that the primary of the transformer has one turn, and the secondary, 1,000.

Here, two transformers with a turns ratio of 1:32 are cascaded to obtain a total current step-down ratio of 1:1,000 (1:32^2). This was done mainly to avoid the tedium of having to wind 1,000 turns of wire on to a ferrite ring core. Despite the fact that two transformers are used instead of one, the current probe still has an impressive frequency and current range.

Tr_1 and Tr_2 lower the current carried on the a.c. line by a factor of 32^2. The output current is applied to a current-to-voltage converter based on an AD847 opamp. Resistor R_1 gives the opamp a conversion factor of about 0.1. An off-set adjustment, P_1, is provided to keep the oscilloscope 'in the picture' without having to switch it to a.c. input mode.

The transformers are wound using ferrite ring cores type RCC26/10-3C11 (order code 4330 030 3752) from Philips Components. The inductance conversion factor, A_L, of this core is quite high at 5 μH per turn. The cross-sectional area is 55.9 mm^2, and the effective length is 60.1 mm. The core material is 3C11. The secondary windings consist of 32 turns of 1 mm dia. (20 SWG) enamelled copper wire; the primary windings of one turn of the same wire. For proper insulation, the primary of Tr_1 is best made from solid, insulated, wire. The PCB connection via terminal block K_1 must not be used at a.c. line voltages greater than 42 V, or currents greater than 5 A. In those cases, the measurement wire must be run through the core of Tr_1.

Finally, some test data obtained with a prototype of the current probe:

frequency range:
50 Hz to 100 KHz (relative error <1.5%)
30 Hz to 1 MHz (relative error < 5%)
current range at 50 Hz:
I_{max} = 15 A (relative error <1.5%)
I_{max} = 20 A (relative error <5%)

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 102 Ω, 1%
P_1 = 10 kΩ multiturn preset

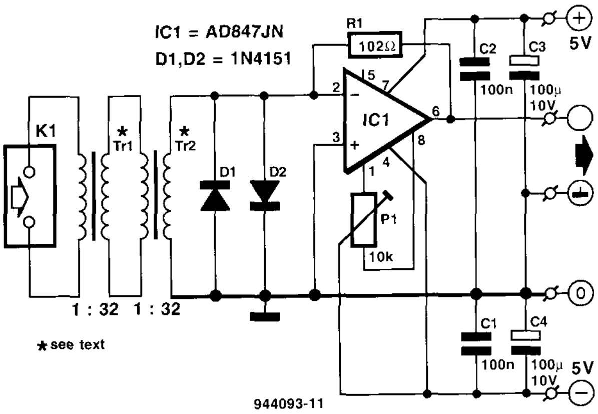
Capacitors:
C_1, C_2 = 100 nF
C_3, C_4 = 100 μF, 10 V, radial

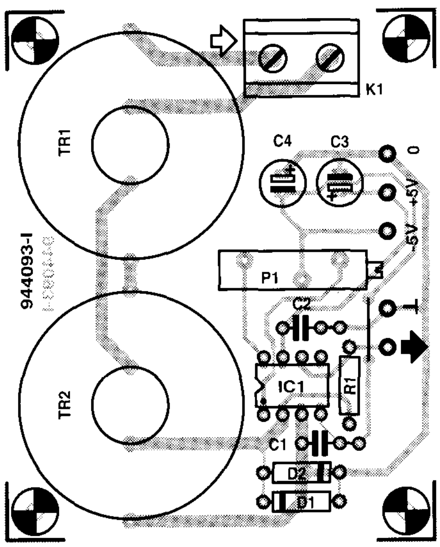
Semiconductors:
D_1, D_2 = 1N4151

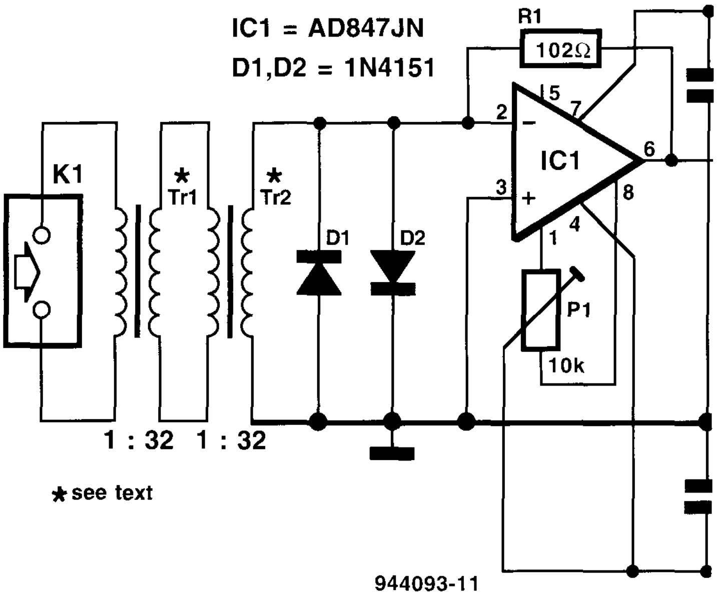
Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = AD847JN

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = PCB terminal block, pitch 7.5mm
Tr_1, Tr_2 = ferrite ring core RCC26/10-3C11 (Philips Components order code 4330 030)

Design: H. Bonekamp
[944093]







50 HZ BAND-STOP FILTER

The suppression of the centre frequency in this bandstop filter is not dependent on the capacitors used, but on the resistors and the properties of the operational amplifier. The resistors are 0.1% precision types and the opamp provides high common-mode rejection.

The suppression of the centre frequency provided by the prototype amounted to about 57 dB. This value hardly changes as long as the total resistance of R_4+R_5 = 20 kΩ. Changing the ratio of R_4:R_5 from that in the diagram does, however, alter the centre frequency, f_c, which is determined by:

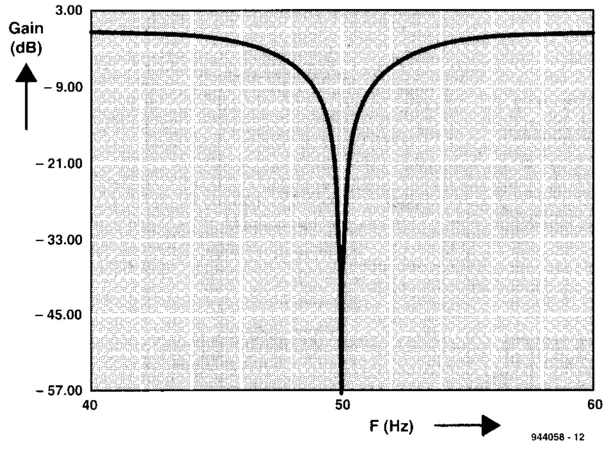
$$f_c = 1/2\pi\sqrt{(R_4 \cdot R_5 \cdot C_1 \cdot C_2)}.$$

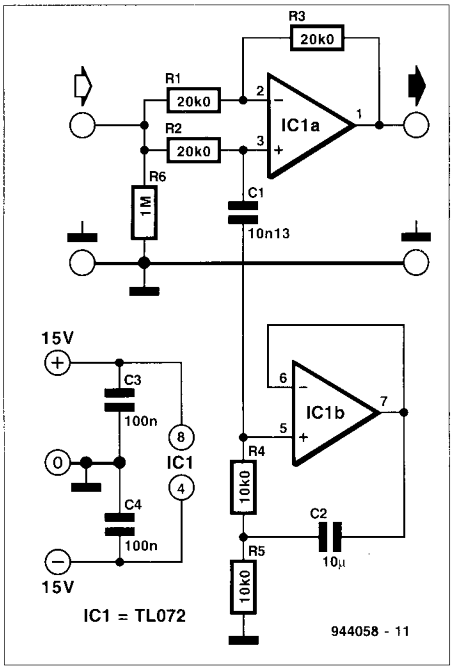
Normally, the resistances should be related asa follows:

$$R_1 = R_2 = R_3$$

and

$$R_4 = R_5 = {}^1/_2 R_1.$$





The Q of the filter depends on the ratio C_1:C_2 – the larger the ratio, the better the Q. With values as specified, the Q of the circuit should theoretically be greater than 8. However, owing to losses in the dielectrics, the practical value measured was only 7.6. It is thus advisable to use high-quality capacitors: polystyrene types for the smaller values. Unfortunately, these are not available in values >56 nF; above that value, MKT types should be used.

Since the internal magnification of the filter is fairly large, the level of the input signal should be kept below 1 $V_{r.m.s.}$.

Resistor R_6 ensures that in no-signal conditions the input of IC_{1a} is at ground potential.

With capacitive loads, it is advisable to connect a 100 Ω resistor in series with the output.

The current drain from a ±15 V supply is about 4 mA.

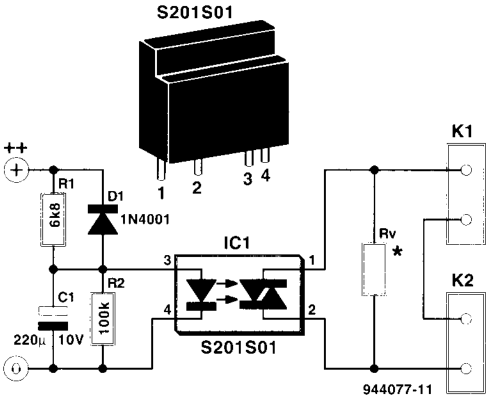
Design: T. Giesberts [944058]

POWER-ON DELAY

Switching on inductive loads, such as transformers, causes a very high initial current, because at that instant, the load does not produce a counter-e.m.f. Consequently, measures must be taken to prevent the (perfectly correct) mains fuse from giving up the ghost.

One such measure is afforded by the present circuit. Headers K_1 and K_2 are connected in series with the mains switch of the relevant equipment. At power-on, there will be a fairly high drop across R_v, which limits the initial current appreciably.

A voltage is tapped from the supply of the equipment and taken to point ++. As soon as C_1 has been charged via R_1, and the threshold voltage of the LED in IC_1 has been exceeded, the triac in the solid-state relay will come on and short-circuit R_v. The triac remains on, irrespective of whether the load is resistive or inductive.



The value of R_v depends on the load; it will normally be 50–100 Ω. The rating of the resistor must be ≥25 W. It is, of course, possible to use a number of 5 W or 10 W resistors in parallel.

The value of R_1 must be $(U_{++}-1.5) / 200$.

The value of C_1 must make the product R_1C_1 = 1 s.

The values specified in the diagram assume a supply voltage of about 40 V.

It should be borne in mind that the delay does not function if the load is switched on and off at short intervals, because C_1 cannot be discharged (via R_2) rapidly enough.

Also, remember that full power is not available until the triac has short-circuited R_v.

The solid-state relay used in the prototype can switch at any angle of the alternating voltage. Other types, such as the S101S02 andS101S04 (also from Sharp), have a zero crossing detector on board—the S101S03 and S101S05 have not. The Types S101S03 and S101S04 have an internal series resistor for the LED—the S101S01 and S101S02 have not. The maximum permissible voltage for the S101... series is 400 V; that for the S102... series is 600 V.

The isolating voltage between LED and triac is >4000 V. The leakage distance between the connections must be >6 mm.

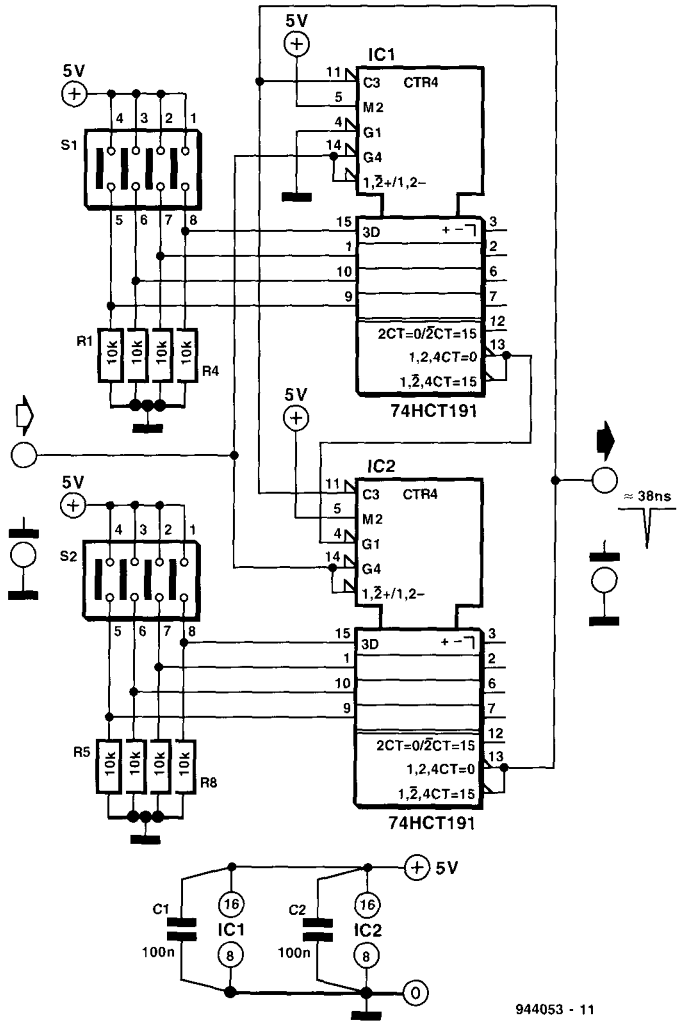
Design: K.M. Walraven [944077]

PROGRAMMABLE DIVIDER

Many counter ICs on the market, such as the 4059, 40102 and 40103, are specifically designed for use as programmable timers or dividers. Certain other ICs can, however, also be used for this purpose.

In the prototype, use is made of two presettable 4-bit up/down counters Type 74HCT191—see diagram. By using the 'ripple clock' for presetting the counters, the number of clock pulses needed during down counting is the same as the binary value applied to the data inputs. In this way, the division is equal to the set divisor. The diagram shows how two counters can be combined to an 8-bit divider. Three or more counters may be joined together. The load and clock pins of each IC are then linked, while the ripple clock output (pin 13) of an IC is connected to the enable input (pin 4) of the next IC.

The ripple clock of the MSB counters provides the load pulse and also functions as the output of the divider. When it becomes active, the counters are preset, whereupon the ripple clock is disabled.



The pulse width of the output signal is thus determined by the sum of the propagation delays of the counters. According to the manufacturers' data sheet, this is about 17 ns. In the prototype, which used two counters, a value of 38 ns was measured.

The current drain at low frequencies is determined almost entirely by the pull-down resistors at the data inputs. When the data inputs are all high, the current drain is about 4 mA.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944053]

IMPROVED OPTOISOLATOR

A recurring problem in the design of optoisolator circuits is arriving at the right compromise between insensitivity to spurious signals, component tolerances and long-term stability. One aid in minimizing this problem is replacing the usual collector resistor of the optoisolator by a current source as shown in the diagram. The resulting circuit is simple, inexpensive, uses readily available components and, last but not least, has good reliability.

In the diagram, IC_1 functions as a threshold switch and is also part of the current source, T_1-R_2. Since the NE555 has a TTL-compatible as well asn open-collector output, it can be connected directly to a microprocessor.

The value of R_1 depends on the maximum permissible current through the optoisolator. The value of R_2 is

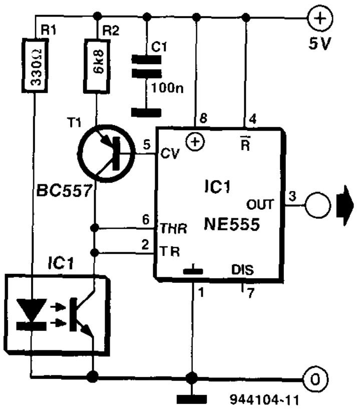
$$R_2 = [(U_b/3-0.6)]/[(I_1+I_d)/2],$$

where U_b is the supply voltage, I_1 is the current when the optoisolator receives light, and I_d is the dark current.

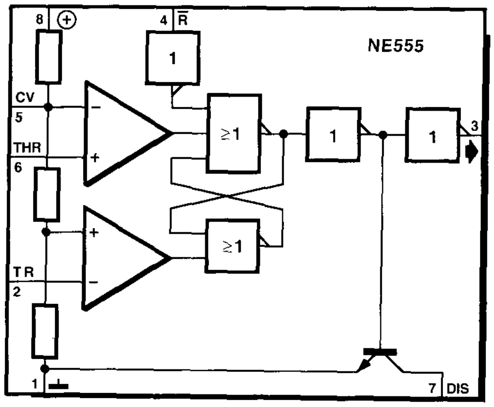
The values specified in the diagram assume an optoisolator Type CNY17. If a different type is used, the value of R_2 may have to be altered.

Design: A. Rietjens
[944104]

1



2



STAND-ALONE S/PDIF COPYBIT ELIMINATOR

The S/PDIF copybit eliminator described in Ref. 1 has to be incorporated into a DAT or DCC recorder, which means that the player has to be opened and, in some cases, modified. The small extension card described here enables the copybit eliminator to be used as an external device, that is, inserted into the coaxial or optical link between a CD player and a DAT recorder. This can be achieved by combining the following circuits:

1. the digital-audio enhancer (Ref. 2);
2. the copybit eliminator (Ref. 1);
3. the extension board described here.

The copybit eliminator so made is a stand-alone unit capable of recognizing all three sample frequencies, 32 kHz, 44 kHz and 48 kHz, and requires no modifications to existing equipment.

The copybit eliminator requires a clock frequency of 128 times the sample frequency. This clock is available at pin 11 of dual bistable IC_3 in the digital-audio enhancer. However the phase has to be reversed for the copybit eliminator. This function is accomplished by inverter IC_{2a} on the present extension board.

Since the header on the digital-audio enhancer can not be used to connect the present extension, a different solution has been found. The extension board is plugged into the socket from which IC_3 is removed. In this way, the copybit eliminator is inserted into the signal path ahead of IC_{3b} (whose function is taken over by IC_{1b} on the extension board). An extra advantage of this connection is that the digital-audio enhancer then also removes any spurious signals introduced by the copybit eliminator.

The socket for IC_3 on the digital-audio enhancer board supplies all signals necessary for the extension board to operate: the supply voltage, the recovered clock, and, of course, the S/PDIF signal at TTL level. The copybit eliminator is connected to 10-way boxheader K_1 on the extension board via a short length of flatcable.

Although the 74HC74 removed from the digital-audio enhancer board can be used again in position IC_1 on the extension board, it is better to replace it with a 74HC**T**74.

Remove IC_3 from the digital-audio enhancer board. Connector $K_{2'}$ on the extension board consists of 14 short, solid wires all cut to the same length (approx. 10 mm) and soldered at the track side. Once the extension board is complete, carefully align.these wires and insert them into the socket for IC_3. Alternatively, remove the socket and solder the wires on the digital-audio enhancer board also.

References:

1. Copybit eliminator, *Elektor Electronics* February 1994.
2. Digital-audio enhancer, *Elektor Electronics* February 1993.

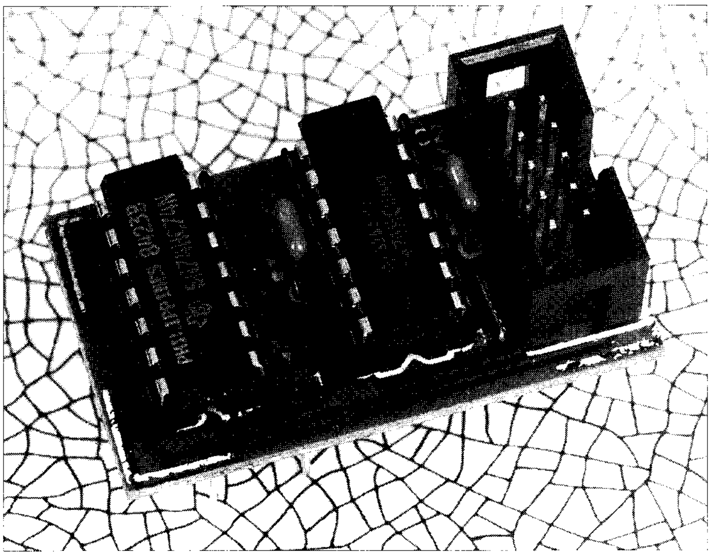
Parts list

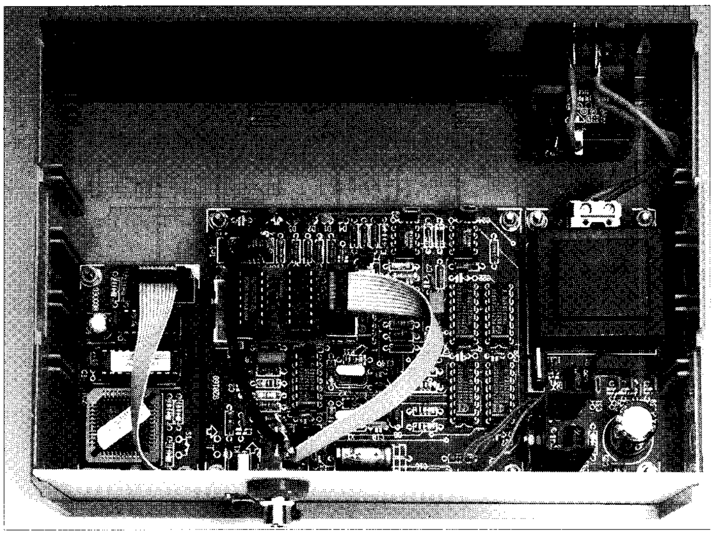
Capacitors:
C_1,C_2 = 47 nF ceramic

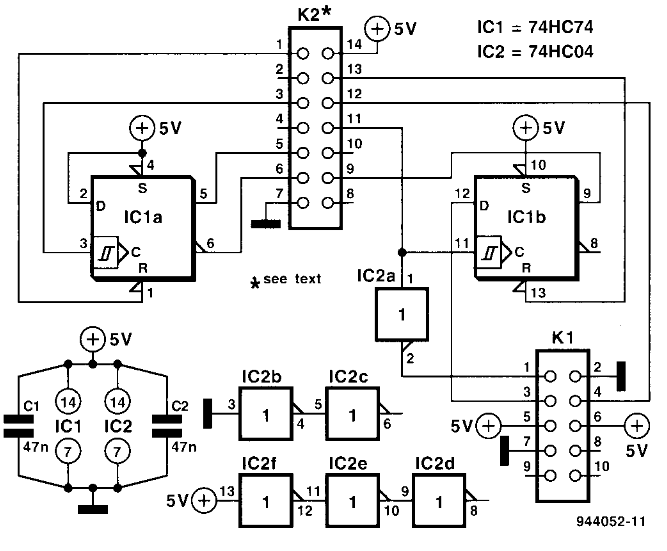
Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = 74HC74 or 74HCT74
IC_2 = 74HC04

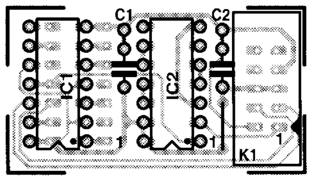
Miscellaneous:
K_1 = 10-way boxheader
K_2 = 14 wires (see text)

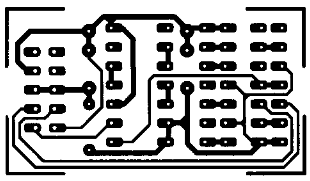
Design: T. Giesberts
[944052]







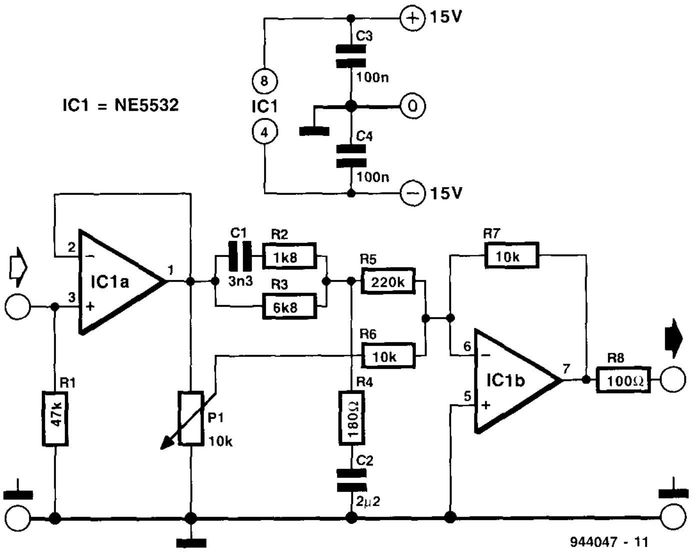




LOUDNESS CONTROL

The sensitivity of the human ear vs frequency characteristic is not a straight line. Our hearing is much less sensitive to low frequencies, and slightly less sensitive to high frequencies, than to frequencies in the middle range. This is an evolutionary adaptation for the loudness at which these frequencies occur in nature.

At low levels of sound pressure, the sensitivity of our hearing decreases even more, particularly at low frequencies. This presents a problem in the reproduction of a.f. signals, since at low volume levels the relationship with respect to the original changes. This is the reason that in certain audio amplifiers a physiological volume control, also called loudness control, is incorporated. Usually, this consists of a frequency-dependent network in parallel with the volume control, which provides more attenuation at the middle frequencies than at the low and high ones.



An active type of such a frequency-dependent network is shown in the diagram. It consists of an input buffer, IC_{1a}, and a summation amplifier, IC_{1b}, which are linked by two different signal paths.

One path is via volume control P_1 and R_6, shunted by a frequency-correcting network that consists of C_1, C_2 and R_2–R_5. The network amplifies low frequencies up to 20 Hz by a maximum of 24 dB and high frequencies up to 20 kHz by up to 8 dB. The ratio R_3:R_4 determines the maximum bass amplification, while the value of C_2 determines the cut-off point. Resistor R_2 ensures that no amplification occurs at frequencies above about 20 kHz.

The circuit has a small drawback: because of the correcting network, it is not possible to turn down the volume completely. With the value specified for R_5, the maximum attenuation is 60 dB. If this is not sufficient, the value of R_5 may be increased, but then the frequency correction falls off rather too quickly when the volume is increased. A better solution is a second potentiometer, mechanically coupled with P_1, at the output. However, in a stereo version, that would mean finding a virtually unobtainable quadruple potentiometer.

The NE5532 may be replaced by a comparable type without any difficulty.

The ±15 V supply must be well regulated. It needs to supply a current of only a few mA.

Design: T. Giesberts
[944047]

COMPARATOR WITH UNILATERAL HYSTERESIS

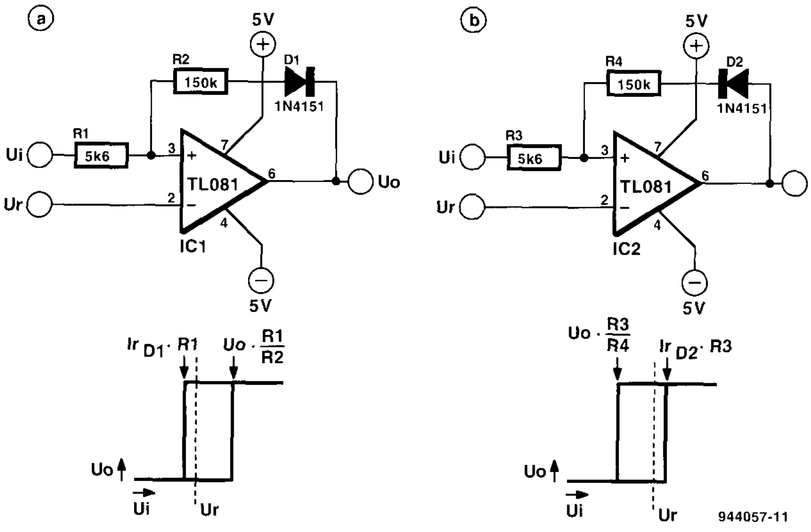
Normally, a comparator has inherent hysteresis, that is, when the input voltage rises, the comparator will react only when the reference voltage is exceeded by a certain amount. When the input voltage drops, the comparator changes state only when that voltage is well below the reference potential. Hysteresis is essential to prevent a system clattering or vibrating around its reference level.

The hysteresis is normally symmetrical, but occasionally it is necessary to make one of the thresholds exactly equal to the reference voltage. This can be achieved by adding a diode as shown in the diagrams.

In **(a)**, the lower edge of the hysteresis window is equal to the reference voltageand in **(b)**, the upper edge.

Normally, feedback resistors R_1 and R_2 determine the size of the window. Diode D_1 causes the resistors to act in only one direction, which results in the window shifting at one side to (virtually) the reference voltage. There will be a slight difference owing to the reverse leakage current of the diode which results in a drop across the resistors. However, the input bias current of the opamp also plays a role. Therefore, if exact operation is required, a good-quality diode (with low leakage current) and opamp must be used.

Design:H. Bonenkamp
[944057]



FAST SWITCH-OFF FOR POWER AMPLIFIER

The 'Medium power a.f. amplifier'[1] uses a relay for the switch-on delay to suppress annoying switching plops. When the amplifier is switched off, however, the relay, owing to hysteresis, remains actuated for a short time, which results in switch-off clicks. Although these are harmless, they are annoying. The present circuit makes them things of the past.

In **Fig. 1** the connection between Re$_1$-D$_6$ (anode) and R$_{56}$-D$_7$ (anode) is broken and a transistor connected between the two open points. This transistor is controlled via an optoisolator by the rectified (D$_1$, D$_2$) and buffered (C$_1$) secondary voltage of the mains transformer.

When the power amplifier is on, the optoisolator is also on, and the relay is energized by T$_1$. When the mains is switched off, the optoisolator is disabled and the relay is denergized instantly.

A second solution is replacing resistor R$_{59}$ by two soldering pins, to which the circuit shown in **Fig. 2** is connected. The action of this circuit is near enough the same as that described earlier. In some cases it may, however be necessary to replace C$_{22}$ by a lower value capacitor.

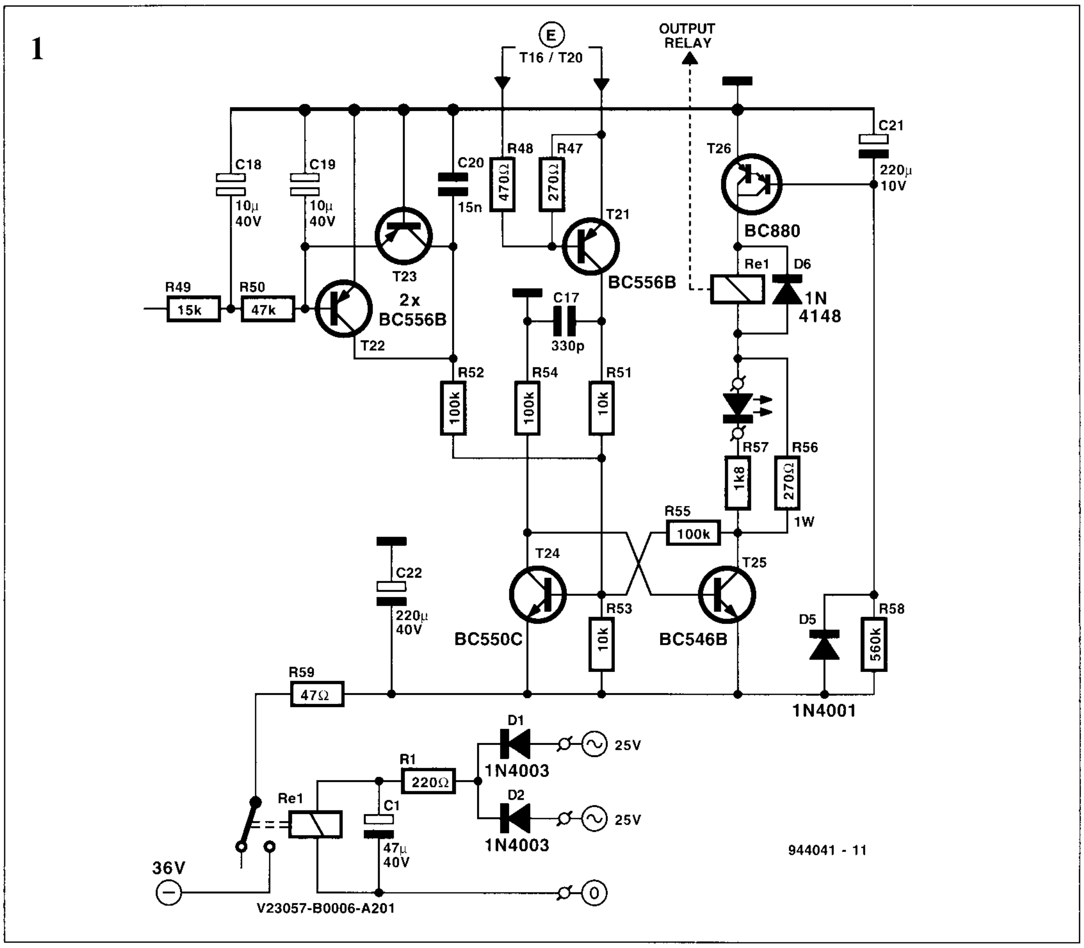
Figure 2 may also be used for yet a third solution, in which C$_{20}$ is short-circuited by a relay contact. A contact of an auxiliary relay, which is closed when the relay is not energized, gives the protection circuit the impression that a direct voltage exists at the output of the amplifier. The protection circuit acts instantly and denergizes the output relay.

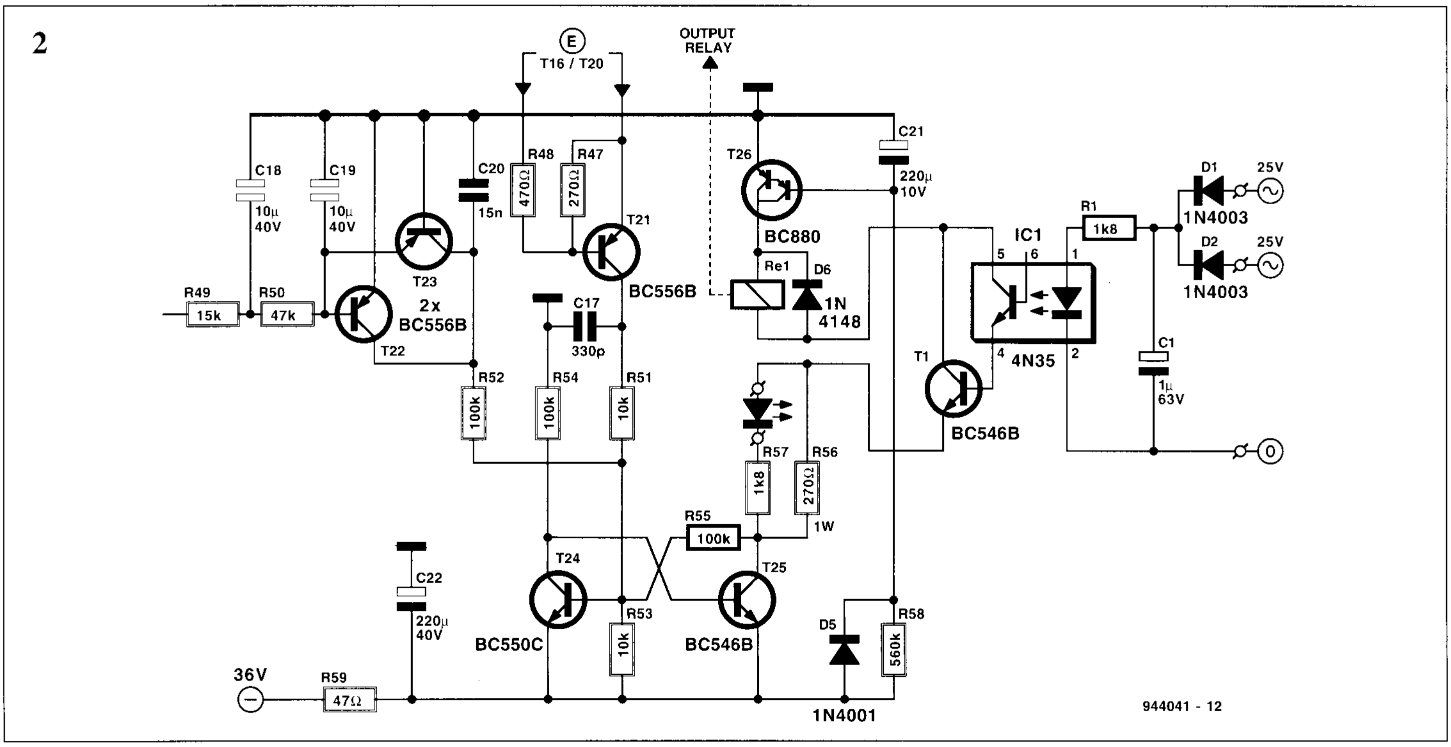
The auxiliary relay is protected against large discharge currents of C$_2$ by a small series resistor.

Design: R. Beck
[944041]

---

[1] *Elektor Electronics*, October/November 1990.





COMPOSITE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

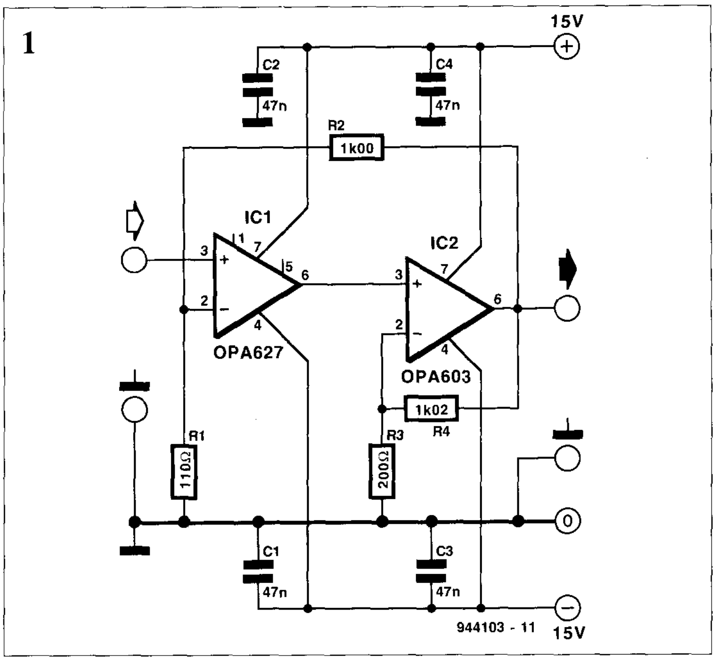
Classical (i.e., voltage-feedback) operational amplifiers, such as the OPA627, have excellent performance in applications where the required gain bandwidth is low compared with the gain-bandwidth product of the opamp. However, increasing closed-loop gain decreases the error-reducing loop gain. Furthermore, starting at relatively low frequencies, the loop gain rolls off at 20 dB/decade of signal frequency increase. In combination, these effects can produce significant errors, especially at higher frequencies where the loop gain can be very low.

Current-feedback opamps, such as the OPA603, have good dynamic performance at both low and high gains. This is because the feedback components set both closed-loop gain and open-loop gain, making loop gain and dynamic performance relatively independent of closed-loop gain. Unfortunately, the d.c. performance of current-feedback amplifiers is poor compared with classical opamps.

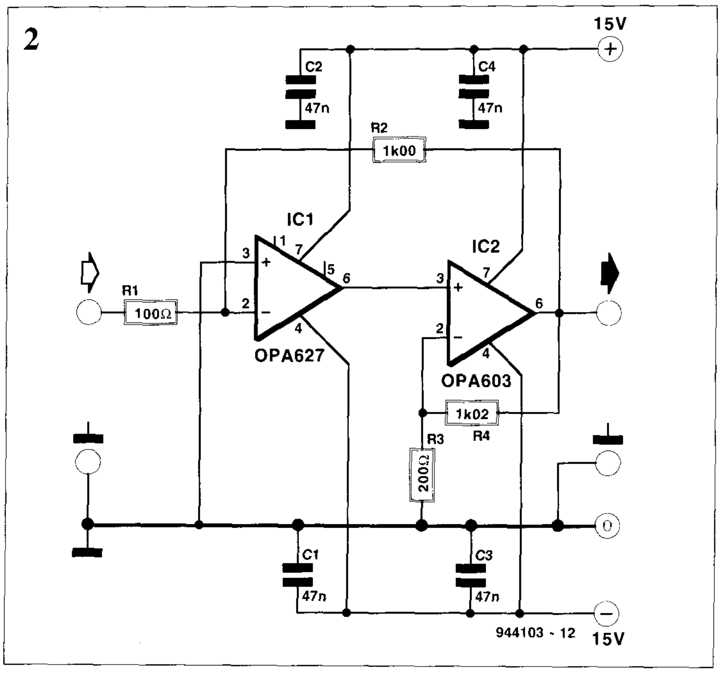
A composite amplifier using a classical amplifier and the OPA603 current-feedback amplifier can combine the best qualities of both amplifiers.

Figures 1 and **2** show noninverting and inverting composite amplifiers. The table shows suggested component values for selected gains and measured performance results.

1



2



D.c. performance of the composite amplifier is excellent. Since the OPA603 is in the feedback loop of the OPA627, the composite amplifier retains the excellent d.c. characteristics of the OPA627. In fact, since the OPA627 does not drive the load directly, its d.c. accuracy can be better than the OPA627 alone. Thermal feedback within an amplifier driving large loads will cause errors owing to internal thermal gradients and package self-heating. The composite amplifier with an OPA603 can drive 150 Ω loads to ±10 V with no thermal feedback to the OPA627.

The gain of the composite amplifier is set by R_1 and R_2 alone. Errors caused by R_3 and R_4 do not affect the gain of the composite amplifier. The gain of the second amplifier, set by R_3 and R_4, should be within ±5% to ensure expected dynamic performance.

Slew rate and full-power response of the classical amplifier are boosted in the composite amplifier. Since the OPA603 adds gain at the output of the OPA627, the slew rate of the OPA627 is increased by the gain of the OPA603. For example, in the gain-of-100 composite amplifier, the slew rate and full-power response of the OPA627 are increased from 40 V μs^{-1} and 600 kHz to over 700 V μs^{-1} and 11 MHz respectively.

Burr-Brown Application
[944103]

OVERALL GAIN [V/V]	BW [MHz]	IC$_1$	OPA603 GAIN [V/V]	R_1(1) [Ω]	R_2 [Ω]	R_3(4) [Ω]	R_4 [Ω]	SLEW RATE [V µS^{-1}]	SETTLING (0.1%)(2) [ns]	SETTLING (0.01%)(2) [ns]
5	90	OPA627	3	255	1020	499	1020	100	265	520
10	180	OPA627	6	110	1000	200	1020	240	240	500
20	330	OPA627	12	52.3	1000	93.1	1020	620	200	520
50	750	OPA627	26	49.9	2430	40.2	1020	730	320	530
100	1500	OPA627	52	49.9	4990	20	1020	730	330	(3)
200	2500	OPA637	18	49.9	10 k	60.4	1020	580	350	(3)
500	6000	OPA637	42	49.9	25 k	24.3	1020	590	580	(3)
1000	10000	OPA637	85	49.9	50 k	12.1	1020	510	640	(3)

NOTES: (1) R_1 shown is for noninverting composite amplifier. For inverting amplifier, R_1 = gain/R_2. (2) Settling time for 10 V output step. (3) Output noise exceeds 0.01% at this gain. (4) For intermediate gains, use the higher value R_3.

B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	drive A:
x	x	x	x	x	x	0	1	drive B:
x	x	x	x	x	x	1	x	DOS selects number
x	x	x	x	x	1	x	x	18 sectors/track
x	x	x	x	x	0	x	x	36 sectors/track
x	x	x	x	1	x	x	x	read/write
x	x	x	x	0	x	x	x	write protect

x = don't care
1 = jumper not fitted
0 = jumper fitted

Table 2. Configuration bit functions.

board. A dash indicates that a jumper must be fitted.

Once the card address has been set up, the board is put aside for a moment. Do not yet insert into the PC.

Start the software configuration by informing the PC about an additional drive. Enter the structure of the drive into the CONFIG.SYS file. Use one of the following commands to do so:

```
driveparm=/D:00/F:07/H:2/S:xx/T:80
```

to assign the solid-state disk to drive A:, or

```
driveparm=/D:01/F:07/H:2/S:xx/T:80
```

to assign it to drive B:.

The parameter 'xx' indicates the number of sectors per track. It should be set to '18' to emulate a 1.44-MByte disk, or '36' for a 2.88-MByte disk.

If the computer already has two diskette drives, and you wish to add the solid-state disk, a DOS driver must be started. That can be achieved by adding the following line to the CONFIG.SYS file:

```
Device=\<DOS directory>\driver.sys
/D:n/F:07/H:2/S:xx/T:80
```

where n takes a value between 0 and 3.

Having added these lines, switch the computer off. Insert the solid-state disk card, secure the bracket, and close the case. The solid-state disk is not usable yet, because it has to be formatted first. That is done with the aid of the familiar 'FORMAT' command available under DOS. Despite the fact that the capacity of the drive has been fixed by the 'driveparm' instruction, it is still recommended to repeat the desired capacity. Do this by using the /F: parameter offered by the FORMAT command, as follows:

```
FORMAT B:/F:1440
FORMAT B:/F:2880
```

for a 1.44-Mbyte or 2.88-MByte emulation of disk drive B:, respectively. Evidently, the 'station' letter (B: in the examples) must be changed in accordance with the identification assigned to the solid-state disk.

If the solid-state disk is to be used in a PC which has no disk drives at all, it has to be formatted in another PC, and then loaded with the application software. Note that this requires the disk to be made 'bootable', which is achieved using FORMAT /S.

Finally, we repeat our warning that only 2 Mbyte of memory capacity is available even if the disk card is formatted for 2.88 Mbyte.

(940085)

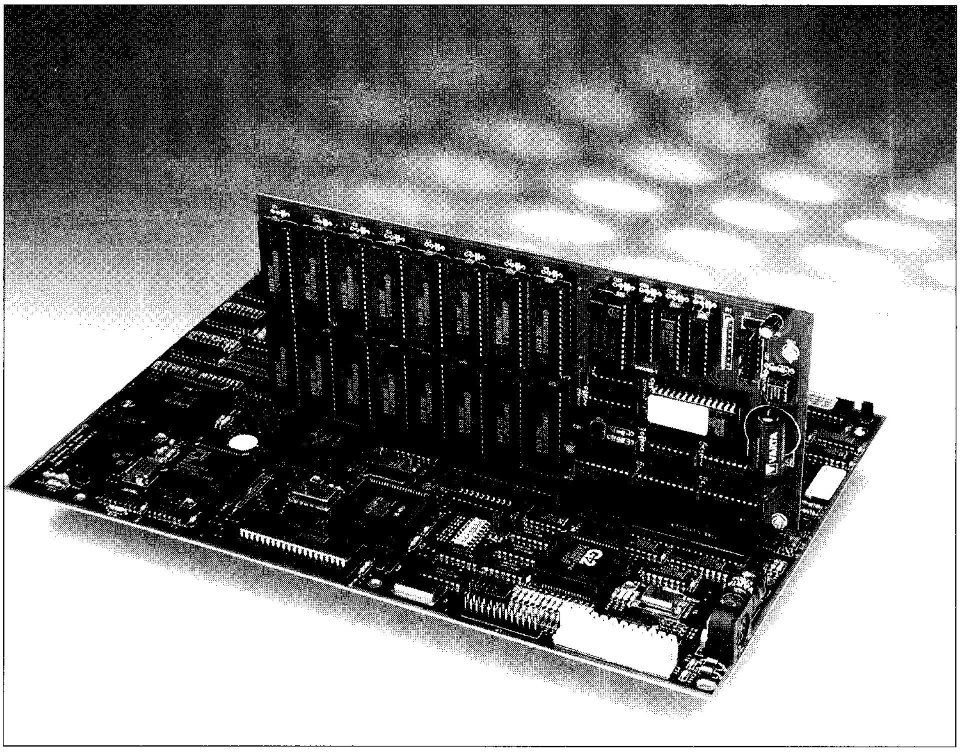


Fig. 3. Completed prototype of the solid-state disk card. mounted into an extension slot of a 386 motherboard. The key words are: no wear and tear, quiet operation, high speed and excellent reliability.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DECEMBER 1994

A number of projects carried in *Elektor Electronics* are supported by ready-made printed-circuit boards (PCBs), self-adhesive front panel foils, ROMs, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, which may be ordered through our Readers Services using the order form printed every month opposite the Readers Services page.
The list printed here is complementary to the shorter one opposite the Readers Services page elsewhere in this issue. This two-page overview of all currently available products is regularly updated and appears in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.
Items marked with a dot (●) following the product number are in limited supply only, and their availability can not be guaranteed by the time your order is received.
Items not listed here or on this month's Readers Services page are not available.
The artwork for making PCBs which are not available ready-made through the Readers Services may be found in the relevant article (from March 1990 onwards).
Prices and item descriptions subject to change. Prices can be confirmed on request at the time of ordering.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

1987

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1987			
Top-of-the-range preamplifier	*86111-2* ●	26.45	*52.90*
MARCH 1987			
MSX EPROMmer	87002 ●	11.15	22.30
MAY 1987			
MIDI signal distribution	87012 ●	8.70	17.40
NOVEMBER 1987			
BASIC computer	87192	23.80	47.60

1988

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
MARCH 1988			
Computer-controlled slide fader	87259 ●	18.80	37.60
Signal divider for satellite TV receivers	880067 ●	5.90	11.80
APRIL 1988			
Fuzz unit for guitars	*87255* ●	*7.65*	*15.30*
JULY/AUGUST 1988			
Frequency read-out for SW receivers	880039 ●	21.60	43.20
OCTOBER 1988			
Preamplifier for purists	*880132-1* ●	6.95	13.90
	880132-2 ●	14.40	28.80
Peripheral modules for BASIC computer	880159 ●	5.90	11.80
NOVEMBER 1988			
Bus interface for hi-res LCD screens	880074 ●	19.70	39.40
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-1 ●	9.95	19.90
	880092-2 ●	9.20	18.40
DECEMBER 1988			
LFA-150 — a fast power amplifier	880092-3 ●	7.50	15.00
	880092-4 ●	7.60	15.20
CVBS-to-TTL adaptor	880098 ●	5.70	11.40
Autonomous I/O controller	880184 ●	18.00	36.00

1989

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1989			
Fax interface for Atari ST and Archimedes	880109	8.65	17.30
MIDI control unit	880178-1	10.65	21.30
	880178-2	*7.80*	*15.60*
Low-budget capacitance meter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
FEBRUARY 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-1	4.95	9.90
VHF receiver	886127	8.75	17.50
MARCH 1989			
Power line modem	880189	7.15	14.30
Centronics buffer	890007-1	23.05	46.10
	890007-2	2.55	5.10
	890007-3	9.80	19.60
APRIL 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-2/3	5.05	10.10
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Triplet	890013-1	7.80	15.60
	890013-2	8.00	16.00
Multi-point IR control	890019-1	4.05	8.10
	890019-2	4.75	9.50
MAY 1989			
RDS decoder	*880209* ●	5.30	10.60
Digital Model Train (4)	87291-4	6.15	12.30
DTMF system decoder	890060	7.65	15.30
Sine-wave converter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JULY/AUGUST 1989			
MIDI keyboard interface			
decoder board	*890105-1*	8.25	16.50
controller board			
Floppy disk monitor	890078	5.00	10.00
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
SEPTEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-6	7.85	15.70
Resonance meter	886071	4.60	9.20
OCTOBER 1989			
CD error detector	890131	7.05	14.10
NOVEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train (8)	87291-5	51.10	102.20
DECEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-7	10.30	20.60
EPROM simulator	890166	11.75	23.50
Hard disk monitor	890186	12.95	25.90
Solid-state preamp	890170-1*	13.80	27.60
	890170-3*	10.60	21.20

1990

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1990			
Video mixer (1)	87304-1	32.00	64.00
Mini EPROM programmer	890164	8.25	16.50
All solid-state preamplifier	890170-2*	18.50	37.00

*The four PCBs required for the preamplifier (2 × 890170-1; 1× 890170-2 and 1× 890170-3) are available as a package, ref. 890170-9, at a discounted price of £48.15 (US$96.30).

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
FEBRUARY 1990			
Initialisation aid for *printers*	900007	16.75	33.50
Digital Model Train (11)	87291-8	5.30	'10.60
Reflex MW AM receiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Capacitance meter	900012 ●	8.50	17.00
MARCH 1990			
Digital model train (12)	87291-9	4.10	8.20
Power line monitor	*900025* ●	*5.60*	*11.20*
Video mixer (3)	87304-3	41.70	83.40
APRIL 1990			
Digital model train (13)	87291-10	4.70	9.40
Q meter	900031 ●	7.05	14.10
RS-232 splitter	900017-1	8.50	17.00
	900017-2	5.30	10.60
MAY 1990			
Acoustic temperature monitor	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Budget sweep/function generator	900040 ●	8.25	16.50
Transistor characteristic plotting	900058	5.60	11.20
JUNE 1990			
Electronic load simulator	900042 ●	14.10	28.20
Mini EPROM viewer	900030	21.15	42.30
Power zener diode	UPBS-1	*2.30*	*4.60*
JULY/AUGUST 1990			
Compact 10A power supply	900045	13.50	27.00
Intermediate projects	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Mini FM transmitter*	896118	5.00	10.00
Sound demodulator for satellite-TV receivers	900057	4.40	8.80
Audio power indicator	904004 ●	4.40	8.80
Four-monitor driver for PCs	904067 ●	6.15	12.30

* can not be supplied to readers in the UK

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
SEPTEMBER 1990			
High-current h_{FE} tester	900078 ●	6.45	12.90
Infra-red remote control	904085/86	7.95	15.90
OCTOBER 1990			
µP-controlled telephone exchange	*900081*	*21.15*	*42.30*
S-VHS/CVBS-to-RGB converter	900055 ●	14.40	28.80
NOVEMBER 1990			
400-watt laboratory PSU	900082 ●	12.95	25.90
Medium-power audio *amplifier*	900098	10.60	21.20
Programmer for the 8751	900100	8.25	16.50
PT100 thermometer	900106 ●	5.90	11.80
DECEMBER 1990			
Active mini subwoofer	900122-2 ●	6.15	12.30
Milliohmmeter	910004 ●	5.90	11.80
Phase check for audio systems	900114-1/2 ●	9.40	18.80
Signal suppressor for all-solid state preamp	904024 ●	4.40	8.80

1991

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (1):			
- Busboard	900094-4 ●	10.60	21.20
SWR meter	900013	3.55	7.10
FEBRUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (2):			
- Probe board	900094-3 ●	5.00	10.00
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	900124-1	28.20	56.40
RDS decoder:			
- demodulator board	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
- processor board	900060 ●	7.65	15.30
MARCH 1991			
The complete preamplifier:			
- input board	890169-1	26.10	52.20
- main board	890169-2	39.35	78.70
Electronic exposure timer	900041 ●	10.85	21.70
PC-controlled weather station (1)	900124-3	4.40	8.80
2-m band converter	900006-1	5.00	10.00
APRIL 1991			
Logic analyser (3):			
- control board	900094-5 ●	18.50	37.00
MIDI programme changer	900138 ●	6.75	13.50
8-bit I/O for Atari	910005	12.35	24.70
6-m band transverter	*910010*	*11.45*	*22.90*
Wattmeter:			
- meter board	910011-1	6.45	12.90
- display board	910011-2	4.10	8.20
Moving-coil (MC) preamplifier	910016 ●	10.60	21.20
Dimmer for halogen lights:			
- transmitter	*910032-1* ●	*4.10*	*8.20*
- receiver	910032-2 ●	4.40	8.80
MAY 1991			
80C32/8052 Computer	910042	12.05	24.10
Battery tester	906056	4.10	8.20
Universal I/O interface for IBM PCs	*910046*	*10.85*	*21.70*
JUNE 1991			
Universal battery charger	900134	9.40	18.80
Logic analyser - 4			
- power supply board	900094-7 ●	8.80	17.60
- Atari interface	900094-6 ●	12.65	25.30
- IBM interface	*900094-1* ●	*14.40*	*28.80*
Digital phase meter (set of 3 PCBs)	910045-1/2/3	26.15	52.30
Light transceiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Variable AC PSU	900104 ●	6.15	12.30
Light switch w. TV IR r/c	910048	5.60	11.20
RTC for Atari ST	910006	6.15	12.30
JULY/AUGUST 1991			
Multifunction I/O for PCs	910029	24.40	48.80
B/W video digitizer	910053	22.60	45.20
Stepper motor board - 2:			
- power driver board	910054-2	28.50	57.00
LED voltmeter	914005 ●	5.60	11.20
Wien bridge	*914007* ●	4.10	8.20
Angled bus extension card for PCs	914030 ●	12.05	24.10
Sync separator	914077 ●	4.40	8.80
SEPTEMBER 1991			
Timecode interface for slide control:			
- *main board*	*910055*	*24.40*	48.80
- display board	87291-9a	4.10	8.20
Asymm-symm converter	910072	5.60	11.20
OCTOBER 1991			
PC-controlled weather station (2)	900124-2	3.80	7.60
Digital function generator			
- main board	910077-1	21.75	43.50
- display board	910077-2	12.65	25.30
Audio spectrum shift encoder/decoder	910105	10.35	20.70
NOVEMBER 1991			
*Relay card for uni-*versal I/O interface	910038	12.95	25.90
Dissipation limiter	910071	4.40	8.80
Digital function generator			
- sine converter	910077-3	15.00	30.00
- R/T converter	910077-4	12.35	24.70
Class-A power amplifier (1):			
	880092-1	9.95	19.90
	880092-2	9.05	18.10
Timer for CH systems	UPBS-2	3.80	7.60
DECEMBER 1991			
Class-A power amplifier (2):			
	880092-3	7.50	15.00
	880092-4	7.60	15.20
µP programmable filters	910125	6.75	13.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	914078	4.10	8.20
Safe solid-state relay	914008 ●	3.80	7.60
Slave mains on/off control Mark-2	914072 ●	6.45	12.90

1992

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1992			
CD player	910146	8.25	16.50
Fast precise thermometer	910081	8.50	17.00
Low-frequency counter			
- input board	910149-1	5.00	10.00
- display board	910149-2	6.45	12.90
Mini Z80 system	910060	10.60	21.20
Prototyping board for IBM PCs	910049	21.15	42.30
PC-controlled weather *station (3)*	900124-5	10.00	20.00
FEBRUARY 1992			
Audio/video switching unit	910130	11.75	23.50
I^{2}C interface for PCs	910131-1	14.40	28.80
Measurement amplifier	910144	13.50	27.00
Mini square wave generator	910151	5.30	10.60
RAM extension for mini Z80 system	910073	2.35	4.70
Switch-mode power supply	920001	4.40	8.80
MARCH 1992			
8751 emulator	920019	12.05	24.10
A-D/D-A and I/O for I^{2}C bus	910131-2	6.15	12.30
AF drive indicator	920016	5.60	11.20
Centronics line booster	910133	5.90	11.80
FM tuner (tuner board)	920005	21.15	42.30
MIDI optical link	920014	6.15	12.30

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a ✛ sign are only available in combination with the associated software item, and can not be supplied separately. The indicated price includes the software.

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
APRIL 1992			
80C32 SBC extension	910109	13.50	27.00
2-metre FM receiver	910134	10.30	20.60
Comb generator	920003	8.50	17.00
AD232 converter	920010	12.35	24.70
Automatic NiCd charger	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
LCD for L-C meter	920018	4.70	9.40
Milli-ohm meter adaptor	920020	4.40	8.80
May 1992			
1.3-GHz prescaler	914059	5.00	10.00
Compact mains supply	920021	7.35	14.70
FM tuner - 3 (PSU)	920005-2	8.80	17.60
GAL programmer	920030	11.15	22.30
NICAM decoder	920035	15.00	30.00
JUNE 1992			
I^{2}C display	920004	4.70	9.40
FM tuner - 4:			
- mode control board	920005-3	5.60	11.20
- synthesizer board	920005-5	10.85	21.70
Guitar tuner	920033	10.00	20.00
Multi-purpose Z80 card	920002	20.25	40.50
JULY 1992			
12VDC to 240VAC inverter			
- main board	920039-1	11.15	22.30
- power board	920039-2	6.45	12.90
Audio DAC - 1	920063-1	8.50	17.00
Optocard for universal PC I/O bus	910040	12.95	25.90
FM tuner - 5:			
- keyboard/display	920005-4	14.40	28.80
- S-meter	920005-6	3.80	7.60
RS232 quick tester	920037	5.00	10.00
Small projects:			
Water pump control for solar power system	924007	7.35	14.70
Simple power supply	924024	5.00	10.00
Wideband active telescopic antenna	924102	3.25	6.50
SEPTEMBER 1992			
EPROM emulator - II	910082	10.00	20.00
Audio DAC - 2	920063-2	18.80	37.60
OCTOBER 1992			
Audio DAC - 3	920063-3	26.45	52.90
Mains sequencer	920013	17.35	34.70
Wideband active antenna	924101	3.25	6.50
RDS demodulator	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
NOVEMBER 1992			
Printer sharing unit	920011	14.70	29.40
Difference thermometer	920078	5.30	10.60
Low-power TTL-to-RS232 interface	920127	3.55	7.10
DECEMBER 1992			
Digital audio/visual system (incl. EPROM 6171)	920022✛	34.10	68.20
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter (incl. EPROM 6141)	920095✛	29.40	58.80
Output amplifier for ribbon loudspeakers	920135-1	19.40	38.80
	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Peak-delta NiCd charger	920147	4.10	8.20
IDC-to-boxheader adaptor	924049	6.45	12.90
Mini keyboard for Z80	924047	12.35	24.70
80C552 µP system	924071	20.00	40.00
Mains power-on delay	924055	6.45	12.90

1993

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1993			
PAL test pattern generator (incl. GAL 6211)	920129✛	15.30	30.60
Multi-core cable tester			
- matrix board	926079	17.05	34.10
- slave unit	926084	6.20	12.40
- master unit	926085	8.25	16.50
FEBRUARY 1993			
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098	8.75	17.50
Digital-audio enhancer	920169	14.25	28.50
I^{2}C opto/relay card	930004	11.00	22.00
Watt-hour meter (PCBs -1 and -2, and EPROM 6241)	920148✛	37.25	74.50
MARCH 1993			
Linear sound pressure meter	930006	7.00	14.00
Electrically isolated RS232 interface	920138	10.25	20.50
APRIL 1993			
Audio power meter	930018	10.25	20.50
Video digitizer for PCs (incl. disk 1831)	930007✛	37.00	74.00
Infrared receiver for 80C32 single-board computer (incl. disk 1791)	920149✛	14.50	29.00
4MB printer buffer card	920009	27.50	55.00
MAY 1993			
FM stereo signal generator	920155	23.00	46.00
VHF/UHF receiver	926001	19.00	38.00
Philips preamplifier	930003	7.50	15.00
Workbench PSU	930033	21.50	43.00
	920075-1	4.70	9.40

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JUNE 1993			
Spectrum VU meter	920151	13.00	26.00
GAL programmer upgrade	930060	4.50	9.00
Digital frequency readout for VHF/UHF receiver	926001-2	11.50	23.00
Inexpensive phase meter			
- main board	930046	9.00	18.00
- meter board	920018	4.75	9.50
JULY/AUGUST 1993			
Active 3-way loudspeaker system	930016	21.50	43.00
Maxi micro clock	930020	15.50	31.00
SMD soldering station	930065	9.50	19.00
VHF-low converter	926087	15.50	31.00
I^{2}C bus fuse (5 on 1 PCB)	934016	8.00	16.00
Voice operated recording	934039	6.00	12.00
General transformer PCB	934004	6.50	13.00
Plant humidity monitor	934031	4.50	9.00
Plant humidity monitor (supply)	934032	4.00	8.00
SEPTEMBER 1993			
Fuzzy logic multimeter -1	920049-2	20.00	40.00
Linear temperature gauge	920150	7.05	14.10
PC-aided transistor tester	920144	9.75	19.50
Harmonic enhancer	930025	13.50	27.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display (incl. disk 1851)	930044✛	14.25	28.50
Mini micro clock	930055	7.50	15.00
950-1750 MHz converter	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
OCTOBER 1993			
Stereo mixer	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
MIDI channel monitor	930059	14.00	28.00
Ah meter with digital display	930068	14.00	28.00
Autoranging frequency readout	930034	12.50	25.00
ROM-gate switchover for Atari ST	930005	30.25	60.50
Microntroller-driven NiCd battery charger (incl. programmed ST62E15)	920162✛	25.50	51.00
Fuzzy logic multimeter - 2 (incl. disk 1721)	920049-1✛	23.75	47.50
NOVEMBER 1993			
Precision clock for PCs incl. disk (1871)	930058✛	12.25	24.50
VHF/UHF TV tuner boards -1 and -2, and µC 87C51 (7141)	930064✛	57.25	114.50
Output amplifier with AF bandpass filter	930071	6.75	13.50
Digital hygrometer incl. EPROM (6301)	930104✛	28.00	56.00
Power MOSFET tester	930107	32.50	65.00
DECEMBER 1993			
535 card w. EPROM emulator, incl. GAL and PAL (set 6311)	930103✛	47.50	95.00
RMS AF voltmeter	930108	12.25	24.50
I^{2}C power switch	930091	6.25	12.50
Medium power HEXFET amplifier	930102	12.75	25.50
Microcontroller-driven UART	930073	4.75	9.50
SCART switching box	930122	14.25	28.50

1994

Project	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
JANUARY 1994			
Digital dial	920161	12.75	25.50
RDS decoder incl. EPROM (6331)	930121✛	23.75	51.50
I^{2}C tester incl. GAL (6341)	930128✛	36.25	72.50
Telephone-controlled switch incl. EPROM (6271)	934054✛	37.25	74.50
FEBRUARY 1994			
80C535 single-board computer	924046	14.10	28.20
Copybit eliminator incl. MACH and GAL	930098✛	46.25	92.50
Mini preamplifier	930106	29.25	58.50
Bidirectional RS232-to Centronics converter	930134	14.00	28.00
MARCH 1994			
PIC programmer incl. software set 7161	940048✛	66.00	132.00
100W AF amplifier			
- adaptor board	930039	8.25	16.50
- amplifier board	920135-1	19.40	38.80
- protection board	920135-2	7.95	15.90
APRIL 1994			
Mains signalling system - 1 (receiver)	940021-1	10.25	20.50
68HC11 processor board	930123	7.75	15.50
Headphones amplifier	940016	18.75	37.50

For May through December 1994 items see page 110 of this issue.

ROMS — EPROMS — PALS — GALS — MICROCONTROLLERS

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Description	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Multifunction measurement card for PCs	2/91	561	1 × 16L8	10.30	20.60
RDS decoder	2/91	5951	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
MIDI programme changer	4/91	5961	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Logic analyser	(series)		see under DISKETTES below		
Logic analyser (IBM interface)	6/91	5971	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
MIDI-to-CV interface	2/91	5981	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
Multifunction I/O card for PCs	7-8/91	5991	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch	12/91	6001	1 × GAL 16V8	8.25	16.50
Stepper motor board	6/91	6011	1 × PAL 16L8	8.25	16.50
4-MByte printer buffer (6/92 and 4/93)		6041	1 × 27C64	15.30	30.60
8751 emulator (incl. system disk 5.25 in.)	3/92	6051	1 × 27C64	29.40	58.80
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1661)	(series)	6061	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
Connect 4	12/91	6081	1 × 2764	15.30	30.60
EMON51 (incl. course disk 1681)	(series)	6091	1 × 27256	20.00	40.00
FM tuner	7/92	6101	1 × 27C256	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set	6/92	6111	2 × GAL 16V8	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS	6/92	6121	1 × 27128	15.30	30.60
TV test pattern generator (80C32 SBC)	3/93	6151	1 × 27256	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	6141	1 × 27C256	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	12/92	6171	1 × 27C256	10.30	20.60
Digital audio/visual system (software package)	2/93	6181	EPROM, GALs and disk	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator	1/93	6211	1 × GAL 20V8	9.40	18.80
Watt-hour meter	2/93	6241	1 × 27256	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC	7-8/93	6251	1 × GAL	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder	7-8/93	6261	1 × 2764	11.50	23.00
Digital hygrometer	11/93	6301	1 × 2764	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator	12/93	6311	1 × PAL, 1 × GAL	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator	2/94	6321	1 × MACH, 1 × GAL	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder	1/94	6331	1 × 27C64	14.50	29.00
I^{2}C tester	1/94	6341	1 × GAL6001	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system	4&5/94	6371	1 × 27C64	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer	11/90	7061	1 × 8751	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger	10/93	7071	1 × ST62E15	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7-8/93	7081	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7-8/93	7091	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7-8/93	7101	1 × ST62T10	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	9/93	7111	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	9/93	7121	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	9/93	7131	1 × ST62T15	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner	11/93	7141	1 × 87C51	25.75	51.50
Microcontroller-driven UART	12/93	7151	1 × ST62T10	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer (PIC17C42 and disk)	3/94	7161	1 × PIC, 1 × disk	52.75	105.50

** For pre-1991 project EPROMs see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

DISKETTES

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Disk size	Price (£)	Price (US$)
EPROM emulator II	9/92	129	5.25-inch	6.75	13.50
Multifunction measurement card (MMC) for PCs	2/91	1461	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Logic analyser: IBM software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1491	5.25-inch	19.40	38.80
Logic analyser: Atari software & GAL IC	7-8/91	1501	3.5-inch	19.40	38.80
Plotter driver (D. Sijtsma)	9/91	1541	5.25-inch	11.15	22.30
8-bit I/O interface for Atari ST	4/91	1571	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
Tektronix/Intel file converter	4/91	1581	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
B/W video digitizer for Archimedes	7-8/91	1591	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	1611	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Real-time clock for Atari ST	6/91	1621	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
24-bit colour extension for video digitizer	11/91	1631	3.5-inch	11.15	22.30
PC-controlled weather station (3) (supersedes 1551 and 1561)	1/92	1641	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 assembler course (IBM version)	(series)	1661	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
A-D/D-A and I/O for I^{2}C bus	3/92	1671	order as 1821 (see below)		
8051/8032 assembler course (Atari version)	series	1681	3.5-inch	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	4/92	1691	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (upgrade: June 1993)	5/92 & 6/93	1701	5.25-inch (3 ×)	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	6/92	1711	5.25-inch	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	10/93	1721	5.25-inch	7.75	15.50
Pascal routines for MMC for PCs	10/92	1751	5.25 inch	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	12/92	1771	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	9/93	1781	3.5 inch	7.50	15.00
Infra-red receiver and DTMF decoder for 80C32 single-board computer	3&4/93	1791	5.35-inch	7.50	15.00
80C535 assembler course	3-6 / 94	1811	5.25 inch	8.80	17.60
I^{2}C opto/relay card	2/93	1821	5.25 inch	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	4/93	1831	5.25 inch	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	6/93	1841	3.5 inch	11.00	22.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display	9/93	1851	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	5/93	1861	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal Jr. disks)	6/93	1881	5.25 inch	10.75	21.50
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	6/93	1891	5.25 inch	8.50	17.00
Mains signalling system	4&5/94	1911	3.5 inch	9.75	19.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1/94	1931	3.5 inch	34.25	68.50

** For pre-1991 project diskettes see the December 1992 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

SELF-ADHESIVE FRONT PANEL FOILS

Article/Project*	Issue	Order code	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Digital phase meter	6/91	910045-F	11.75	23.50
Variable AC power supply	6/91	900104-F	16.45	32.90
Timecode interface for slide controller	9/91	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Digital function generator	10/91	910077-F	10.60	21.20
4-Megabyte printer buffer	6/92	910110-F	11.45	22.90
Measurement amplifier	2/92	910144-F	8.80	17.60
CD player	1/92	910146-F	12.05	24.10
FM tuner	(series)	920005-F	13.20	26.40
4-Megabyte printer buffer insertion card	3/93	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	3/92	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system	(series)	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
		920022-F2	19.40	38.80
		920022-F3	28.80	57.60
Guitar tuner	6/92	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	5/92	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC-to-240VAC inverter	7/92	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	10/92	920063-F	10.00	20.00
1.2GHz multifunction frequency meter	12/92	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	2/93	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	4/93	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	6/93	930046-F	17.25	34.50
RMS AF voltmeter	12/93	930108-F	17.25	34.50

** For 1990 project front panel foils see the September 1993 Product Overview or contact our Dorchester office*

The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown in this issue supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown in this issue supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough, whose full address is given on the order form opposite. Please include shipping cost according to total order value. For surface delivery in the USA, if order is less than $50, include $3; $50+, $4. For Canada surface, if less than US$50, include US$5; US$50+, US$7.50. For air or other deliveries, please inquire. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

All other customers must add postage and packing charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe (airmail) £2.95; outside Europe (airmail) £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England**. For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page. Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (airmail outside Europe).

PAST ARTICLES

Photocopies of articles from January 1978 onwards can be provided, postage paid, at £1.95 (UK and Eire), £2.10 (surface mail outside UK), £2.45 (airmail Europe), or £2.70 (airmail outside Europe). In case an article is split into instalments, these prices are applicable **per instalment**. Photocopies may be ordered from our editorial and administrative offices.

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 113.

SHELF BOX

Elektor Electronics shelf box...........£2.95............$6.00

FRONT PANEL FOILS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
4MB printer buffer card	920009-F	8.25	16.50
LC meter	920012-F	11.45	22.90
Guitar tuner	920033-F	8.80	17.60
NICAM decoder	920035-F	8.25	16.50
12VDC to 240VAC inverter	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Dig. audio/visual system	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter	920095-F	13.80	27.60
U2400B NiCd battery charger	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Workbench PSU	930033-F	17.00	34.00
Inexpensive phase meter	930046-F	17.25	34.50
Mini preamplifier	930106-F	Not available	
AF rms voltmeter	930108-F	17.25	34.50

EPROMS / PALS / MICROCONTROLLERS

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
EMON51 (8051 assembler *course*) (1 × 27256+disk 1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
EMON51 (8051 assembler *course*) (1 × 27256+disk 1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
FM tuner (1 × 27C256)	6101	15.30	30.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card: GAL set (2 × GAL 16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card: BIOS (1 × EPROM 27128)	6121	15.30	30.60
1.2 GHz *multifunction* frequency meter(1 × 27C256)	6141	11.45	22.90
Digital audio/visual system (1 × 27C256)	6171	10.30	20.60
TV *test pattern generator* (1 × 27256)	6151	13.00	26.00
DiAV *system. Package:* 1 × 27512; 2 × GAL; 1 × *floppy disk* (MSDOS)	6181	30.50	61.00
PAL test pattern generator (1 × GAL 20V8-25)	6211	9.40	18.60
80C535 assembler course (1 x EMON52 EPROM *and* 1 x disk 1811)	6221	17.05	34.10
Watt-hour meter (1 × 27256)	6241	10.00	20.00
Four fold DAC (1 × GAL)	6251	10.75	21.50
Multipurpose display decoder (1 × 2764)	6261	11.50	23.00
Telephone-controlled switch (1 x 2764)	6271	14.50	29.00
Relative humidity meter (1 × 2764)	6301	14.50	29.00
535 card w. EPROM emulator (1 × PAL; 1 × GAL)	6311	26.00	52.00
Copybit eliminator (1 x GAL 16V8 and 1 x MACH110)	6321	42.25	84.50
RDS decoder (1 x 27C64)	6331	14.50	29.00
I²C tester (1 x GAL 6001)	6341	30.75	61.50
Mains signalling system (1 x 27C64)	6371	13.25	26.50
8751 programmer (1 × 8751)	7061	46.40	92.80
Microcontroller NiCd charger (1 × ST62E15)	7071	10.00	20.00
Maxi micro clock (clock)	7081	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (darkroom timer)	7091	11.50	23.00
Maxi micro clock (cooking timer)	7101	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (clock)	7111	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (darkroom timer)	7121	11.50	23.00
Mini micro clock (cooking timer)	7131	11.50	23.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner (1 × 87C51)	7141	25.75	51.50
Microntroller-driven UART (1 × ST62T10)	7151	17.25	34.50
PIC programmer *(1 x PIC17C42 and 1 x disk)*	7161	52.75	105.50
TV line monitor (1 × PIC16C54)	946643-1	20.25	40.50
MIDI swell pedal (1x27C64)	946635	13.75	27.50
Solid-state disk (1x27256)	946641-1	23.50	47.00

DISKETTES

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
8051/8032 Assembler course (IBM version)	1661	7.65	15.30
8051/8032 Assembler course (Atari version) (3.5")	1681	7.65	15.30
AD232 converter	1691	7.65	15.30
GAL programmer (3 disks; upgrade: June 1993)	1701	11.15	22.30
Multi-purpose Z80 card	1711	7.65	15.30
Fuzzy Control One	1721	7.75	15.50
Pascal library for MMC	1751	9.70	19.40
Speech/sound memory	1771	7.65	15.30
PC-aided transistor tester	1781	7.50	15.00
IR receiver and DTMF decoder *for 80C32 SBC*	1791	9.00	18.00
80C535 assembler course	1811	8.80	17.60
I²C opto/relay card	1821	7.65	15.30
Video digitizer for PCs	1831	14.50	29.00
GAL programmer for Amiga	1841	11.00	22.00
I²C alphanumerical display	1851	8.50	17.00
Philips preamplifier	1861	8.50	17.00
GAL programmer (excl. Opal *Jr. disks*)	1881	10.75	21.50
Precision clock for PCs	1871	8.50	17.00
X2404-to-8751 interfacing	1891	8.50	17.00
RC5 software emulation	1901	10.75	21.50
Mains signalling system	1911	9.75	19.50
Mini I/O card for Casio FX850/880P	1921	10.75	21.50
SIM — an 8051 simulator	1931	34.25	68.50
80C535 SBC extension	1941	9.75	19.50
Small loop antennas	1951	10.75	21.50
PIC programming course	946196-1	9.75	19.50
80C535 SBC I²C display	946197-1	9.75	19.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535	946199-1	9.75	19.50
ispStarter kit from Lattice	**946204-1**	**9.75**	**19.50**

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Printed circuit boards whose number is followed by a + sign are supplied inclusive of the associated software item(s), and can **not** be ordered separately. The indicated price includes the software item(s).

JUNE 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
80C535 SBC extension	940025-C+	19.75	39.50
I²C bus booster	940057	7.25	14.50
RS485 interface	940035	6.25	12.50
Fuel consumption monitor	940045	6.00	12.00
Intelligent EPROM eraser	940058-1	9.00	18.00

JULY/AUGUST 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Gen. purpose IR volume control	930099	9.00	18.00
IR controlled switch	936066	9.75	19.50
MIDI swell pedal, incl. EPROM 946635	940019-C+	26.75	53.50
Charge meter	940033	5.75	11.50
Water softener	944011-1	6.00	12.00
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor	944040-1	7.00	14.00
Discrete preamplifier	944063-1	8.50	17.00
Centronics I/O interface	944067-1	8.75	17.50
80C451 controller board	944069-1	15.00	30.00
Robust AF power amp	944075-1	9.75	19.50
PC over-temperature alarm	944076-1	4.25	8.50
1-4 MByte SIMM adaptor	944094-1	15.50	31.00
Optical doorbell	944080-1	6.25	12.50
PIC experimenting board	944105-1	17.75	35.50
RC5 transmitter w. 80C535 incl. disk 946199	944106-C+	13.00	26.00

SEPTEMBER 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Switchable a.c. supply	934004	6.50	13.00
Anemometer & flow meter	940017	6.25	12.50
Compact frequency meter	940051-1	9.00	18.00
Revolution counter	940045-1	6.00	12.00
	940068-1	5.50	11.00

OCTOBER 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Motive-battery charger	940083	7.25	14.50
Integrated AF amplifier	936062-1	9.50	19.00
	936062-2	28.25	56.50
Tester for IR remote control	940084-1	6.50	13.00
In-car audio amplifier (1)	940078-1	14.00	28.00
TV line monitor (incl. PIC)	940065-C+	26.25	52.50

NOVEMBER 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Single-wire communication	940055-1	4.00	8.00
Phantom power supply	940064-1	Not available	
Solid-state disk (incl. EPROM 946641-1)	940085-C+	47.50	95.00
Simple capacitance meter	940091-1	10.00	20.00
Low-cost ispLSI pro*grammer*	940092-1	Not available	

DECEMBER 1994

PROJECT	No.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
In-car audio amplifier (3)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
RF immune power supply	940054	9.00	18.00
ispStarter kit from Lattice	940093-C+	21.50	43.00
Proximity detector	940108	Not available	
30m QRP CW transmitter	944020	Not available	
*Temp. protection for high-*power resistive loads	941014	Not available	
Electret microphone for telephone mouthpiece	944003	Not available	
Current probe	944093	Not available	
Stand-alone copybit *eliminator*	944052	Not available	

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.

Please send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND
Tel. (01305) 250995
Fax (01305) 250996

* *USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526, Fax: (603) 924-9467

ORDER FORM

12-94

VAT No.GB 454 135 463

Name
Address

Post code
Telephone
Date

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total

Sub-total	
P&P	
Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)
☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)
☐ Postal/money order
☐ VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD Expiry date: ________

Signature: ________

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*
for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)
by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).
Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)
☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801
☐ Credit card Expiry date.............. Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard EUROCARD

Name ....
Address ....
....
....Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to
Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

12-94

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank, 49 South Street, DORCHESTER, Dorset DT1 1DW, England.** Our account number is **6966 3440**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMS, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

October 1994

Annual subscription rates (1994/95)

United Kingdom	£28·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£34.00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£35·00
USA & Canada	$59.00
Middle East & North Africa	£44·00
Central & southern Africa	£44·00
Central & South America	£44·00
Australia & New Zealand	£46·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£46·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-07-01, 49 South Street, Dorchester, Dorset, England DT1 1DW. Our account number is 6966 3440.

October 1994

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

INNOVATIVE PC interfacing kits for you to build. All kits controlled by print or RS232 ports. Phone/fax 0161 272 8279.

WANTED. Dealer or Tech Lab of PC Notebook 386SX Model P01RA, made in Japan, sold in Europe as Poko. Please fax +39 481 531 343.

WANTED. An American hobbyists to exchange electronic magazines with. Please write to S. Mercer, 16 Manor Farm Rise, Retford, England DN22 0BH.

WANTED. EPROM programmer for 2708 EPROMS, must be working. Please phone Ian on 01525 718 192 with details and price.

FOR SALE. Cable for data communication between Casio SF series digital diaries and personal computers, with Windows software. £20 plus p&p. Write to Milan Urosevic, Am Kaltenborn 2, 61462 Koenigstein, Germany. Phone +49 6174 22764 or fax +49 6171 641 028.

WANTED. CNC Din control software for Elektor stepper motor board June 1991. Contact Kaj Larsen, phone +45 9857 3785 (Denmark).

FOR SALE. Every issue of *Wireless World* 1943–1985. Also many doubles. Any offers? Phone Andrew on 0181 691 3491.

WANTED. BBC Watford 1770 DFS ROM as ROM, EPROM or IBM disk. Will pay reasonable costs. Please call Nigel on 01904 430 558.

WANTED. Microwave gear: transmitters, receivers, dishes, LNBs, waveguides, anything at all. Phone Robin on 01268 524 968.

FOR SALE. Philips green screen video monitor, hardly used, £35. BBC Micro with dual disk drive and monitor £100. Phone Mark on 01386 48731 (Evesham).

Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

***ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* 12/94**

Name and address MUST be given

____

____

____

____

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

How to build your own Electronic Test Instruments*	£15·95	$29.50
Short course 8051/8032 Microcontrollers and assembler	£9·95	$18.50
SMT Projects	£ 9·95	$18.50
301 Circuits	£9·95	$18.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$18.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$20.25
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
305 Circuits	£14·95	$27.70
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$20.25
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$20.25
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$20.25
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$20.25

* Published December 1994

How to order:
UK and Overseas private customers (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester, England DT2 8YH
Telephone (0305) 250 995
Fax: (0305) 250 996

UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN
Telephone (0524) 68765
Fax: (0524) 63232

USA and Canada ONLY from:
Old Colony Sound – please see order form on page 111 for details

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do.

The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Dept X, Brook House,
Torrington Place,
London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 0181 450 0995
Fax 0181 208 1441

THE ELECTRONIC SHOP
Electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, disco lighting, speakers, turn tables, mixers, meters, stylus.
29 Hanging Ditch,
Manchester M4 3ES,
Telephone 0161 834 1185

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (01703) 236 363
Fax (01703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component specialist for
Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road,
Bath, Avon,
Telephone 01225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component specialists. Amateur radio equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 01603 615786

MANCOMP
240 Platt Lane
Manchester M14 7BS
England
Telephone 0161 224 1888

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 0131 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da
Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

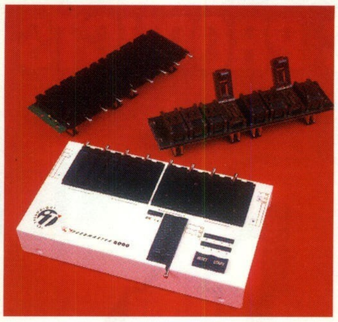
Antex (Electronics) Ltd 31
Audon Electronics 31
Badger Boards 31
B K Electronics 19
Bluebird Electronics 31
Bull Electrical 72
C-I Electronics 7
Cirkit Distribution 25
Cricklewood Electronics 64
Crossware Products 64
Display Electronics 42
Electromail 65
Elektor Electronics 61, 113, 114
ESR Electronic Components 43
Express Components 36
Hart Electronic Kits 86
Ice Technology Inside back cover
Instrutek 9
Labcenter 79
Lloyd Research 85
Mailtech Electronic Components 78
Maplin Electronic Supplies Back cover
MicroAmps 31
Milford Instruments 25
Morrison Micros 77
Niche Software 73
Number One Systems Ltd 4
Pico Technology Ltd 8, 30
POWERware 87
Quantek Electronics 73
Robinson Marshall 53
Smart Communications 57
Stag Programmers 60
Speaker Builder 85
Stewart of Reading 77
Suma Designs 37
Telnet 64
Those Engineers 73
Tsien (UK) Ltd 97
Ultimate Technology Inside front cover
Viewcom Electronics 14, 15

ADVERTISING SPACE
for the January 1995 issue may be reserved not later than
17 November 1994 by

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
Cheltenham GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (01242) 510 760; Fax (01242) 226 626

to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

Focus article in the January 1995 issue will be
PC FAULT DIAGNOSIS



PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

DISTRIBUTORS
BENELUX: +3255313737;
CYPRUS: 02485378;
DENMARK: 048141885;
FINLAND: 070039000;
FRANCE: 0139899622;
GERMANY: 060827421615;
GREECE: 019020115;
ITALY: 02457841;
JAPAN: 053865501;
MALAYSIA: 075561127
NORWAY: 063840007;
SINGAPORE: (65) 04831691;
SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;
SPAIN: 013270614
USA: Distributors required.

FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers support the whole range of devices at no extra charge*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.
Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

* for DIL up to 40 pins.

AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!

FEATURES

- Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMS, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- Next day delivery.

The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming *and* verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power, making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

£625

8 bit Emulator card

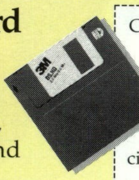
Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195



Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: ....

Position: ....

Company: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Tel: ....

Fax: ....

All major credit cards accepted

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

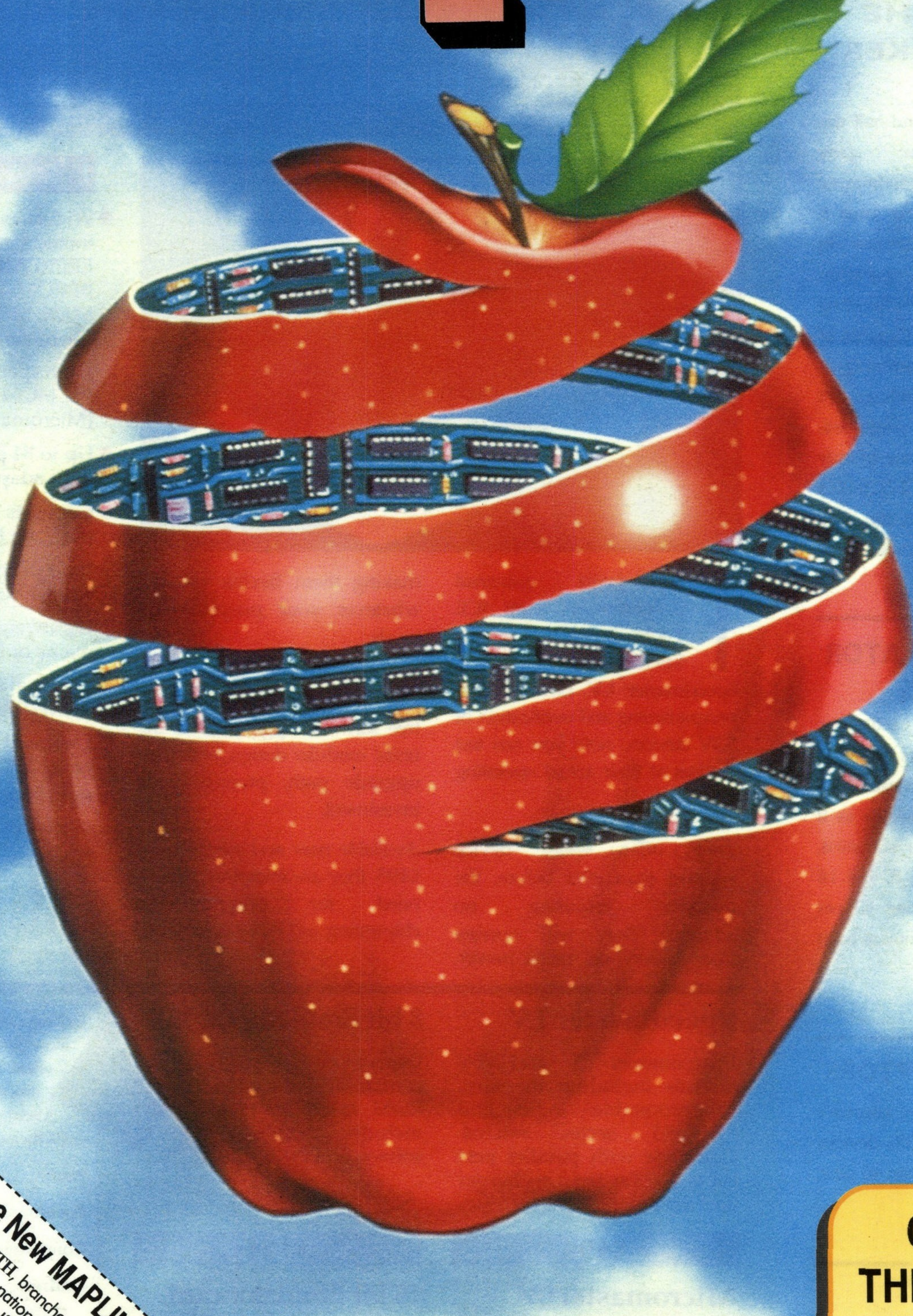
ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings,
Penistone, South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.
Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Sept 1994–Aug 1995

Maplin



BSI REGISTERED STOCKIST

BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750

OUT OF THIS WORLD ONLY £3.45

Over 800 colour packed pages with hundreds of Brand New Products at Super Low Prices.

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide. The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WORLD!**

Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe.

I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name ....

Address ....

....

Post Code ....

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR
ELK95